



**City of Santa Clarita
Annual Operating Budget
and
Capital Improvement Program
FY 2018 - 2019**

Laurene Weste
Mayor

Marsha McLean
Mayor Pro Tem

Bob Kellar
Councilmember

Bill Miranda
Councilmember

Cameron Smyth
Councilmember

Presented by:
Kenneth W. Striplin
City Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Message from the City Manager	1	Community Development	121
Community Profile & Performance Measures	7	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Community Preservation• Economic Development• Planning	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Community Profile and Since Incorporation• Location Map• History• Distinguished Awards• Form of Government• Commissions, Boards, & Committees• Funded Positions• Philosophy• Performance Measures - SC2020		Recreation and Community Services	127
User's Guide	43	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Arts and Events• Open Space• Recreation and Community Services	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget & CIP Guide• Annual Appropriations Limit		Public Works	133
Fiscal Policies	50	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Building & Safety• Capital Improvement Projects• Engineering Services• General Services• Traffic & Transportation Planning	
Summaries & Revenues	75	Public Safety	141
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Statement of Fund Balance• Budget Revenues (3-year history)• Successor Agency Statement of Fund Balance• Successor Agency Revenues		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Police Services• Fire Protection	
City Manager's Office	98	Successor Agency	145
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• City Council• City Manager• Communications• Human Resources		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Successor Agency	
City Attorney	104	Non Departmental	147
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• City Attorney		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration	
Administrative Services	107	Capital Improvement Program	149
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Clerk & Contract Services• Finance• Technology Services		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Table of Contents/Overview• CIP Summaries• Beautification & Landscaping• Circulation• Facilities & Buildings• Maintenance• Parks• Resource Management & Conservation• Streets & Bridges• Trails & Transit• Unfunded Projects	
Neighborhood Services	113	Resolutions	216
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Budget Summary• Administration• Environmental Services• Parks• Public Library• Special Districts• Transit		Appendix	246



City of
SANTA CLARITA

23920 Valencia Boulevard • Suite 300 • Santa Clarita, California 91355-2196

Phone: (661) 259-2489 • FAX: (661) 259-8125

www.santa-clarita.com

June 26, 2018

Dear Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

It is my pleasure to present the City of Santa Clarita's Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program. Our City will again have a balanced budget for the new Fiscal Year. The annual budget is the spending plan that provides the necessary funding to deliver exceptional services to the residents and businesses of Santa Clarita.

State of the Economy

The economy is starting to show signs of volatility in the first quarter of 2018 after surging the last few years. In the first four months of 2018, the U.S. economy grew by 2.3%; a slight decrease from the previous quarter at 2.9%, but surpassing expectations of 2%. The national unemployment rate dropped to 3.9% in April 2018, the lowest level in 18 years, as the economy added 164,000 more jobs. However, the growing national budget deficit will force the government to borrow more, which will cause interest rates to rise. The Federal Reserve lifted its key interest rate from 1.5% to 1.75% in May 2018, the highest level since 2008, and plans to increase the rate three more times by the end of 2018. Every four to six years, the United States experiences an economic slowdown. It has now been nine years since the official winding down of the Great Recession, which could suggest that another economic correction is looming.

Our organization is also faced with future funding challenges associated with building new infrastructure, the future operating costs of new infrastructure, maintaining existing infrastructure, increases in public safety services, homelessness, affordable housing, state legislation, and CALPERS Pension funding. While all of these challenges seem overwhelming, the City Council is positioned to effectively deal with these liabilities over time. Our conservative approach has and will continue to position our organization to handle these challenges and continue to provide a high quality of life for residents into the future.

For this reason, the City Council has consistently taken a very conservative approach to budgeting. The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget is not only conservative, but also in alignment with the City Council's budget philosophy, a successful method for maintaining a responsible budget for Santa Clarita. The following philosophy has kept the organization strong during difficult economic times and when the economy is healthy:

- Decisions made in good times are more important than the decisions made during bad times
- Live below our means
- Run a lean organization

- Use conservative five-year projections
- Employ full-cost recovery when setting fees
- Diversify revenue
- Use one-time money only for one-time expenses
- When in doubt, contract out

Due to the organization’s adherence to these principles, the City is in a sound financial place leading up to the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget cycle. We continue to maintain the City’s AAA credit rating with Standard and Poor’s. This elite financial rating is defined as our organization having an “extremely strong capacity to meet financial commitments,” and it continues to be achieved as a result of the City Council’s long standing and conservative budget practices. This conservative approach should continue, especially now when economic times are tentative.

In addition to staying consistent to the City Council’s budget philosophy, the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget is in alignment with one familiar goal that was set at the start of the budget process. The primary focus for this year’s Budget is the continued implementation of the City’s five-year strategic plan, Santa Clarita 2020.

Santa Clarita 2020

Almost in its fourth year, Santa Clarita 2020 (SC2020) is a compilation of City Council goals, priorities, and various needs expressed by the community.

The Santa Clarita 2020 document displays the City’s existing major work efforts, including the development of new projects, programs, and facilities, as well as projects with a focus on sustaining existing, but aging infrastructure.

Santa Clarita 2020 is organized around six “Quality of Life” themes, which include:

- Public Safety
- Building and Creating Community
- Enhancing Economic Vitality
- Community Beautification
- Sustaining Public Infrastructure
- Proactive, Transparent, and Responsive Government Services

Santa Clarita 2020 serves as a guide for the organization to prioritize resources, achieve milestones, and maintain our commitment to providing the best services and facilities the City can offer to our residents, both today and into the future.

While the City is relatively young at 30 years of age, much of our facilities, roads, sidewalks, and irrigation systems, are older. Attention must be paid to these assets so they continue to be safe and functional.

BUDGET OVERVIEW

Total Appropriations

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget totals \$203 million. This includes funding for the Capital Improvement Program, personnel, the Redevelopment Successor Agency, operations and maintenance, and debt services. When compared to the last year’s adopted budget, this represents an overall increase of 2.6%.

Total Revenues

A significant part of the budget process is estimating revenues for the upcoming fiscal year. This process is critical, as appropriations are based on these projections. Several factors are considered to ensure accuracy in our projections, including the state of the economy, historical trends, population projections/growth, and inflationary factors. With this information, the City can best determine the revenues available for allocation. Additionally, the City utilizes long-range financial planning to ensure long-term solvency.

For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, total revenue meets total expenditure appropriations. For certain one-time capital projects, fund balance is appropriated.

General Fund

The General Fund is vital to the operation of the City because it is comprised of the most flexible revenue the City Council can allocate toward any project or need within the community. The 2018-2019 Budget is consistent with our practice of ensuring on-going revenues are greater than on-going expenditures.

General Fund Revenues in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 will exceed General Fund appropriations by \$396,429.

General Fund Revenues

The City's largest fund is the General Fund, representing \$110.8 million of total revenues. The following revenue projections are compared to the adopted Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Budget.

Sales Tax continues to be the City's largest General Fund Revenue source and is projected to total \$37 million, an increase of 1.4%.

Property Tax is estimated at \$35.5 million, which represents a 5.5% increase. This increase is in proportion to the growth of assessed valuation citywide, net of annexations.

Development Revenues are projected at \$9 million, which is a 19% increase. This is due primarily to an increase in development and construction citywide.

Transient Occupancy Tax, (TOT), is projected to decrease to \$3.6 million, which is a decrease of 5%. Decreasing TOT revenues can be partially attributed to a lower average daily hotel rate than was previously estimated.

General Fund Expenditure Budget

Fiscal Year 2018-2019 General Fund appropriations total \$110.4 million. The total General Fund expenditures for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 include funding for operating departments, debt services, contingency, and transfers to other funds.

General Fund Operating Reserves

Reserves are a critical component of the budget because this is a funding source that can be counted on in case of an emergency or unforeseen opportunity. The City has been very fortunate to be able to maintain a healthy reserve during slow economic times. It has been a long-standing goal of the City Council to reach a 20% General Fund Operating Reserve. I am very pleased that this goal was reached in Fiscal Year 2016-2017. For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the City's operating reserve will total \$16.9 million.

NECESSARY ADDITIONS TO THE OPERATING BUDGET

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Operating Budget provides the necessary resources to provide exceptional services for the benefit of our residents, businesses, and the newly annexed areas. Below is a summary of the most notable additions to the budget, organized according to the Santa Clarita 2020 Quality of Life themes.

Public Safety:

- 2.57% Sheriff's Contract Adjustment: \$565,113
- Liability Trust Fund .5% Increase: \$107,291
- Additional Contract Items: \$621,122
- Domestic Highway Enforcement Team Operations: \$100,000
- DFY in SCV Program Specialist: \$49,319
- Concerts in the Park Increased Security and Performers: \$25,000

Building and Creating Community:

- Non-Motorized Transportation Plan Update: \$150,000
- Environmental Administrator: \$95,442
- Parks and Recreations Work Plan: \$50,000
- Arts Master Plan Marketing Program: \$25,000

Community Beautification:

- LMD Reserve Projects: \$1.2 million
- Water Utility Base Budget Increase: \$705,226

Sustaining Public Infrastructure:

- Solid Waste Diversion Programs: \$87,000
- General Maintenance Worker: \$79,822
- Street Identification Signs in Plum Canyon: \$34,000
- Power Washer and Part Time Staff: \$27,280

Proactive, Transparent, and Responsive Government Services:

- Plan Check and Inspection Services: \$1.2 million
- City Council Chambers Upgraded A/V System: \$266,000
- Increase to Contracted Janitorial Services: \$166,542
- Senior Code Enforcement Officer: \$130,845
- Purchasing and Risk Administrator: \$80,892
- City's Biannual Public Opinion Poll: \$35,000

Asset Replacement:

- Library Self-check-Out Kiosks: \$105,000

Another critical part of Sustaining Public Infrastructure is the vehicle and equipment replacement element of the budget. The adopted budget includes funding to replace older vehicles and equipment. These additions are necessary to provide enhanced services and ongoing maintenance of the City. The vehicle and equipment replacement requests this year fall within two distinct areas; transit related needs, and the annual vehicle and equipment replacement.

- Replacement Transit Buses: \$4.1 million
- Annual Vehicle and Equipment Replacement: \$904,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a key component of this document and is of vital importance to the community as a whole. The CIP represents a balanced approach for meeting the community's current and future capital improvement needs. The CIP accomplishes the City's major goals for projects, while maintaining critical ongoing maintenance. Comprised of a variety of multi-year and multi-funded capital projects, the CIP for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 totals \$28.7 million, 15% less than, or \$5 million lower than the current years adopted capital budget. The decrease in this year's CIP is somewhat misleading. As we move into construction on the large projects in SC2020, additional funding will be brought before the City Council to be appropriated at award during this next Fiscal Year. This includes costs like the construction contract for the new 46,000 square foot Sheriff's Station on Golden Valley Road.

Of the budgeted amount this year, \$4.2 million is for re-budgets or pending capital projects that were funded in previous years that need to be carried over to the new fiscal year. Some examples of these projects include the design of the new Sheriff's Station, Canyon Country Community Center design and permitting, Vista Canyon Metrolink Station construction, and the Newhall Ranch Bridge Widening.

The Capital Improvement Program includes projects that fall under different categories, including Beautification and Landscaping, Circulation, Facilities and Buildings, Maintenance, Parks, Resource Management and Conservation, Streets and Bridges, and Trails and Transit. The projects in the budget also support many of the quality of life themes contained in SC2020.

SC2020 was created to guide the City's major work efforts over five years so we can best prioritize resources, achieve milestones, and maintain our unwavering commitment to offering the best services and facilities for Santa Clarita residents today and into the future. This program includes funding for projects that fall directly under four of the six Santa Clarita 2020 Quality of Life themes.

Below is a summary of the most notable CIP projects for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:

Building and Creating Community

- Intelligent Transportation System Phase VII Construction: \$2.3 million
- Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing Design: \$1.1 million
- Canyon Country Community Center Design and Permitting: \$451,560

Community Beautification

- Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal: \$789,400
- Citywide Reforestation Program: \$175,000

Sustaining Public Infrastructure

- Overlay and Slurry Seal: \$11.5 million
- Aquatic Center Concrete Pool Deck Coating: \$490,000
- Concrete Rehab Program: \$400,000
- Playground Equipment Replacement Program: \$264,800
- Intersection Improvement Program: \$115,000

CONCLUSION

The presentation of a budget to the City Council is always exciting, and the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget is no exception. As we enter the final years of our strategic plan Santa Clarita 2020, the work efforts contained in this document include many high-profile, high-impact projects that will have long lasting and positive impacts on Santa Clarita for decades. It is exciting to help our community by providing facilities and services that further increase the quality of life we enjoy in Santa Clarita.

I would like to congratulate and thank the City Council for their continued commitment to providing fiscally responsible leadership and direction. This commitment has resulted in significant achievements and financial stability for the City. I would also like to thank all of the Commissioners and the City staff who, every day, commit themselves to maintaining the quality of life enjoyed by all Santa Clarita residents.

I would like to recognize each of the department budget officers and the support staff who worked diligently to prepare the document now before you, including Elena Galvez, Masis Hagobian, Kirsten Lindgreen, Lance O'Keefe, Cindy Valdivia, Michael Villegas, Sarona Vivanco, and Rebecca Widdison.

I would also like to thank and recognize each member of the lead budget team, including Frank Oviedo, Darren Hernández, Carmen Magaña, Jerrid McKenna, Kristi Hobrecker, Mary Ann Ruprecht, and Brittany Houston for their work in preparing the budget.

In addition, I would like to thank the Leadership Team as well as Damon Letz and Johanna Medrano for their work in preparing the Capital Improvement Program.

Finally, I would like to thank you for allowing me to play a role in realizing the goals of the City Council and the community. Thanks to the City Council's leadership, I am confident that our organization will enter the new budget cycle strongly positioned, renewed in spirit and determination, and well prepared for continued progress and long-term success.

Sincerely,



Kenneth W. Striplin
City Manager



The City of Santa Clarita

COMMUNITY PROFILE and SINCE INCORPORATION

Thirty years ago, on December 15, 1987, the City of Santa Clarita became the largest area ever to incorporate. Incorporation brought the communities of Saugus, Newhall, Valencia, and Canyon Country together to form what is the City of Santa Clarita.

By forming a City, Santa Clarita residents gained the ability to keep locally-generated tax dollars right here in our community; helping to build new parks, trails, roads, bridges, sidewalks, street improvements, transportation amenities, neighborhood safety, high-quality recreation, and much more. Santa Clarita has a 100 percent track record for a balanced, on-time budget, winning numerous awards for fiscal responsibility, budgeting, and investing. The City also maintains a AAA Credit Rating from Standard & Poors. This elite financial category defines our organization as having an “extremely strong capacity to meet financial commitments”.

The City of Santa Clarita has established an enviable balance between quality of life and quality infrastructure and amenities. The City has a healthy economy, affordable housing, academics, quality of life, healthy lifestyle, leisure and activities, and sunny weather. The balance of quality living and smart growth is carefully maintained through long-term planning, fiscal responsibility, community involvement, respect for the environment, and strong support for business development.

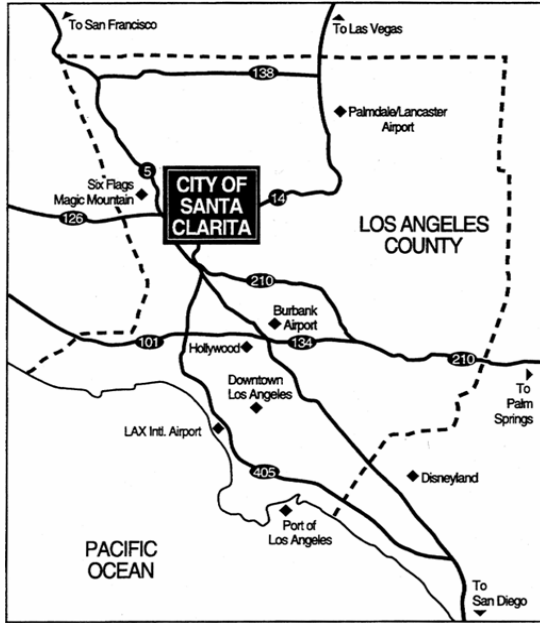
Named the “*Most Business Friendly City in Los Angeles County*” by the Los Angeles County

Economic Development Corporation in 2016, Santa Clarita continues to strive to create a business friendly environment that encourages businesses to locate or expand within the 66 square miles that make up the City.

A premier location to move your family or business, Santa Clarita boasts award-winning educational facilities, 90 miles of pristine trails, one of Los Angeles County’s largest business parks in addition to some of the State’s most coveted golf courses, charming wine lounges, family and fine dining, impressive retail shopping, live music events, and a rich western heritage. Santa Clarita blends its small-town charm with the sophistication of a larger urban center.

At an average of 1,300 feet above sea level, Santa Clarita enjoys a mild Southern California Mediterranean climate, making it ideal for business and residential, and outdoor activities. Summers are warm and dry in the 70° to 100° range. Winters in Santa Clarita are temperate and semi-moist, in the 40° to 60° range. Precipitation averages are measured at 15-18 inches between November and March.

Scenic Santa Clarita is just 20 minutes north of the Burbank Bob Hope Airport and a short drive from the hustle and bustle of Los Angeles. Located 35 miles northwest of Los Angeles and 40 miles east of the Pacific Ocean, Santa Clarita forms an inverted triangle with the San Gabriel and Santa Susanna mountain ranges. These mountain ranges separate Santa Clarita from the San Fernando Valley and the Los Angeles Basin to the south, and from the San Joaquin Valley, Mojave Desert and Angeles National Forest to the north.



Map To Scale

Santa Clarita residents enjoy a distinctive way of life. Residents value the City’s landscaped medians and trail system, well maintained roads, high quality schools, and innovative recycling programs. In addition, the City’s ideal location makes regional recreation and economic opportunities possible. The community not only enjoys numerous parks and recreation services and facilities, but also outstanding Los Angeles County Fire and Sheriff services, three libraries, highly responsive paramedic and ambulance services, and high levels of local government services.

Statistics:

Population ¹	225,512
Size	66 sq. miles
Approximate Number of Housing Units	73,788
Unemployment Rate ²	4.3%
Median Household Income ³	85,042

¹ provided by the Department of Finance Special Assessment 11/15/2016
² provided by the Employment Development Dept. 3/2018
³ provided by the US Census Bureau, American Fact Finder 2018

“One Valley, One Vision” is the plan which governs growth in Santa Clarita. Adopted in 2011, this plan will continue to do so for the next few decades.

SAFETY

The City is making significant strides in crime prevention, intervention, and enforcement based on the partnerships forged with the local Sheriff Station and the business community. As part of the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan, our goal for Public Safety is to develop and implement strategies to combat crime and maintain the City’s “safest city” designation.

The City’s Traffic Operation Center in City Hall allows real-time observation of traffic conditions throughout the City to respond quickly to traffic incidents and congestion. The City’s Safe Routes to School program is part of the City’s Non-Motorized Plan. This program has resulted in bicycle and pedestrian improvements at 21 local elementary schools.

The City offers multiple youth programs aimed at fostering civic responsibility and limiting exposure to drugs and violence. America’s Promise ranked Santa Clarita as one of the “100 Best Communities for Young People.”

The award winning Youth Grove Memorial was constructed and dedicated in 2006. Located in Central Park, the Youth Grove is the site of the annual remembrance event that is integrated in the Sheriff’s Department “Every 15 Minutes” Program.

The Sheriff’s Department administers the Juvenile Intervention Team (J-Team) to keep drugs off the streets of Santa Clarita, away from the schools, and out of the hands of our youth. A couple of years after its inception, the City in collaboration with the Sheriff’s Department and the J-Team, William S. Hart School District, and the Los Angeles County Fifth District, implemented the Drug Free Youth in Santa Clarita Valley (DFYinSCV). DFYinSCV is a voluntary drug prevention education program that educates, empowers, recognizes, and celebrates drug-free students. Students receive curriculum through school club meetings, agree to be randomly drug tested throughout the year, and participate in

educational workshops, community service projects, and conferences.

The City established a Community Court diversion program that continues to ensure petty offenders pay restitution and perform community service here in Santa Clarita.

RESIDENTIAL HOUSING - QUALITY OF LIFE

One of Southern California's premier places to live, Santa Clarita offers a distinctive blend of professional, cultural, educational, social and recreational opportunities well-suited for any lifestyle.

Since the first census in 1990 was held after the city incorporation, the population has increased from 110,000 to over 225,000 in 2017 making Santa Clarita the third most populous city in Los Angeles County. The total area of the city has also increased to 66 sq. miles. Included within each area are family oriented neighborhoods, apartments, condominiums, executive estates, senior citizen complexes, and a wide array of new and resale homes. Each community makes a special contribution to the valley's vitality and unique rural/urban flavor. Santa Clarita's successes are evident in its residential neighborhoods, recreational attractions, business opportunities, cultural activities, and numerous commercial, educational, and health care centers.

As a result of businesses and industries moving into the area, residents can live, be entertained, and shop close to where they work, rather than commuting long distances. Living in Santa Clarita can be as down-home and casual as an expansive Sand Canyon ranch, or as uptown and stylish as a new home in master-planned Valencia.

To enhance the beauty of the community, the City has a goal of planting a minimum of 500 trees per year.

Beautifying all arterial roadways in the City is an ongoing project. Medians, curbs, turn pockets, and smart irrigation controls have been and continue to be installed in medians throughout Santa Clarita as the City
City of Santa Clarita

continues to maintain current roadways and improve existing areas.

To conserve natural water resources, the City maintains approximately 750 smart irrigation controllers. These devices provide greater water efficiency throughout the 2,100 acres overseen by the Landscape Maintenance District operation, and have helped Santa Clarita to save more than two-billion gallons of water over the last seven years. In response to the prolonged State-wide drought and the Governor's executive order, the City discontinued watering turf within medians in May of 2015. To further reduce the City's overall use of water for irrigation purposes, in 2016 Santa Clarita began a multi-year program to remove all remaining turf located on our landscaped medians and, in its place, install drought-tolerant landscape. Valencia Boulevard was completed in October 2016, while refurbishment work on Orchard Village Road was completed in the Spring of 2018. These efforts will continue during the coming year with similar planned refurbishments of medians along Magic Mountain Parkway and Via Princesa, west of Sierra Highway. Additionally, in Fiscal year 18-19, the City will own and maintain the streetlight system.

For three years, a single lane roundabout built in Old Town Newhall, has provided a safer route compared to traditional intersections by smoothly accommodating commuter and emergency vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists traveling in and out of the Old Town area. A five block streetscape project has transformed Main Street with sidewalks, landscaping, and improved aesthetics in the community during the same time frame.

March 6, 2017, groundbreaking for the Old Town Newhall Parking Structure took place. This project, planned in the City's "Redevelopment Block", will add 372 parking spaces when completed in the spring of 2018.

City staff continues to maintain the beauty of on and off ramps at Interstate 5 interchanges and medians along city roads, welcoming

residents and tourists to the beauty of Santa Clarita.

The McBean Park-and-Ride facility offers almost 300 parking spaces, five bus bays which are served by regional commuter routes, over 170 trees, and extensive drought-tolerant landscaping, public art, low-impact LED lighting, and various sustainable design elements.

May 2017, marks the sixth anniversary of the City's dedication of the **Fallen Warriors Memorial Bridge**, formally known as the Cross Valley Connector Golden Valley Bridge. This bridge commemorates Santa Clarita Valley residents from the armed forces who lost their lives while serving in the United States War on Terror. The **Hometown Heroes Military Banner Program** was established in 2016. This program continues to grow to honor and recognize currently serving, active military personnel from the Santa Clarita Valley.

In October 2016, the Golden Valley Bridge widening project at SR14 was completed. A dedication was held to commemorate the Connie Worden-Roberts Memorial Bridge; honoring one of the persons most instrumental in the incorporation of the City of Santa Clarita.

McBean Parkway Bridge was widened to eight lanes in October 2014, which was a vast improvement to traffic flow in the City. This project also included the addition of a dedicated bike path on the bridge to connect the Santa Clara River Trail and the South River Trail. A trail connection beneath the bridge to connect the east and west portions of the Santa Clara River Trail was also completed.

Originally proposed to be a massive landfill, 842 acres in Elsmere Canyon was purchased by the City in 2010 and designated as protected open space. It is located on the east side of Highway 14, stretching north from Newhall Pass to Whitney Canyon Park, and east to the Angeles National Forest.

Two Sister City relationships have been established and ongoing with Sariaya, *City of Santa Clarita*

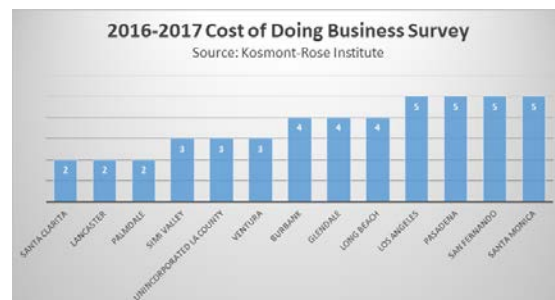
Philippines, and with Tena, Ecuador. These relationships help the community by encouraging cultural understanding about others outside our community.

EMPLOYMENT, WORKFORCE, AND EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT

The City of Santa Clarita is home to over 6,700 businesses and nearly 85,000 jobs from diverse industries. The majority of its establishments are within leisure and hospitality, retail, and professional and business services. The City's largest employers include Princess Cruises, Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital, Boston Scientific, Woodward HRT, local school districts and colleges.

Santa Clarita maintains a highly supportive environment for businesses and has targeted its economic development efforts towards the expansion of the following industries: Aerospace and Defense, Advanced Manufacturing, Medical Devices, Digital Media and Entertainment, and Information Technology.

Consistent with the City's business friendly approach, the City of Santa Clarita assesses fewer fees and taxes than neighboring cities and unincorporated Los Angeles County. Additionally, the City offers one-stop and expedited permitting, electronic plan submission for developers, and defers some permit-related fees to encourage business development. Santa Clarita was named "Most Business Friendly City" in Los Angeles County by the Los Angeles Economic Development Corporation in 2016.



Local business organizations like the Santa Clarita Valley Economic Development

Corporation, the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce, the Valley Industry Association, and the City, work together to provide a variety of services and resources, making it easier to conduct business in Santa Clarita.

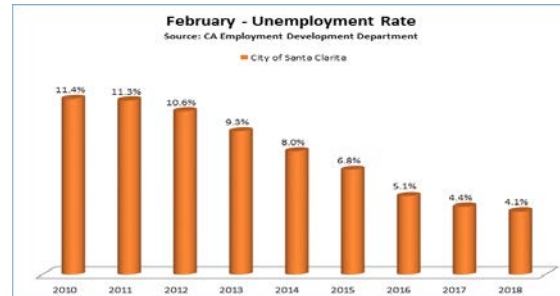
Making it simple to do business in the City, the Permit Center on the first floor of City Hall continues to provide a centralized area for customers to obtain most permits needed for development. The on-line e-Permit system has been operating for over 8 years, giving residents and contractors the ability to apply for, process, pay for, and print specific permits online, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The City of Santa Clarita continues its partnership with PlanetBids, a fully automated web-based vendor and bid-management system. Since the partnership began 4 years ago, the City has awarded quotes and proposals totaling more than \$113 million. Over \$24 million of this total went to local vendors. More than 5,827 vendors have registered with the City on PlanetBids, of which over 481 are local businesses.

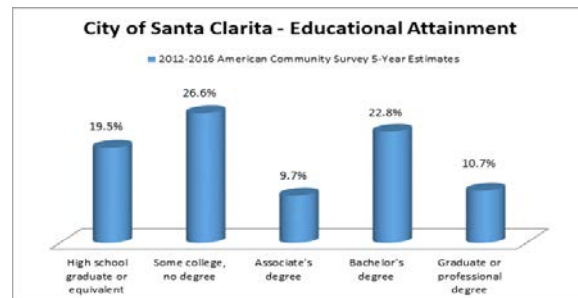
Santa Clarita is home to 10 movie ranches, and more than 20 sound stages. The Film Office recorded 1,366 location film days and 548 film permits for the calendar year 2016. These totals represent over 33 million in economic impact to the local community from location filming alone. In addition, more than 6,000 residents were employed by the industry.

The City's unemployment rate reflects Santa Clarita's thriving economic climate. The unemployment rate was 4.4 percent in February 2017, and has been declining steadily since the end of the recession.

The fourth largest labor force in Los Angeles County, with nearly 97,000 workers within the city limits, also boasts a highly educated workforce. Thirty-three percent of the workforce possesses a bachelor's degree or higher and 70 percent have at least some



college. Santa Clarita's quality employers, a business friendly environment, and highly skilled workforce make Santa Clarita an ideal destination for business.



The California Department of Education, named 14 local elementary schools as 2016 Gold Ribbon Schools. They will become eligible for this award again in 2018. In 2017, Gold Ribbon School status was awarded to 2 Jr. High Schools and 3 High Schools. These schools will again become eligible in 2019. The Gold Ribbon School status is given for the educational quality of academic content and performance standards adopted by the State Board of Education. Santa Clarita's commitment to education is evident in strong academic performance, passionate teachers, and community dedication to education.

The **Business Incubator** opened in 2014 in partnership with the City and College of the Canyons to facilitate and help launch and grow a start-up company. The Business Incubator provides four to six entrepreneurs in the creative and technology fields with the opportunity to lease low cost office space in the City's growing arts and entertainment district for up to three years and also provides essential tools needed for them to become successful.

TRANSPORTATION

The Santa Clarita Valley is part of a comprehensive transportation network that includes local, commuter, and dial-a-ride bus service, with routes to Century City, Warner Center, North Hollywood, and Downtown Los Angeles.

The City is accessible via Highway 126, the Antelope Valley (SR-14) and the Golden State (I-5) freeways. The Southern Pacific Railroad has daily freight runs; Amtrak, with stations in the adjacent San Fernando Valley, provides regular daily passenger service to key cities. The ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach are 50 and 60 miles south of the valley, respectively. Ventura and its nearby ports are 40 freeway miles northwest of the valley.

Santa Clarita has built three Metrolink stations which carry approximately 2,100 passengers a day to various stops in the greater Los Angeles area. To avoid the stress of everyday driving and ease your way throughout the Santa Clarita Valley and other neighboring cities, residents are riding the award winning Santa Clarita Transit system which provides local, commuter, and curb-to-curb Dial-A-Ride services for residents and visitors. There are 11 local bus routes with a 111-vehicle fleet that operates on compressed natural gas and provides local, commuter, fast, and reliable service to more than 2.7 million passengers each year, traveling more than 61,000 miles each week. Routes provide service to the City's three Metrolink stations, major employment sites, commercial centers, schools, and places of interest. Seniors and persons with disabilities may choose to ride the local service or use the City's Dial-A-Ride service operating seven days a week.

Residents commuting outside the Santa Clarita Valley can board one of Transit's Wi-Fi equipped buses operating to Downtown Los Angeles, Century City, Warner Center and North Hollywood. TAP, Transit Access Pass, is a secure form of fare media that offers balance protection in case of loss. Ridership continues to increase each year.

There are over 40 state-of-the-art real-time tracking units that have been installed at Santa Clarita Transit bus stops to provide real-time bus arrival information to those locations. The City has also implemented a smart phone application that provides the same real-time bus arrival information at a glance.

The Transit Maintenance Facility (TMF) is the first state-of-the-art "green" building the City of Santa Clarita has built, and one of the first LEED certified straw bale buildings in the world. The TMF was designed and constructed using a variety of high quality, environmentally sensitive strategies and an unconventional use of materials. It provides a cost-efficient facility which demonstrates the City's commitment to greener development and responsible public policy. In 2008, the TMF was awarded the innovative *Design of the Year* award by the American Public Works Association. In 2010, the City constructed new solar canopies and carports at the TMF, saving the City \$135,000 a year in electricity costs by generating 97 percent of all electricity needed to power the facility.

The City of Santa Clarita Transit continues the conversion of its diesel powered commuter bus fleet to compressed natural gas (CNG). To date, 15 of the City's 30 commuter buses are powered by clean burning and renewal CNG with the balance of the fleet scheduled to be replaced as they reach the end of their useful life in the coming years.

RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

There is an abundance of California sunshine and a plethora of activities for all ages in Santa Clarita. Home to Six Flags Magic Mountain and Six Flags Hurricane Harbor, Santa Clarita boasts some of the Golden State's most coveted golf courses, charming wine lounges, family and fine dining, impressive retail shopping, live music events, and a rich western heritage.

Santa Clarita offers endless opportunities for outdoor adventures, with 90 miles of multi-use trails available for hiking, mountain biking, and equestrian treks at one of over a

dozen open space areas in the City. Rock climbing and hiking are available at nearby Vasquez Rocks, Towsley Canyon, and Placerita Canyon, in addition to boating, fishing, water skiing, and swimming at Castaic Lake and Pyramid Lake. HikeSantaClarita.com and BikeSantaClarita.com offer information on outdoor opportunities in Santa Clarita that are available for residents to explore.

Santa Clarita is friendly to cyclists of all skill levels. Here, we're dedicated to providing the infrastructure for a safe and fun bicycling experience. Enjoy a fast paced ride or a leisurely jaunt with your friends and family. There are miles of bicycle lanes, cycling trails, and paseos to explore in Santa Clarita.

The City also produces an award winning Season's magazine that is mailed quarterly to City residents so they may register for recreation programs, camps, and classes.

Check out the wildlife at Placerita Nature Center, a 350-acre wildlife sanctuary that offers family nature walks and native live animal presentations year round. In the summer months, bring your blanket and a picnic dinner to enjoy Concerts in the Park.

Castaic Lake offers a 9,300 acre park for fishing, boating, jet skiing, kayaking, swimming, mountain biking and camping. The regional river trail serves as the backbone of the trail system. Boating, fishing, skiing, and swimming are available at Castaic Lake, Lake Elizabeth, Lake Piru, and Lake Hughes. Together with connecting trails, residents can access parks, entertainment, shopping, and employment centers.

Since the formation of the City's Open Space Preservation District (OSPD), the City has provided financial resources resulting in the acquisition of almost 9,300 acres of preserved open space, bringing those lands into permanent public ownership. The OSPD preserves natural land from development, creates a greenbelt around the City, retains wildlife corridors, and protects rare and biological and geological regions. These lands provide valuable recreational opportunities, such as hiking, biking, and equestrian uses,
City of Santa Clarita

right here in our community. Whether you are planning a family hike with the kids or a more difficult climb, you will find your new favorite spot right here on our trails.

The City is home to 34 parks which includes the 60-acre Santa Clarita Sports Complex, home to the Santa Clarita Skate Park and Aquatics Center. Our park system also includes the Veterans Historical Plaza.

The 32 acre Todd Longshore Park offers breathtaking views, modern amenities, and open space preservation to honor the legacy of Todd Longshore, one of Santa Clarita's most ardent supporters and a dedicated Parks Commissioner for 16 years.

The City opened the 25-acre Discovery Park in Canyon Country in 2010. It is the first-ever passive, natural river and recreation park in the City.

Central Park continues to be the hub of sports events due to the expansion of its multi-use sports fields, which includes softball fields, basketball courts, shaded viewing areas, a shaded workout area, and beautifully landscaped parking areas. It's also home to a dog park, a cross country course, a disc-golf course, and a community garden.

In addition to the City's parks, trails, and open space, the Canyon Country Community Center continues to provide extensive and diverse recreational programming, including a hybrid of recreational and intergenerational opportunities for toddlers, youth, teens, adults, and seniors.

Canyon Country holds a Summer Bash in June. This event is a family oriented street party that includes fun activities, live music, and food and drink all with a summer theme.

The Newhall Community Center opened in 2006 and remains a very active facility in the downtown Newhall area. The Center has been instrumental in providing recreational activities including a Ballet Folklorico program, outdoor basketball courts, and Pickleball. Additionally, the City opened a new half-acre passive recreation area behind

the Newhall Community Center which includes benches, picnic tables, new landscaping, walkways and irrigated planting areas.

The City of Santa Clarita assumed library services from Los Angeles County and established the Santa Clarita Public Library in 2011. In 2012, the City opened the Old Town Newhall Library, providing a new 30,000 square foot, two-story library with a children's library, teen section, public use computers, and reading rooms. The new library is LEED certified. In November 2013, the Southern California Chapter of the American Public Works Association awarded a Project of the Year Award for the Old Town Newhall Library.

For the last few years, the City, in collaboration with Los Angeles County Fifth Supervisorial District and Los Angeles County Parks and Recreation, has worked to complete significant exterior improvements to William S. Hart Regional Park in Old Town Newhall. This includes the addition of decorative stucco walls, wrought iron fencing, a pedestrian entrance to the park, and electronic signage promoting various programs and events at the park and the community at large.

Santa Clarita's strong western heritage is preserved through the established Santa Clarita Cowboy Festival in Old Town Newhall. Held in April of each year, this award-winning celebration features the best in poetry, music, and fine western art, bringing thousands of visitors into the area.

The Santa Clarita Sports Complex (SCSC) opened in December 1998, with two basketball courts and four racquetball courts. The Aquatics Center at the SCSC features an Olympic sized swimming pool, dive pool, and an activity pool with water play equipment and a 168 foot water slide. SCSC is also home to the City's 40,000 square foot skate park which opened in 2009. In 2002, the Activities Center, now known as "The Centre", opened with meeting rooms, classrooms, and a multi-use arena.

Recreation has expanded its scope of programs offered to the community, and now includes the award winning Great American Campout, H2Oga (Water Yoga), Pickleball, excursions including multi-day trips outside of California, and birthday parties with the City.

The City of Santa Clarita created the monthly SENSES event in Old Town Newhall as part of the Thursdays @ Newhall program. Programs include 10 by 10 Variety Nights, Note by Note Music showcase and JAM session events. SENSES, a street party with a different theme each month, continues to grow and be successful. Entertainment, food, drink, and activities at SENSES offer people of all ages the opportunity to come and enjoy Newhall.

Golf enthusiasts find the combination of scenic courses, warm weather, and open atmosphere in Santa Clarita creates a great place to play golf. You will find a variety of challenging golf courses such as Sand Canyon Country Club (formerly Robinson Ranch Golf Club), Valencia Country Club, Tournament Players Club, and Vista Valencia.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

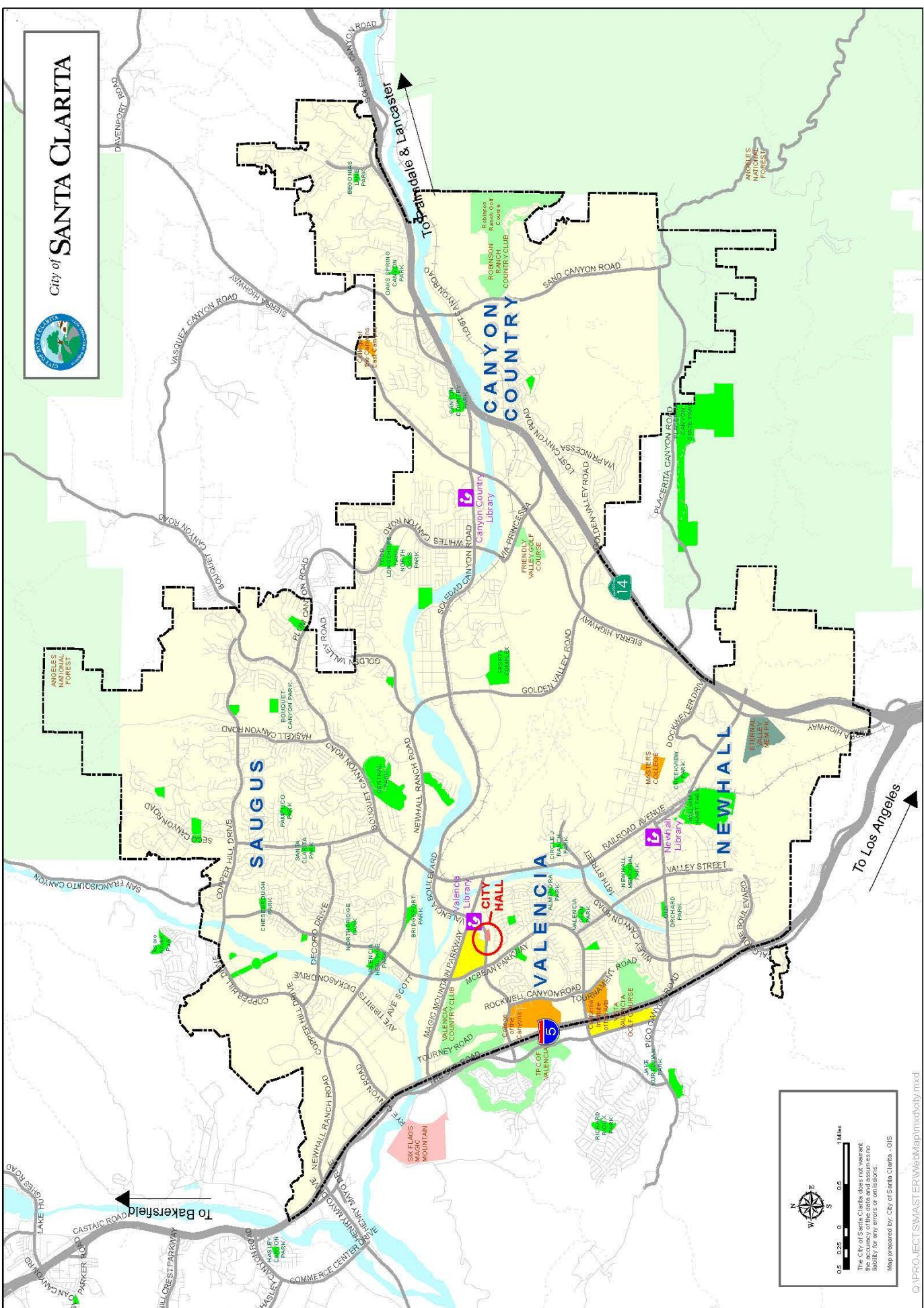

The **Old Town Newhall Specific Plan** (previously known as the Downtown Newhall Specific Plan) was adopted by the City Council with a goal to revitalize Old Town Newhall by incorporating feedback from residents, businesses, and community leaders.

Santa Clarita continues to recruit volunteers on SantaClaritaVolunteers.com. Volunteers can sign up to help with City events including the River Rally, Marathon, the Cowboy Festival, Community Centers, and other locations where City programs are conducted. You can also go to this site to find resources and information to ensure a safe and rewarding experience for all.

The City's Facebook and Twitter pages are updated several times each day and are linked to its popular website, www.santa-clarita.com. These social media accounts reached milestones in connecting

with the community, surpassing 18,000 “likes” on Facebook and more than 35,000 followers on Twitter. The City’s on-line newsletter at www.santaclaritacitybriefs.com boasts an average of 2,000 views a month.

Mobile applications available for download on iOS and Android devices continue to be very popular with our residents and visitors alike. These applications include our Resident Service Center (RSC), the City of Santa Clarita mobile application, which provides general City information; Hike Santa Clarita, which offers hiking, biking and equestrian trail information; the Newhall Walking Tour, which provides information on historic, film and other locations in the Newhall area; and santa-clarita.com/emergency, which provides updates during emergency situations in the City.

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

The City of Santa Clarita does not warrant the accuracy of the data and assumes no liability for any errors or omissions.

Map prepared by: City of Santa Clarita - GIS

G:\PROJECTS\MASTER\WebMap\mxd\city.mxd

Santa Clarita's History

Many generations have passed through this valley, each leaving its own trace of history. The valley has been home to Native Americans, explorers, soldiers, pioneers, farmers, ranchers, and shopkeepers.

Dating back to the year 450, the Tataviam tribe settled in a mountainous region, later named Santa Clara by Spanish migrants. In conflict leading to revolution in Mexico, Spanish soldiers fled to the Santa Clara region and named the region in honor of St. Clare. Later calling the local river "little" Santa Clara, the valley was then named accordingly, and took the name of Santa Clarita.

The first recorded discovery of gold in California occurred in Santa Clarita six years prior to its discovery at Sutter's Mill in Sacramento. As the story goes, in 1842, Juan Francisco de Gracia Lopez was napping under a massive oak tree in Placerita Canyon, and dreamt that he was surrounded by gold and became very rich. Upon awakening, he picked a bunch of wild onions growing nearby, and attached to the onion roots were several small pieces of gold. This discovery greatly impacted further development, namely the Newhall Pass, which was constructed for the transportation of mining supplies.

Henry Mayo Newhall established what was then known as the town of Newhall, and, in 1878, planted corn, flax, and alfalfa. This was the beginning of the Newhall Land and Farming Company. The 1870's also brought about the Southern Pacific Railroad. The Ironhorse, or so it was named, laid its tracks across the valley, bringing with it new towns and increased population. Saugus was named after a small town in Massachusetts where Henry Mayo Newhall was born.



Newhall Train Depot - circa 1890

Black Gold, a substance which oozed from the ground, rarely served a purpose for the Indians. However, in 1875, the rivers of oil were diverted into the first commercially producing oil well in Pico Canyon. CSO 4, as it was called, was operated by the forerunners of the Standard Oil Company, and had the distinction of being the oldest operating oil well in the world until capped in 1990.

The 1900's brought prosperity and new businesses to the valley, some of which remain today. For example, Sterling Borax began production during that time period, and the once-named "Saugus Station Eatery," now called the Saugus Café, is still open for business daily. Many businesses opened shop during this era, including general stores, post offices, and churches.



Spruce Street - 1916 (Main Street)

This growing community, with its rich and diverse surroundings of mountains, trees, and deserts, attracted Gene Autry and his western style television show. By the early 1900's, Hollywood studios were using the area's rugged canyons as locations for filming their Westerns. The new home for Melody Ranch was "Western" town, renamed and used as the set for Gene Autry's television show. William S. Hart, a prominent Hollywood film star of the 1920's, left his mark on the community by building his home here and,

upon his death, leaving it to the County. The Hart Mansion provides tourists and residents a chance to recapture the feelings of the old west and the beginnings of the western film business. Today, the movie business has become one of the leading industries in the area and is an important factor in its economic growth.

The Saugus Speedway, now used for a local swap meet and as an arena for large public events, was once the Baker-Hoot Gibson Rodeo Arena, which held massive regional rodeos, drawing people from all over southern California.

With the development of this growing community came a need for the distribution of information, and thus the Newhall Signal newspaper was founded by Edward H. Brown. By the year 1940, Santa Clarita's population had reached 4,000. Six years later, the first high school in the William S. Hart District was dedicated. With the development of schools came the construction of tract homes, the first being Rancho Santa Clarita.

In 1963, Canyon Country was founded and the first celebration of Frontier Days took place. In demand of all the new developments and residents, the Santa Clarita National Bank opened its doors in 1965. The community of Valencia was dedicated in 1967, and at that time houses were selling for a mere \$25,000.

Higher education opened its doors to the valley in the late sixties and early seventies. College of the Canyons and California Institute of the Arts, which was incorporated by Walt Disney, were established and serviced the needs of this growing community.

The picture below shows the construction of Magic Mountain with the Santa Clarita Valley in the background. Magic Mountain opened in 1971, bringing in thousands of tourists and giving the valley a significant landmark. Today, it is one of the largest amusement parks in the country.



In 1975, Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital was founded, as well as the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Foundation, which maintains and protects the rich history of the valley.

In the 1980's, "Santa Clarita" became a common term. The eighties also brought a staggering increase in population, bringing the total number of residents to 81,816. In 1985, the Chamber of Commerce instituted a study on the economic feasibility of becoming an incorporated city; two years later what is now the City of Santa Clarita was approved by the voters. In December 1987, the City of Santa Clarita was formed as the second largest incorporation within Los Angeles County, and today we are the third largest city in the County.

It is evident that cityhood has helped transform Santa Clarita. Our City is an active participant and an advocate for an unparalleled lifestyle that includes top notch schools, a wide variety of shopping and dining, wide open spaces and healthy living.



City of SANTA CLARITA

DISTINGUISHED AWARDS

The City of Santa Clarita's commitment to excellence is reflected in the many awards that the City has won for its services and programs. Santa Clarita has been very successful in winning a variety of international, national, state and regional awards in a variety of categories, showcasing the City's achievements and expertise in a positive way. In addition, the City of Santa Clarita is often recognized by organizations and websites for the City's high quality of life.

HEALTHIEST CITY

- 2018 Named one of 15 healthiest places to travel by Expedia's travel blog
- 2018 Named one of the healthiest cities by Viewfinder.
- 2017 Named "10th Healthiest City" out of 150 American Cities by Wallethub.com
- 2008 Clean Air Award for Model Community Achievements by the Air Quality Management District (AQMD)

HAPPIEST PLACE TO LIVE

- 2017 Santa Clarita was ranked 12 out of 150 of the largest U.S. cities as the "Happiest Place to Live" by Wallethub.com
- 2016 24/7 Wall St. named the City "America's 20th Best City to Live". This made Santa Clarita the only California city to rank in the top 20
- 2016 Most Business Friendly in LA County by Los Angeles Economic Development Corporation (LAEDC)
- 2016 Runner Friendly Community by the Road Runners Club of America
- 2015 Bronze Level Bicycle Friendly Community Award for our extensive bike paths, trails and paseos with access all year round and the Bike Santa Clarita website.
- 2015 Best City to Retire in Southern California by the website "Only in your State"
- 2013 Named one of the top 100 Best Places to Live by Liveability.com
- 2012 Rideshare Diamond Award from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority for its Outstanding Marketing Program for "Bike to Work Day and Employee Rideshare Program"

SAFEST CITY TO LIVE

- 2017 National Council for Home Safety and Security named Santa Clarita one of the Top 100 Safest Cities in America
- 2017 National Council for Home Safety and Security named Santa Clarita 3rd safest city with a population of 200,000 or more
- 2017 Parenting.com ranked Santa Clarita as the 3rd safest city in America
- 2017 Safewise.com named Santa Clarita as one of the 50 safest cities in California

CITY OF THE FUTURE

- 2017-2018 fDi American Cities of the future ranked Santa Clarita 4th out of more than 200 cities in the Small American City of the Future category.
- 2015 Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design Gold Certificate for the Old Town Newhall Library for its efficient and sustainable design features
- 2010 Top ranked municipalities in the nation by Center for Digital Government and Government Technology
- 2009 Top ranked municipalities in the nation by Center for Digital Government and Government Technology

THE BEACON AWARD

Beacon award recognizes local governments that have implemented voluntary sustainability efforts and have demonstrated lower use of energy, water and resources as a result

- 2016 Won for promoting sustainability practices and facilitating outreach efforts through our website and social media
- 2016 Won Platinum Level for "Green Santa Clarita" website for promoting sustainability development and local leaderships towards solving climate change
- 2011 Achieved "Silver Status" as a California Green Community for its commitment to sustainability



City of
SANTA CLARITA

DISTRICT TRANSPARENCY CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE

The Special District Leadership Foundation (SDLF), an independent and on-profit organization formed to promote good governance and best practices among California's epical districts

- 2016 District Transparency Certificate of Excellence for our outstanding efforts to promote transparency and good governance Sports/Athletics Program
- 2016 Southern California Municipal Athletic Federation (SCMAF) presented the City of Santa Clarita with the Appreciation Award for the second time in a row
- 2014 Innovative Sports Activity Award for "Youth Sports and Healthy Families Festival Event" by the Southern California Municipal Athletic Federation (SCMAF)
- 2005 Best Public/Non-Profit Family Aquatic Center Award from Aquatics International Magazine

TREE CITY USA

- 1990-2018 Santa Clarita has won this award for 28 consecutive years. Our goal is plant a minimum of 1,000 trees a year Tourism
- 2016 Pinnacle Award for the "City's Tourism Website" by the National Association of Government Web Professionals Community Energy partnership Program
- 2017 Reached Platinum level status for energy management which allows the City for bonus rebate funding with Southern California Edison

ANNUAL ACHIEVEMENT OF EXCELLENCE IN PROCUREMENT (AEP) AWARD

AEP highlights the Cities purchasing policies and practices

- 2017 Santa Clarita won the National Procurement Institute, Inc. for the 7th time. Santa Clarita is one of 68 cities in the United States and Canada to receive this esteemed award

INVESTMENT POLICY CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE AWARD

This award is given out from the Association of Public Treasures of the United States and Canada to honor excellence in written investment policy

- 2017 Santa Clarita won for the 23rd consecutive time

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION (GFOA)

GFOA's awards for Governmental Finance that recognizes innovative programs contributions to the practice of governmental finance that exemplify outstanding financial management. This is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental accounting and financial reporting and Santa Clarita has won 28 years in a row.

- FY 2016-2017 Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)"

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC PROCUREMENT (NPI)

NPI establishes a program designed to recognize organizational excellence in public procurement. These prestigious awards those organizations that demonstrates excellence by obtaining a high score based on standardized criteria

- 2016 Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award

AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION (APWA) SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CHAPTER

- 2017 Project of the Year for the "Golden Valley Bridge widening over State Route 14"
- 2017 Best Environment Project for the "Open Space Trail Volunteer Program"
- 2017 Top Ten Works Leaders of the Year Award-Director Robert Newman
- 2014 Best Improvement for Public Safety for "Old Town Newhall Roundabout"
- 2014 Project of the Year for "Old Town Newhall Roundabout Project"
- 2013 Project of the Year Old Town Newhall Library Project"
- 2012 Project of the Year award for Old Town Newhall Library
- 2010 Outstanding Project of the Year "City's Golden Valley Road Bridge"
- 2009 Project of the Year for the completion of the "Magic Mountain Parkway/Interstate 5 on and off ramps and intersection expansion project"
- 2009 Grand Prize for Best Economic Development Program in the State of California for "City's Small Business Program"
- 2008 Grand Prize for Best Economic Development Program in the State of California for "Tourism"
- 2008 Grand Prize for Best Economic Development Program in the State of California for "City's Film Program"
- 2008 Innovative Design of the Year for "City's Transit Maintenance Facility"



City of
SANTA CLARITA

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICIALS (CAPIO)

CAPIO "Excellence in Communication" awards recognize the most creative and effective efforts in the areas of communications and marketing campaigns, newsletter production, photography, special events, writing, web site development and video production.

EPIC AWARD

- 2018 Social Media/New Media, Large Population "Sammy Clarita"
- 2018 Crisis Communications/Public Safety Educational Campaign, "Heads Up"
- 2017 Crisis Communications/Public Safety Educational Campaign, "Sand Fire Crisis Communications Efforts"
- 2016 Multi Year Strategic Planning & Execution for the City's "Road Resurfacing Project"
- 2016 Special Event/Recurring for "Light Up Main Street"
- 2016 Most Creative/Dollar Stretcher for the City's "DIVERT Task Force"
- 2015 for "Respect is a Two-Way Street"
- 2015 Video Production Series, "State of the City Video"
- 2015 Internal Newsletter, "City Call"
- 2014 Internal Newsletter, "City Call"
- 2014 Video Production Series, "State of the City Video"
- 2013 Newsletter/Special Publication, "SEASONS Magazine"
- 2013 Electronic Online Newsletter, "Hike Santa Clarita"
- 2013 Marketing/Communications, "DUI Campaign"
- 2013 Crisis Communication, "Heroin Kills Campaign"
- 2013 Special Event, "Cowboy Festival"
- 2012 Electronic Video Production, "SENSES Public Service Announcement"
- 2008 for City's Public Safety Program, "Pull to the Right"
- 2008 for City's Website, SCVSheriff.com

AWARD OF DISTINCTION

- 2018 One-Time Special Event, Large Population, "Vegas Vigil"
- 2016 eGovernment Services, "Road Resurfacing"
- 2015 for "On the Job Social Media Series"

AWARD OF MERIT

- 2016 External Publications for the City's Quarterly Publication of SEASONS Magazine.
- 2015 for "State of the City" videos

HELEN PUTNAM AWARDS

The Helen Putnam Awards are given by the League of California Cities for excellence and outstanding achievements for California's 482 cities. These winning cities have made unique contributions to community residents and businesses, contributions which have resulted in lower costs or more effective delivery of services. The City of Santa Clarita has won more awards than any other city in California.

AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE

- 2017 Economic Development through the Arts, "Old Town Newhall Arts and Entertainment District Program"
- 2017 Public Safety, "Heroin Kills"
- 2017 Internal Administration, "Employment Development Program"
- 2017 Public Safety, "Special Needs Registry"
- 2015 Economic Development through the Arts, "Old Town Newhall Arts and Entertainment District"
- 2014 Cities, Counties and Schools Partnership Intergovernmental Collaboration, "Drug Free Youth in Town (DFYIT)"
- 2013 Enhancing Public Trust, Ethics, and Community Involvement, "City's Granada Villa Neighborhood Committee"
- 2012 Enhancing Public Trust, Ethics and Community Involvement, "Neighborhood Services Team and Outreach Program"
- 2010 Housing Programs and Innovations, "Extreme Neighborhood Makeover"
- 2008 Community Services and Economic Development "Santa Clarita's Film and Tourism Programs for Secure City Revenue"
- 2007 Grand Prize Internal Administration, "City's Graffiti Tracking and Prevention Application"
- 2007 Effective Advocacy, Intergovernmental Relations and Regional Cooperation, "Newhall Community Center"



City of
SANTA CLARITA

CITY-COUNTY COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING ASSOCIATION (3CMA)

3CMA is the nation's premiere network of local government communicators. The "Savvy" awards are presented for creative and successful programs different divisions of Communication and Marketing.

SAVVY AWARDS

- 2017 Digital Interactive, SantaClaritaArts.com
- 2017 Most Innovative, "Drive.Focus.Live"
- 2016 One-Time Special Programming, "Virtual Video Tour"
- 2015 Silver Circle Award, "On the Job Series"
- 2013 Digital Interactive Issue Specific Website, HikeSantaClarita.com
- 2013 Marketing and Tools, Government Service Delivery, and Community Issue, "Heroin Kills: The High is a Lie!"
- 2013 Marketing and Tools, Branding/New Logo, "City's Cowboy Festival Marketing Campaign"
- 2012 Main Social Media, "Senses"

Form of Government

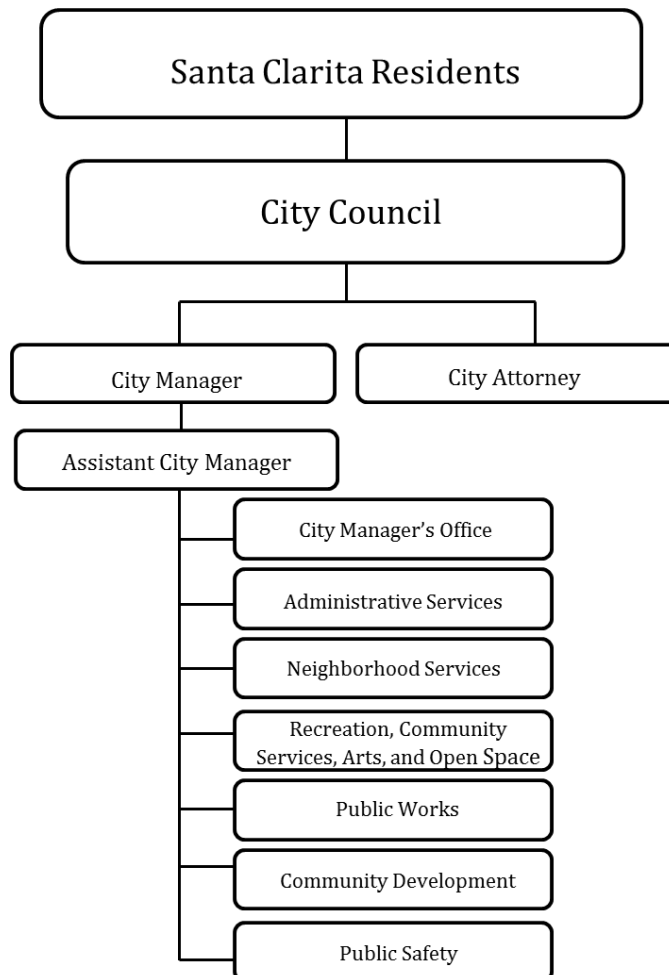
The City of Santa Clarita is a General Law City operating under a Council-Manager form of government, with the City Council acting as the part-time legislative body of the City. Five members are elected to the City Council at large on a nonpartisan basis, with members serving four- year terms. Elections are staggered every two years, with the Council-appointed Mayor serving a one-year term and acting as presiding officer.

The City Council appoints a City Manager to be the Chief Administrative Officer responsible for the day-to-day operations of the City. The City Manager's duties include appointing Department Directors, who are then responsible for the day-to-day operations of their own departments. Department Directors then have the task of selecting Division Managers and support staff members.

Also appointed by the City Council is the City Attorney, who is the legal advisor to the Council, Commissioners, and other City officials.

Assisting the City Council in serving the Santa Clarita communities are a variety of boards and commissions which address specific needs within their particular realm of responsibility. Each board and commission has the opportunity to get involved in a wide range of activities from reviewing City ordinances to recommending major revisions to City programs. Public meetings are held on a regular basis.

City of Santa Clarita Organizational Structure



Commissions, Volunteer Boards and Committees

Commissions

Planning Commission

Lisa Eichman, Chair
Renee Berlin, Vice-Chair
Dr. Dennis Ostrom
Philip Hart
Tim Burkhart

The Planning Commission is a five-member commission appointed by the City Council to consider and decide upon various applications for land use and land development in the City, including the implementation of the General Plan, Zoning Ordinance and other land use regulations, and recommendations on development applications.

Parks, Recreation & Community Services Commission

Kieran Wong, Chair
Victor Lindenheim, Vice Chair
Dianna Boone
Don Cruikshank
Ruthann Levison

The Parks, Recreation & Community Services Commission is a five-member commission appointed by the City Council to make recommendations to the Council on all matters pertaining to parks and public recreation.

Arts Commission

Susan Shapiro, Chair
John Dow, Vice-Chair
Patti Rasmussen
Vanessa Wilk
Dr. Michael Millar

The Arts Commission is a five-member commission appointed by the City Council to consider and advise the Council on arts-related issues such as public art, arts education, facilities, and other areas.

Volunteer Boards and Committees

Accessibility Advisory Committee

The Accessibility Advisory Committee (AAC) was established for the purpose of providing guidance on the quality of Santa Clarita Transit's programs and services for seniors and persons with disabilities. The AAC's voting membership is comprised of 11 members.

Neighborhood Empowerment and Safety Team

The Anti-Gang Task Force, which was recently renamed as the Neighborhood Empowerment Safety Team (NEST), was founded in 1991 and is comprised of community members, City staff, law enforcement, school personnel, and non-profit agency representatives. The purpose of this team is to collaborate and facilitate education and prevention programs that create alternatives to gang involvement.

Youth Advisory Committee

The Youth Advisory Committee (YAC) is comprised of Santa Clarita Valley high school students who advise the City and community on activities, issues, and decisions relating to teens in the Santa Clarita Valley.

Community Services and Arts Grants Committee

The City of Santa Clarita administers an annual grants program designed to assist community-based, non-profit organizations with providing community services and art activities, programs, and events for Santa Clarita residents. The grants program includes two grant categories: Community Services and Community Arts. Each year, a Community Services and Arts Grants Committee comprised of Councilmembers, Commissioners, and City staff is assembled to determine funding categories, review and rate applications, and make funding recommendations to the City Council.

Blue Ribbon Task Force

The Task Force is comprised of community-based organizations, parents, youth, educators, law enforcement, businesses, and City staff. The Task Force was formed in January 2001, and works to educate the community about teen substance abuse peer pressure, teen stress, and making healthy life choices, in addition to providing resources and programs.

Citizens Public Library Advisory Committee

The role of the committee is to advise the Santa Clarita Public Library on matters of local interest and concern for the benefit of the community and Santa Clarita Public Libraries. These matters may include, but are not limited to, policy matters, book and material collections, services, and facilities.

Financial Accountability and Audit Panel

The five-member committee was appointed in 2008 by City Council for the Open Space Preservation District (OSPD). The committee is responsible for ensuring OSPD's land acquisition priorities are adhered to, reviewing accounting of funds to ensure funds are spent properly and that good fiscal management is occurring, and ensuring expenditures are consistent with the criteria and requirements set forth in the Engineer's Report.

Graffiti Task Force

The Graffiti Task Force (GTF) is a collaborative action group that works together to eradicate and prevent graffiti in Santa Clarita. The GTF is made up of staff from the City, Los Angeles County, College of the Canyons, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, California Highway Patrol, and the William S. Hart Union High School District. The Task Force has a three-prong approach to graffiti abatement: quick removal, arrest of vandals, and outreach to local youth to prevent graffiti.

Oversight Board

The purpose of the Oversight Board is to oversee the wind-down of Redevelopment Agency activities. The Oversight Board is a seven-member panel consisting of representatives appointed by various local taxing entities, including the City, the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors, the Los Angeles County Board of Education, and the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges.

Tourism Bureau

The Tourism Bureau is a networking group of tourism partners across Santa Clarita Valley. The Bureau's objectives include: building brand awareness for Santa Clarita in targeted local, regional, national and international markets; identifying unique events, festivals, and attractions that will encourage repeat visits to the City; working hand-in-hand with members to create partnerships to strengthen existing businesses and attract new businesses; and providing a forum for networking and collaboration.

Tourism Marketing District Advisory Board

The Advisory Board for the Tourism Marketing District (TMD) annually reviews and makes appropriate recommendations to the City Council by an Annual Report regarding the use of funds collected through the TMD assessments. The TMD consists of one (1) representative from each of the participating hotels within the Hotel Tourism Marketing Benefit Zone, as well as two (2) City representatives selected by the City Manager.

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	17/18	18/19	
Administrative Services			
Administration			
Director of Administrative Services	1	1	
Management Analyst	1	1	
Executive Secretary	1	1	
Finance			
Finance Manager	1	1	
Senior Financial Analyst	3	3	
Financial Analyst	3	3	
Payroll Technician	1	1	
Project Technician	1	1	
General Accounting Specialist	2	2	
Account Clerk	5	5	
Clerk and Contract Services			
Clerk and Contract Services Manager	1	1	
City Clerk Administrator	1	1	
Purchasing and Risk Administrator	0	1	
Administrative Analyst	1	1	
Deputy City Clerk	1	1	
Project Technician	3	3	
Buyer	2	2	
Secretary	1	1	
Materials Clerk	1	1	
Mail Services Specialist	1	1	
Mail Clerk	1	2	
Clerk	2	2	
Technology Services			
Technology Services Manager	1	1	
Senior Information Technology Analyst	3	4	
Information Technology Analyst	5	4	
GIS Technician	1	1	
Information Technology Specialist	5	5	
Full-time Equivalent		49.00	51.00
City Manager's Office			
City Council			
	5	5	
Administration			
City Manager	1	1	
Assistant City Manager	1	1	
Assistant to the City Manager	1	1	
Intergovernmental Relations Manager	1	1	
Management Analyst	1	1	
Administrative Analyst	1	1	

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	17/18	18/19
Executive Assistant	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Secretary	2	2
<i>Communications</i>		
Communications Manager	1	1
Communications Specialist	3	3
Graphic Artist	1	1
Secretary	1	1
Program Specialist	0	1
<i>Human Resources</i>		
Human Resources Manager	1	1
Senior Human Resources Analyst	2	2
Human Resources Analyst	2	2
Administrative Analyst	-	1
Human Resources Technician	1	1
Clerk	1	1
<i>Full-time Equivalent</i>		28.00 30.00

Community Development		
<i>Administration</i>		
Director of Community Development	1	1
Senior Management Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
<i>Community Preservation</i>		
Community Preservation Manager	1	1
Housing Program Administrator	1	1
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1	2
Code Enforcement Officer I/II	6	6
Graffiti Coordinator	1	1
Project Technician	1	1
Graffiti Specialist	1	1
Graffiti Worker	3	3
Secretary	1	1
Clerk	1	1
<i>Planning and Economic Development</i>		
Planning and Economic Development Manager	1	1
Planning Manager	1	1
Senior Planner	1	1
Associate Planner	5	5
Economic Development Associate	2	2
Assistant Planner II	3	3
Administrative Analyst	3	3
Assistant Planner I	1	1
Project Technician	3	3

**Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent
Positions in the City by Departments**

Department and Division	17/18	18/19
Secretary	2	2
Program Specialist	1	1
<i>Full-time Equivalent</i>	<i>43.00</i>	<i>44.00</i>

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	17/18	18/19
Neighborhood Services		
Administration		
Deputy City Manager	1	1
Management Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Environmental Services		
Environmental Services Manager	1	1
Environmental Services Program Coordinator	1	1
Administrator	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Secretary	1	1
Project Technician	2	2
Library		
City Librarian	0	1
Library Administrator	0	3
Senior Librarian	0	3
Librarian	0	13
Library Assistant	0	10
Parks		
Assistant City Engineer	1	0
Parks Manager	0	1
Parks Administrator	2	2
Project Development Coordinator	1	1
Supervisor	7	7
General Maintenance Specialist	3	3
Groundskeeper II	8	8
Secretary	1	1
General Maintenance Worker	3	3
Groundskeeper I	15	15
Special Districts & Urban Forestry		
Special Districts Manager	1	1
Landscape Maintenance Administrator	1	1
Urban Forestry Administrator	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	3	3
Tree Specialist	2	2
Landscape Maintenance Specialist	4	4
Secretary	1	1.6
Tree Trimmer	3	3
Program Specialist	1	1
Transit		
Transit Manager	1	1
Transit Coordinator	1	1
Administrative Analyst	4	4

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	17/18	18/19
Administrative Clerk	2	2
Clerk	2	2
<i>Full-time Equivalent</i>	79.00	109.60
Public Works		
<i>Administration</i>		
Director of Public Works	1	1
City Engineer	0	1
City Building Official	1	0
Management Analyst	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Clerk	1	1
<i>Building and Safety</i>		
Building Official	1	1
Senior Engineer	0	2
Associate Engineer	3	2
Assistant Engineer	3	3
Supervising Building Inspector	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	1	2
Senior Building Inspector	2	2
Building Inspector I/II	7	7
Engineering Technician	1	0
Permit Specialist	3.5	3.5
Secretary	1	1
Administrative Clerk	1	1
Clerk	3	3
<i>Capital Improvement Projects</i>		
Assistant City Engineer	1	1
Parks Planning and Open Space Manager	1	1
Assistant Building Official	1	1
Senior Engineer	3	3
Environmental Administrator	0	1
Associate Engineer	4	3
Assistant Engineer	2	2
Administrator	1	1
Project Development Coordinator	4	4
Supervising Public Works Inspector	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Public Works Inspector	2	2
Project Technician	2	2
Secretary	1	1
Clerk	1	1

Engineering Services

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	17/18	18/19
Assistant City Engineer	1	1
Assistant Building Official	1	1
Senior Engineer	1	1
Associate Engineer	2	2
Assistant Engineer	3	3
Project Development Coordinator	2	1
Supervising Public Works Inspector	1	1
Public Works Inspector	3	3
Permit Specialist	2	2
Secretary	1	1
<i>General Services</i>		
General Services Manager	1	1
Administrator	2	2
Assistant Engineer	0	1
Administrator	1	1
Supervising Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	1	1
Supervisor	6	6
Environmental Field Specialist	2	2
Engineering Technician	1	1
Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	2	3
General Maintenance Specialist	3	3
Street Maintenance Worker	22	22
Vehicle Maintenance Technician	2	1
Secretary	1	1
General Maintenance Worker	3	4
Clerk	1	1
<i>Traffic</i>		
Assistant City Engineer	1	1
Senior Traffic Engineer	2	2
Traffic Signal System Administrator	1	1
Senior Planner	1	1
Trails and Bikeway Planning Administrator	1	1
Associate Engineer	3	3
Assistant Engineer	1	0
Transportation Planning Analyst	1	1
Traffic Signal Specialist	0	1
Project Development Coordinator	1	1
Traffic Signal Technician	0	1
Engineering Technician	1	0
Secretary	1	1
<i>Full-time Equivalent</i>	137.50	139.50
Recreation, Community Services, Arts, and Open Space		
<i>Administration</i>		
Director of Recreation, Community Services, Arts, and Open Space	1	1
Acquisition Specialist	1	1

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	17/18	18/19
Management Analyst	1	1
Recreation and Community Services Supervisor	1	1
Administrative Analyst	1	1
Executive Secretary	1	1
Administrative Clerk	0.4	0.4
Clerk	0.5	0.5

Funded Regular Full-Time Equivalent Positions in the City by Departments

Department and Division	17/18	18/19
<i>Arts and Events</i>		
Arts and Special Events Manager	1	1
Arts and Special Events Administrator	2	2
Arts and Special Events Supervisor	5	5
Arts and Special Events Coordinator	6	5
Secretary	1	1
Program Specialist	2	3
Clerk	1	1
<i>Recreation and Community Services</i>		
Recreation and Community Services Manager	1	1
Recreation and Community Services Administrator	3	3
Recreation and Community Services Supervisor	9	9
Recreation and Community Services Coordinator	16	17
Project Technician	1	1
Aquatics Specialist	2	2
Secretary	1	1
Program Specialist	4	4
Preschool Teacher	0	2.6
Clerk	2	2.75
<i>Full-time Equivalent</i>	63.90	68.25
Total City Staff		
Full-time Equivalent	400.40	442.35



City of **SANTA CLARITA** *Philosophy*

As City employees, we are proud to say that **WE ARE THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA.**

We take pride in our organization, our community and ourselves. Our mission is to deliver the best and most cost-efficient municipal service to the citizens and City Council of Santa Clarita.

We value excellence

- We provide high quality and timely services.
- We encourage education and continual professional development.
- We have a strong commitment to the community, the organization, and individual professions.
- We conduct ourselves professionally.
- We believe that prudent management of our resources demonstrates our respect for the citizen's whose monies support this organization.
- We believe that diversity among staff and in the community creates strength.

We value a humanistic approach

- Our actions recognize humans, human feelings and the importance of the individual.
- We believe in participative management.
- We encourage employees to enjoy their time at the work site.
- We encourage ideas that improve the mental and physical health of the employees.
- We are united in our efforts to support, respect and encourage individual talents and contributions.

We value creativity

- We have a bias for action.
- We believe in taking reasonable risks.
- We accept innovative people.

We value a futuristic approach

- We want decisions that will endure the test of time.
- We want a City that future generations will love.

We value our enthused workforce

- We encourage actions which keep employees motivated and competent.
- We respect loyalty to the City.

We value ethics

- We believe the soundest basis for judging the rightness of an action is a test of its morality, legality, and its effect on human rights.
- We treat our fellow employees and community members fairly and equally, without prejudice or bias.

We value an open and non-bureaucratic government

- We keep the public informed of what we do.
- We share ideas, information, and feelings with employees.
- We are helpful, courteous, and cooperative with the public and one another.
- We encourage decision making on the front lines.
- We are an integrated organization, we are a team.

We value our City Council and public service

- We recognize the importance of the process which elected the Council.
- We recognize the importance and difficulty of the Council's job.
- We are fully prepared for Council meetings.
- We understand the importance of public service.
- We are committed to advancing the well being of the community.

Santa Clarita 2020



City of
SANTA CLARITA

► PUBLIC SAFETY

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
<p>Identify funding for new Sheriff's station and complete construction by 2020.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin grading and award contract for facility construction
<p>Work with L.A. County Fire Department to build Fire Station 104 (Golden Valley Road).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue construction with goal to finalize in April/May 2019
<p>Develop a comprehensive, multi-faceted crime reduction strategy that prevents and combats crime and maintains the City's "safest city" designation.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue implementation of the multi-year Crime Reduction Plan that aims to decrease Part 1 crimes in the City by 2020
<p>Grow teen anti-drug programs such as the Drug Free Youth in Santa Clarita Valley program to ensure a proactive approach to drug use and prevention.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Drug Free Youth in Santa Clarita Valley program and expand the impact in junior high schools • Work with Parent Teacher Associations in the elementary schools to add a program that provides resources and information to parents of students from kindergarten through 6th grade
<p>Assess the opportunity for special enforcement teams to target specific areas of crime, such as the Crime Impact Team, Domestic Highway Enforcement Team, Community Oriented Policing Team (homeless intervention), and Special Assignment Team.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilize crime mapping technology to identify crime trends and address with strategic operations
<p>Ensure City personnel and facilities are prepared for emergencies and natural disasters through training programs, safe structures, and adequate inventory of emergency supplies.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide active shooter response and psychological first aid trainings, in conjunction with Human Resources • Conduct an active shooter lockdown drill, in conjunction with Los Angeles County Sheriff • Explore feasibility of a second shelter operations container for Newhall Community Center
<p>Proactively evaluate neighborhoods and create a community outreach program designed to maintain the integrity and safety of neighborhoods and enhance quality of life.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct five Community Awareness Program (CAP) meetings throughout the City • Develop and launch a proactive landlord and tenant education program
<p>Develop a comprehensive traffic enforcement plan that aims to reduce the number of traffic related accidents and deaths, and encourage safe driving practices.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue "Heads Up" messaging and incorporate a bike safety component • Continue to implement the Traffic Safety Plan to reduce the number of collisions in the City by 10% in 2018 and reducing both pedestrian and bike collisions by 20% in 2018
<p>Invest in technological resources to improve the operations of the Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station and increase the quality of service provided to the community.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research new technology for Sheriff operations to enhance and maximize productivity

► BUILDING AND CREATING COMMUNITY

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Work with the Senior Center to support the construction of the new Santa Clarita Valley Senior Center.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Complete Master Plan, build, and program the Canyon Country Community Center and adjacent land.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete facility design and award construction contract • Complete acquisition of supporting properties
Complete the Master Plan and design of the Tennis Center at Central Park.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Locate, design, construct, and program the Saugus Library and Community Center.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalize acquisition of property • Complete the architectural design and construction documents for contractor bidding
Complete the Arts Master Plan and begin implementation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin exploring the development of a creative live/work space in Old Town Newhall • Create a temporary public art program • Convene a citywide arts education collaborative • Explore development of a leadership training and placement program
Construct and complete the Golden Valley Bridge.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Complete environmental and design of Newhall Ranch Road Bridge widening.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete construction of the bridge by December 2018
Complete the environmental and Public Utilities Commission process for construction of Dockweiler to Lyons.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the Public Utilities Commission process for construction of the Dockweiler Drive extension
Complete design and environmental of Via Princessa between Isabella and Golden Valley.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin community engagement process • Finalize draft EIR and present final EIR for City Council consideration and approval
Develop Open Space Recreational Access to Gateway Ranch and the Taylor property.	ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE
Acquire more open space and connect the trail systems in the Newhall Pass.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete trail improvements in the Taylor Open Space
Work with partners to develop the Santa Clara River Trail (Lost Canyon to Sand Canyon) and the remaining portions of the Sand Canyon Trail.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete construction of Sand Canyon Trail III • Secure permitting and acquire easements for Sand Canyon Trail Phase IV-VI

► BUILDING AND CREATING COMMUNITY

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Complete the design concept of the Railroad Avenue Trail.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure project funding
Develop a Next Generation Strategy for the City's traffic signal system that would prepare the City for future changes such as connected vehicles.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete installation of signal controllers
Work with community partners to address the homeless issue and provide strategies for access to services and enforcement of laws.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin implementation of the City's Homeless Solution Plan

► ENHANCING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Monitor clean-up of Whittaker-Bermit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep public aware of clean-up process and estimated clean-up date • Meet quarterly with the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Force and track and report progress of clean-up
Create a partnership and funding strategy for the development of the City-owned block in Old Town Newhall, including parking.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to monitor the construction of Newhall Crossings • Continue to monitor the construction of the Laemmle Theatres
Look at future development projects to make sure they are meeting the 2:1 jobs housing balance to encourage more jobs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain baseline on jobs/housing balance and report annually to the Leadership Team • Bring the Jobs Empowerment Overlay Zone, a program to stimulate economic development, to the Planning Commission and City Council for consideration
Attract large scale events to the City to promote tourism.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the number of significant tourism events and trackable rooms by 10% year over year
Attract filming to the City, and ensure the City's policies and incentives are effective.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report quarterly on the number of film permits, soundstages, film days, and economic impact from filming
Work with the Economic Development Corporation (EDC) to attract jobs from our industry clusters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with EDC on marketing campaigns to attract new businesses, and meet with prospective businesses to convince them to relocate to Santa Clarita
Work with the EDC to provide recommendations and strategies on how to ensure high-speed internet access to business parks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase access to high-speed internet to business parks utilizing the City's fiber optic network
Establish a revenue generating program that utilizes existing fiber infrastructure to leverage resources and potentially promote greater bandwidth access to the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish a "Dig Once" aka "Joint Trench" policy and areas to grow City fiber • Conduct RFP or other negotiations with potential carriers interested in partnering with the City to provide broadband service to businesses

▶ ENHANCING ECONOMIC VITALITY

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Determine the effectiveness of the Business Incubator Program with the goal of expanding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain 100% tenant occupancy in the Business Incubator
Annex Plum Canyon, Gateway Ranch Open Space, and Taylor property.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalize annexation of Plum Canyon and Skyline Ranch • Determine appropriate timelines for the Gateway Ranch and Taylor annexations
Evaluate and determine interest for annexations of West Creek/West Hills, Tesoro, Skyline Ranch, Spring Canyon, and Tick Canyon.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the Eastside annexations (Spring Canyon and Tick Canyon) • Determine appropriate timelines for the Tesoro Phase II annexation
Expand transit services to enhance underserved business areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partner with College of the Canyons and cross promote the COC Student Pass • Participate in local and regional rideshare events being held throughout the year • Continue efforts to complete the Transit Development Plan • Conduct outreach to local Junior High and High School campuses

▶ COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
Complete the corridor and median beautification program including the construction of remaining median landscaped improvements, inclusive of removal of turf, upgrade of antiquated irrigation systems, and installation of water efficient plants.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install 500 new/replacement trees throughout the City • Award the contract, construct, and complete median refurbishments along Via Princesa, west of Sierra Highway
Administer a robust Graffiti Removal Program with the goal of removing all reported graffiti within 24 hours, as well as prevention and enforcement components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to remove 99% of graffiti from City right-of-way within 24 hours • Conduct 10 outreach presentations to deter graffiti vandalism • Conduct 10 surveillance operations in graffiti hotspots
Identify and acquire additional open space to complete the greenbelt surrounding the City and infill around existing open space and parks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete acquisition of 132 acres in Bee Canyon and close escrow
Identify locations and evaluate funding options to support a strategy to underground overhead utilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate with Edison on the design of the utility undergrounding on the Soledad Canyon Road segment

▶ SUSTAINING PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
<p>Evaluate the City's street lighting operations for potential cost savings including energy, and potential City ownership/operation.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete purchase of all streetlights from Southern California Edison and convert all lights to LED technology • Award contract for annual streetlight system maintenance • Submit applications seeking \$1.4M in eligible LED rebates from Southern California Edison
<p>Develop a plan to proactively address the State required increase in solid-waste diversion to 75 percent.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate monthly complex meetings, lunch and learns, and outreach to multi-family complex managers and residents to reduce illegal dumping and improve recycling and overall diversion • Meet monthly with Burrtec to develop strategies to improve organic recycling challenges to increase the number of businesses participating in organic recycling
<p>Enhance water quality in the Santa Clara River by implementing the Stormwater Enhanced Watershed Management Plan.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design and initiate the construction of Regional BMPs and Green Streets identified in EWMP, and apply for grant funding to offset cost impacts • Monitor water runoff from storm drain outfalls and in the Santa Clara River, consistent with the CIMP, and expand testing to weekly monitoring for bacteria compliance • Using Adaptive Management, obtain results from MTD 1510 and other high pollutant areas and adjust Stormwater Program accordingly
<p>Seek grant funding to implement alternative fuel stations throughout the community to meet growing demand.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain grant funding to install EV charging stations at six City facilities
<p>Identify and develop a schedule of older parks and trails in need of rehabilitation as well as enhancements to existing parks, such as shade structures, restrooms, etc.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue updating the Parks Inventory document to reflect improvements and enhancements authorized in the FY 2018-19 budget • Prioritize projects that will require funding requests in the FY 2019-20 budget process
<p>Develop a comprehensive maintenance plan for all newly constructed public facilities, as well as a sustainability plan for all existing City facilities.</p>	<p>ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE</p>
<p>Using the City's Pavement Management System, establish a five-year list of priority streets in need of repairs and funding strategy to ensure high-quality roadways.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construct the 2017-18 Overlay and Slurry Seal project based on the completed design • Design the 2018-19 Overlay and Slurry Seal project
<p>Develop a sidewalk monitoring and maintenance plan, and funding strategy to ensure safe paths of travel along City sidewalks and access ramps.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collect sidewalk condition data annually to update backlog • Reduce sidewalk backlog by 25% through the 2017-18 Concrete Rehab program
<p>Sustain the City's bridge preventative maintenance program.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain funding, award contracts, and complete the repairs
<p>Review the City's fleet and maintenance standards to address changes in technology and clean fuels and implement best management practices.</p>	<p>ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE</p>
<p>Identify and develop a schedule for the maintenance and/or replacement of Transit customer amenities including: benches, shelters, trash receptacles, and signage.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take delivery of new buses • Develop and implement the federally required Asset Management Plan • Identify bus stop locations for the next round of bus stop improvements

▶ PROACTIVE, TRANSPARENT, AND RESPONSIVE GOVERNMENT SERVICES

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
<p>Continue efforts to support the CEMEX legislation and the prevention of the Soledad Canyon mine.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtain decision from Interior Board of Land Appeals relative to CEMEX's appeal of Bureau of Land Management decision to terminate its mining contracts with the company • Secure enactment of legislation to withdraw the site of the cancelled mining contracts between the Bureau of Land Management and CEMEX from further mineral entry; thus preventing the Secretary of Interior from entering into future contracts at the site
<p>Work with the community and the California High-Speed Rail Authority (CHSRA) to ensure an acceptable alignment for High Speed Rail.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analyze, review and comment on CHSRA draft EIS/EIR and preferred alternative for Palmdale to Burbank project section • Secure selection of an appropriate fully underground alignment as the preferred alternative in the Draft EIS/EIR • Advocate for a preferred alignment that is fully underground between Palmdale and Burbank and that does not negatively impact Santa Clarita
<p>Increase the General Fund operating reserve to 20%.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE</p>
<p>Annually review the City's Legislative Platform to further the interests of the City and employ an active advocacy program.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secure City Council adoption of 2019 Legislative Platform • Employ active advocacy strategy for positions established by the City Council in 2018 and 2019 Legislative platforms
<p>Conduct more staff training on the City's Public Engagement Plan to ensure that staff is informing and educating the public with timely and relevant information, and providing a variety of communication tools and formats for civic engagement.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule training and track participation on City's Public Engagement Plan • Use feedback, public involvement evaluations, and increased public participation to ensure public is knowledgeable on civic engagement tools and formats • Continue to utilize all appropriate social media formats to educate the public
<p>Expand our customer service training program to contract service providers and part-time seasonal employees to ensure their practices are consistent with City values and service levels. (Sheriff's, Fire, Parking Enforcement, Building Inspectors, landscape maintenance, bus drivers, libraries, etc.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue Trade Specialist and Support Staff trainings
<p>Expand the City's training and development program to increase competence and maintain a highly functioning organization, and advance the organization's commitment to change, trust, teamwork, and customer service.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expand training offering that target specific Core and Leadership competencies • Research and launch a new series targeting employees in between admin and supervisory level • Launch 2019 Leadership Academy • Offer two Supervisor Series bootcamps to enable new and existing supervisors to complete the Series in a shorter period of time • Launch the 2019 Mentoring Program in March 2019 • Develop comprehensive PTS Onboarding Program

▶ PROACTIVE, TRANSPARENT, AND RESPONSIVE GOVERNMENT SERVICES

SC 2020 ACTION ITEM	YEAR 4 PERFORMANCE MEASURE
<p>Develop an organization-wide succession plan.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update outdated job descriptions and create job descriptions for new positions • Offer "career round tables" to learn more about positions at the City • Launch formal College Internship Program
<p>Implement a performance measurement program.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create annual measures for each of the programs/projects outlined in Santa Clarita 2020 • Provide timely and accurate data on performance measures to the public and include with each fiscal year budget
<p>Conduct an organizational wide technology assessment to improve efficiency and customer service.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">ACTION ITEM IS COMPLETE</p>
<p>Review and evaluate the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan on an annual basis to ensure continued relevancy and address changing needs in the community.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain processes for quarterly tracking, monitoring, and reporting on action items

User's Guide

Budget and CIP Guide

Purpose of an Annual Budget

The basic purpose of the City of Santa Clarita's budget is to serve as a "blueprint" for providing City services and a working financial plan, as well as providing a communication tool for City residents, businesses, and employees. The document is specifically designed to give clear and accurate information to the community with respect to how its local government is organized and operates. The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides a comprehensive capital planning document and a context for future capital budget allocations.

The City of Santa Clarita's Municipal Code requires the City Manager to present a balanced budget, in which ongoing revenues match or exceed ongoing expenditures, to the City Council each year. This document authorizes appropriations or eligible expenditures for the City's fiscal year, which runs from July 1 to June 30 of the following year.

Budget & CIP Preparation

The budget is prepared each year by the City Manager's Office and the Administrative Services Department, in cooperation with other City departments and other agencies which receive public funds. The CIP is prepared each year by the Public Works Department, the City Manager's Office, and the Administrative Services Department. The CIP preparation process has been integrated into the budget process.

In January of every year, each department is presented with a *Budget Preparation Guide*. The Finance Division provides estimated revenues for the coming year, as well as year-end projected revenues for the current fiscal year. Department expenditure and CIP requests are prepared reflecting these projected revenue trends and estimates. In March, the departments then submit their proposed budgets and requests for the upcoming fiscal year to the City Manager. The review of the budget is the responsibility of the City's Budget Team. In March and April, the Budget Team analyzes each individual budget and either approves, denies, or revises the requested funding amounts.

The final product becomes part of the draft, proposed Annual Budget and CIP document presented to the City Council.

The City Council has appointed a Council Budget Committee that meets during the budget process. Budget study sessions are conducted with the City Council and the Commissions in the months of February and May. Citizens have an opportunity to comment on the draft document during the public hearing in June. During the budget study session and the public participation period, the draft Annual Budget and CIP document may be revised or amended to reflect spending priorities that may differ from those presented in the draft document. The final Annual Budget, with the corresponding CIP Budget, is adopted by resolution of the City Council and takes effect on July 1. Once adopted, the City of Santa Clarita has a new operating budget and fiscal plan for the coming year, and a program for capital spending.

The calendar below reflects the time-line and process for the planning and preparation of the Annual Budget and Capital Improvement Program Document:

Budget Calendar 2018-2019	
January 10	• Budget Kick-Off Meeting with Staff
February 5	• City Council Budget Committee Meeting
February 6	• Joint City Council/Planning, PRCS, and Arts Commissions Budget Study Session
February 22	• Final Proposed Budget Package Due to the City Manager
March 20- March 22	• Department Budget Discussions
April 9	• Capital Improvement Budget Funding Meeting
May 1	• City Council Budget Committee Meeting
May 7	• Joint Council/Planning, PRCS, and Arts Commission Budget Study Session
June 5	• Presentation of Capital Improvement Program to Planning Commission
June 12	• Public Hearing
June 26	• Adoption of Budget and CIP

Level of Control and Changes to Adopted Budget

From the effective date of the budget, the amounts stated as proposed expenditures become appropriations for the various City departments and capital improvement projects. These formal budgets are employed as a management control device during the year for the General Revenue Fund and all Special Revenue Funds. The City has prepared a line-item detail, which lists each account group within each of the three expenditure categories. This annual budget format is designed to provide a more comprehensive management and fiscal planning system to aid in the achievement of goals and objectives at the operational levels consistent with the City Council's policies.

Additional expenditures for capital outlay items must be approved by the City Manager and City Council. Funds appropriated for salaries and benefits may not be expended for any other purpose without the approval of

the City Manager or his designee. The City Manager or his designee may transfer funds within and between programs and departments.

Budgetary control, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount, is exercised at the category level, with the exception of the Capital Improvement Program. The budgetary control for the Capital Improvement Program is at the program level. Generally, there are two types of budget transfers:

Budget Adjustment: This is a transfer that does not change the total appropriated amount within a fund and does not require Council action. Depending upon the budget category affected by the transfer, approval may be granted by the City Manager or his designee.

Department heads have discretion to reapportion funds between certain line-items

within a program, but may not exceed the total appropriated amounts for each category.

Budget Amendment: This is an adjustment to the total appropriated amount within a fund which was not included in the original budget. These supplemental appropriations require formal action by the City Council.

Types of modifications can be categorized as follows:

- Unanticipated revenue, which was not projected in the budget, may be appropriated by Council for expenditure in the fiscal year received
- Prior year reserves or fund balances may be appropriated to fund items not previously included in the adopted budget. Reserves/fund balances exceeding minimum amounts required by administrative policies may be appropriated if it is determined to be in the best interest of the City. The City Council must also appropriate reserves in case of emergencies or unusual circumstances
- Transfers between funds require formal action by the City Council

Unexpended appropriations automatically lapse at the end of the fiscal year, and are included in the ending fund balance calculations within each fund.

Document Organization

Introductory Sections

The first three sections of the annual budget document provide an introduction and overview of the Annual Budget and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) preparation process and contents.

The Message from the City Manager to the City Council outlines the key contents of the Fiscal Year Budget and the CIP.

The Community Profile section provides a variety of information about Santa Clarita, including demographics, City history, information about City Commissions, Volunteer Boards, and Committees, and other information designed to educate the reader about various facets of the organization.

This User's Guide provides an introduction to the City of Santa Clarita's budget process and an explanation of how to use this document.

Fiscal Policies and Summaries

The budget document includes the City's fiscal policies, which establish the City's framework for overall fiscal planning and management. The Summaries provide an easy-to-read overview of the City's revenues and expenditures.

It is important to note that the City's revenue estimates make assumptions based on actual experience and current knowledge of impending circumstances. Expenditure requests, in turn, reflect these assumed revenue trends.

Department Budget Sections

The next nine sections represent the main body of the annual budget. These sections contain an overview of each department, along with budget summaries. Each division within the department has a narrative page outlining the division or program purpose and primary activities.

Examples of a department program budget and a CIP project information sheet are on the following page.

Example of a Program Budget:

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 11000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,228,438
5002.001	Part-time Employees	44,129
5002.002	Part-time Sick Leave Pay	512
5003.001	Overtime	521
5004.002	Vacation Payout	29,368
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	12,460
5011.001	Health & Welfare	126,390
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,211
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	6,435
5011.004	Medicare	21,800
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	27,388
5011.006	PERS	113,139
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	29,000
5011.010	Supplemental Health	25,368
Total Personnel		1,667,159
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	2,170
5101.002	Membership & Dues	43,327
5101.003	Office Supplies	750
5101.004	Printing	1,500
5101.005	Postage	225
5111.001	Special Supplies	6,475
5121.001	Rents/Leases	115
5131.003	Telephone Utility	6,200
5161.001	Contractual Services	73,050
5161.002	Professional Services	35,000
5171.006	Cosponsorship	15,500
5191.001	Travel & Training	24,240
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	16,835
5211.001	Computer Replacement	18,800
5211.003	Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	5,441
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	58,692
Total Operations & Maintenance		308,320
Total 2018-19 Budget		1,975,479

① **Keyorg:** The first five numbers indicate the department and division or subdivision.

② **Account Code:** The second set of seven numbers indicates a specific line-item.

③ **Appropriation:** The amount appropriated for the fiscal year

④ **Category:** The budget is divided into three categories: Personnel, Operations & Maintenance, and Capital Outlay. Each department is required to stay within the category level.

⑤ **Bottom Line:** Total appropriation for the budget program.

Capital Improvement Program Sections

These sections contain detailed information about the capital improvement projects that the City plans to initiate over the next year. Each project information sheet includes the project name, number and location (written and visual), a brief description of the project, a statement of justification, a breakdown of project costs by typical expenditure category, and a breakdown of project funding by source.

An example of a CIP project information sheet is on the following page.

Annual Appropriations Limit

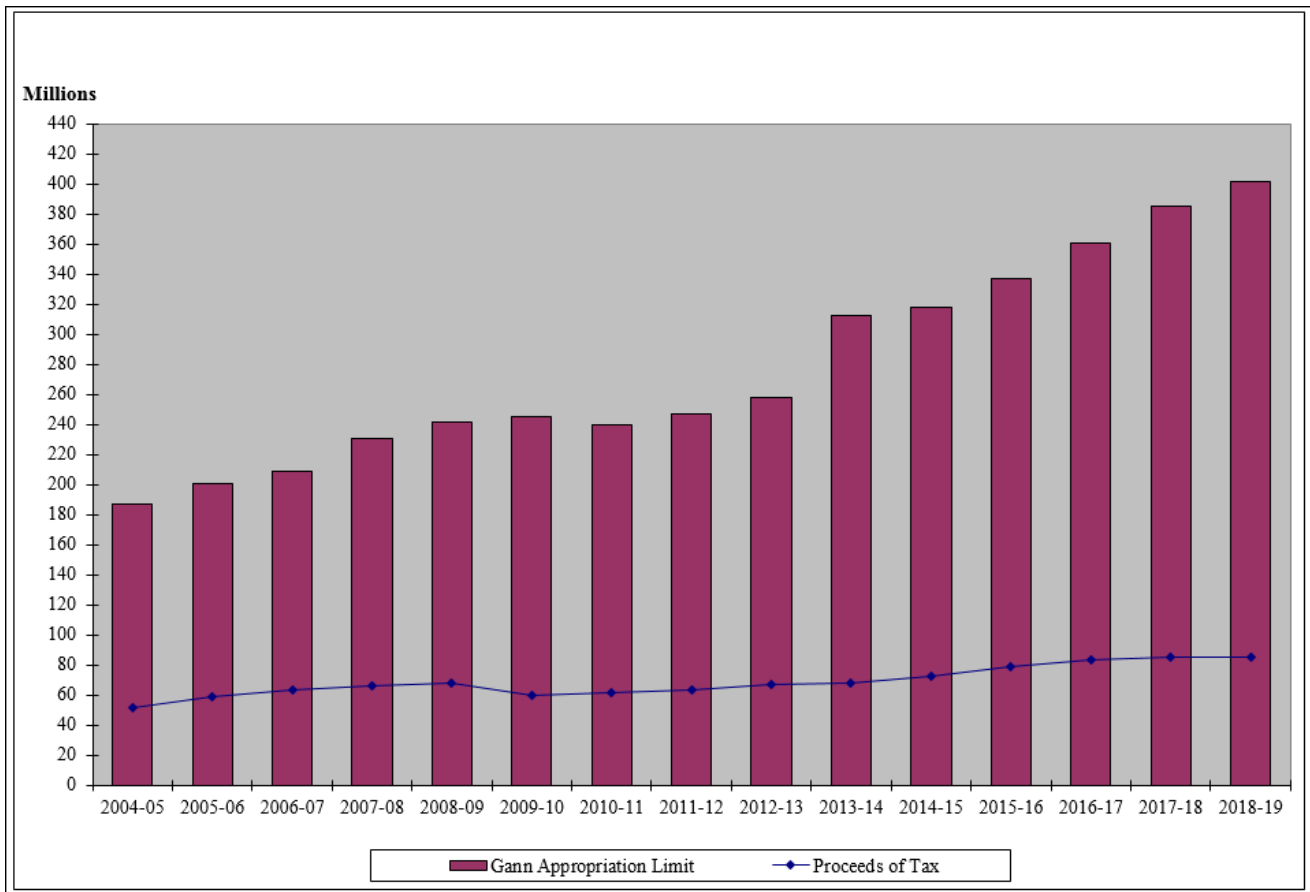
The Appropriations Limit, established by the State of California per Article XIII B of the California State Constitution, sets a limit for the annual appropriations of tax proceeds for all municipalities.

Article XIII B was recently amended by Proposition 111 to change the method of calculating the annual appropriations limit. Prior to Proposition 111, the annual appropriations limit was adjusted annually by the change in the cost of living or by the change in California per capita personal income, whichever was less, and by the percentage change in the population of the City.

Under the new guidelines set forth by Proposition 111, the annual appropriations limit will not exceed a base year adjusted by the change in population of the City or the County combined with either the change in California per capita personal income or the change in the local assessment roll, due to local nonresidential construction. Proposition 111 also changed the base year for all municipalities to 1986-87.

Starting with a base year limit of \$47,350,022 for 1986-87 and increasing it to the 2018-2019 limits by using the guidelines set forth in Proposition 111, the calculation would be as follows:

Fiscal Year	Prior Year's Limit	Add Change in Personal Income		New Base	Add Change in Population		Appropriations Limit
2004-05	179,037,166	3.28%	5,872,419	184,909,585	1.35%	2,496,279	187,405,864
2005-06	187,405,864	5.26%	9,857,548	197,263,412	1.80%	3,550,741	200,814,154
2006-07	200,814,154	3.96%	7,952,240	208,766,394	.27%	563,669	209,330,064
2007-08	209,330,064	4.42%	9,252,389	218,582,452	5.68%	12,415,483	230,997,936
2008-09	230,997,936	4.29%	9,909,811	240,907,747	.50%	1,204,539	242,112,286
2009-10	242,112,286	.62%	1,501,096	243,613,382	.64%	1,559,126	245,172,508
2010-11	245,172,508	(2.54%)	(6,227,382)	238,945,126	.65%	1,553,143	240,498,270
2011-12	240,498,270	2.51%	6,036,507	246,534,776	.35%	862,872	247,397,648
2012-13	247,397,648	3.77%	9,326,891	256,724,539	.38%	975,553	257,700,093
2013-14	257,700,093	5.12%	13,194,245	270,894,338	15.44%	41,826,086	312,720,424
2014-15	312,720,424	(.23%)	(719,257)	312,001,167	1.98%	6,177,623	318,178,790
2015-16	318,178,790	3.82%	12,154,430	330,333,220	1.91%	6,309,364	336,642,584
2016-17	336,642,584	5.37%	18,077,707	354,720,291	1.72%	6,101,189	360,821,480
2017-18	360,821,480	3.69%	13,314,313	374,135,792	2.97%	11,111,833	385,247,625
2018-19	385,247,625	3.67%	14,138,588	399,386,213	.58%	2,316,440	401,702,653



FISCAL POLICIES FOR THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA

Fiscal policies establish the framework for overall fiscal planning and management. The policies set forth guidelines for both current activities and long-range planning. The City's Fiscal Policies shall be reviewed annually to assure the highest standards of fiscal management.

Overall Goals

The overall financial goals underlying these financial policies are:

Fiscal Conservatism: To ensure that the City is at all times in a solid financial condition. This can be defined as:

- **Cash solvency** - ability to pay bills
- **Budgetary solvency** - ability to balance the budget
- **Long-run solvency** - ability to pay future costs
- **Service-level solvency** - ability to provide needed and desired services

Flexibility: To ensure that the City is in a position to respond to changes in the economy or new service challenges without an undue amount of financial stress.

Adherence to the Highest Accounting and Management Practices: As set by the Government Finance Officers Association standards for financial reporting and budgeting, by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and other professional standards.

I. CASH MANAGEMENT

A. Purpose

An investment policy has been approved by minute order and as a best practice, is reviewed annually by the City's Investment Committee consisting of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Deputy City Manager, and the City Treasurer. The investment policy provides guidelines on authorized investments and investment risk, for the prudent investment of temporary idle cash, and outlines the policies for maximizing the efficiency of the cash management system. The ultimate goal is to enhance the economic status of the City, while protecting its pooled cash.

B. Objective

The cash management system is designed to accurately monitor and forecast expenditures and revenues, thus enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible. The City attempts to obtain the highest possible yield, as long as investments meet the criteria established for safety and liquidity.

C. Policy

In order to maximize interest earnings, the City commingles the cash of all funds, except those funds held in trust for the City by various financial institutions in accordance with applicable trust agreements related to debt issues. Interest revenue derived from commingled cash is allocated monthly to the participating funds based on the relative cash balance of each fund.

D. Procedures

Criteria for selecting investments and the order of priority are:

1. Safety

The safety and risk associated with an investment refers to the potential loss of principal, interest, or a combination of these amounts. The City only operates in those investments that are considered very safe and are allowable under Government Code Section 53601.

2. Liquidity

This refers to the ability to “cash in” at any moment in time, with a minimal chance of losing some portion of principal or interest. Liquidity is an important investment quality, especially when the need for unexpected funds occasionally occurs.

3. Yield

This is the dollar earnings an investment instrument can provide, and sometimes is described as the rate of return.

Planning and Budgeting

The City’s success in financial planning and budgeting is due to the City Council’s timeless and proven budget practices. Some of these practices include:

- The decisions made in the good times are more important than the decisions made during the bad times
- Live below our means
- Run a lean organization
- Use conservative five-year projections
- Employ full-cost recovery when setting fees
- Diversify revenue
- Use one-time money only for one-time expenses
- When in doubt, contract out

Purpose of an Annual Budget

The City of Santa Clarita's budget serves as a "blueprint" for providing City services, as a working financial plan and communication tool for City residents, businesses, and employees. The document is designed to give clear and accurate information to the community with respect

to how its local government is organized and operates. The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) provides a comprehensive capital planning document and a context for future capital budget allocations.

The City Manager presents a balanced budget in which ongoing revenues match or exceed ongoing expenditures, to the City Council each year. This document authorizes appropriations or eligible expenditures for the City's fiscal year, which runs from July 1 to June 30 of the following year.

Budget & CIP Preparation

The budget is prepared each year by the City Manager's Office and the Administrative Services department, in cooperation with other City departments and other agencies which receive public funds. The CIP is prepared each year by the Public Works Department, the City Manager's Office, and the Administrative Services Department. The CIP preparation process has been integrated into the budget process.

Annually, in January, each department is presented with a *Budget Preparation Guide*. The Finance Division provides estimated revenues for the coming year and year-end projected revenues for the current fiscal year. Department expenditure and CIP requests are prepared reflecting these projected revenue trends and estimates. In March, the departments submit their proposed budgets and requests for the upcoming fiscal year to the City Manager. The budget requests are reviewed by the City's Budget Team. In March and April, the City Manager analyzes the requested departmental budgets and either approves, denies, or revises the requested funding amounts.

The final product becomes the draft, proposed Annual Budget and CIP document presented to the City Council.

The City Council has appointed a Council Budget Subcommittee that meets during the budget process. Budget study sessions are conducted with the City Council and the Commissions in the months of February and May. Citizens have an opportunity to comment on the draft document during study sessions and at the public hearing in June. During the budget study session and the public participation period, the draft Annual Budget and CIP document may be revised or amended to reflect spending priorities that may differ from those presented in the draft document. The final Annual Budget, with the corresponding CIP, is adopted by resolution of the City Council and takes effect on July 1. Once adopted, the City of Santa Clarita has a new operating budget and fiscal plan for the coming year, and a program for capital spending.

Level of Control and Changes to Adopted Budget

From the effective date of the budget, the amounts stated as proposed expenditures become appropriations for the various City departments and capital improvement projects. These formal budgets are employed as a management control device during the year for all funds. The City has prepared a line-item detail, which lists each account group within each of the three expenditure categories (personnel, operations & maintenance, and capital outlay). This annual budget format

is designed to provide a more comprehensive management and fiscal planning system to aid in the achievement of goals and objectives at the operational levels consistent with the City Council's policies.

Funds appropriated for salaries and benefits may not be expended for any other purpose without the approval of the City Manager or his designee. Within each Fund, the City Manager or his designee may transfer funds within and between programs and departments.

Budgetary control, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount, is exercised at the category level, with the exception of the Capital Improvement Program. The budgetary control for the Capital Improvement Program is at the program level. Generally, there are two types of budget transfers:

Budget Adjustment

This is a transfer that does not change the total appropriated amount within a fund. Approval may be granted by the City Manager or his designee.

Department heads have discretion to reapportion funds between certain line-items within a program, but may not exceed the total appropriated amounts for each category.

Budget Amendment

This is an adjustment to the total appropriated amount within a fund which was not included in the original budget. These supplemental appropriations require formal approval by the City Council.

Types of modifications can be categorized as follows:

- Unanticipated revenue, which was not projected in the budget, may be appropriated by Council for expenditure in the fiscal year received.
- Prior year reserves or fund balances may be appropriated to fund items not previously included in the adopted budget. The appropriation of reserves in the case of emergencies or unusual circumstances requires approval by the City Council.
- Transfers between funds require formal approval by the City Council.

Unexpended appropriations automatically lapse at the end of the fiscal year, and are included in the ending fund balance calculations within each fund.

II. BUDGET POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

A. Policy

The City Manager shall submit a proposed budget to the City Council each year. It is the stated policy of the Council and City Manager that ongoing revenues match or exceed ongoing appropriations.

B. Budget Basis

The budgets of general government type funds (for example, the general fund itself, and gas tax funds) are prepared on a modified accrual basis. This means that obligations of the City are budgeted as expenses, but revenues are recognized only when measurable and available.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shows the status of the City's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). In most cases, this conforms to the way the City prepares the budget. One exception is the treatment of compensated absences. Compensated absences, compensatory time and vacation leave, are treated slightly different in the budget than in the CAFR.

C. Budget Responsibility

The department heads are responsible for preparing their budget requests and department revenues in accordance with the guidelines provided by the City Manager and Budget Officer. The Department of Administrative Services provides cost experience data as required by City departments. The Department of Administrative Services prepares all other revenue, debt service, and reserve estimates.

D. Budget Preparation

The process of developing the operating budget begins officially in January of each year. The budget preparation process provides the City Management an opportunity to examine programs, to propose changes in current services, to recommend revisions in organizations and methods, and to outline requirements for capital outlay items.

E. Operating Budget

Ongoing operating costs should be supported by ongoing, stable revenue sources. This protects the City from fluctuating service levels and avoids crises when one-time revenues are reduced or removed. Listed below are some corollaries to this policy.

- **Funding of Ongoing Operating and Maintenance Costs**

Funding of ongoing operating and maintenance costs, such as street resurfacing and trail maintenance, should be financed through recurring operating revenues rather than through bond issuance.

- **Contingency Appropriation**

Fund balances or contingency accounts should be used only for one-time expenditures, such as capital equipment and capital improvements. Each year's budget may include a General Fund Contingency appropriation to cover one-time unforeseen expenditures or new projects initiated after a fiscal year has begun.

- **Operating Reserve**
General fund operating reserves are vital in building financial resiliency and are a critical component of the budget, as this funding source can be accessed in case of an emergency or unforeseen opportunity. The current Council approved general fund operating reserve policy is a minimum of 20 percent of general fund operating expenditures as reflected in unassigned general fund balance in the City’s financial statements.
- **Funding of Other Post-Employment Benefits**
Funding of other post-employment benefits will be based on an actuarially-accepted method to maintain a funded position. The extent of the City’s other post-employment benefits and its contribution to them will be adjusted annually as necessary to fund its actuarially-required contribution to accumulate assets to pay benefits when due. Furthermore, an irrevocable trust has been established in which said contributions are deposited and from which related expenses are paid.
- **Funding of Annual Overlay and Slurry Program**
At least \$1 million of transportation related funding shall annually fund the annual overlay and slurry program.
- **Fluctuating Federal Grants**
Fluctuating Federal grants should not be used to fund ongoing programs.

F. Revenue and Expenditure Forecasting

- Formal historic trend analysis will be performed and updated in preparation for the annual budget development and during the midyear budget review process.
- Ongoing analysis will be maintained to determine whether revenues or expenditures will deviate from their long-term trends over the next five years.
- Whenever necessary, independent revenue forecasting will be performed on major revenue sources, such as for sales tax and property tax revenue.

G. Long-Term Financial Planning

- At a minimum, a long-term, multi-year financial plan including a five year projection of general fund revenues and expenditures (i.e. the Five-Year General Fund Forecast), will be maintained in order to identify potential future issues and possible solutions.
- Revenue and expenditure decisions are to be made primarily from a long-term perspective and tied to impacts on operations.

- The goal is to maintain structural balance for all funds.

H. Revenue Policies

A diversified and stable revenue system will be maintained to ensure fiscal health and absorb short run fluctuations in any one revenue source. User fees for all operations will be examined and adjusted annually to ensure that fees cover the direct and indirect costs of service where appropriate.

Development fees for one-time capital expenditures attributed to new development will be reviewed annually to ensure that fees match development related expenditures.

All applicable fees will be reviewed and adjusted annually according to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to maintain cost recovery levels.

I. Cost Allocation

The purpose of the City's cost allocation from its Internal Service funds is to charge the departments for City resources that are being used by the individual departments and funds.

1. Self-Insurance Fund Allocation

The self-insurance fund is used to account for the cost of the City's insurance premiums (such as general liability, property, and automobile insurance), as well as claims adjuster services and legal costs. Cost is allocated to each division using the exposure and budget methodology.

2. Equipment Replacement Allocation

The equipment replacement fund is used to account for the acquisition, depreciation, and replacement of City vehicles and large equipment. Consistent with the City's Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Policy, charges to departments are calculated based on the annual depreciation for vehicles used by each department.

3. Computer Replacement Allocation

The computer replacement fund is used to account for the acquisition, depreciation, and replacement of computers and related equipment. Charges to departments are calculated based on the number of computer work stations supported by the Technology Services staff in each department.

J. Long-Term Capital Planning/Budget

The five year Capital Improvement Program shall be prepared and updated each year. Although this plan may include "unfunded" projects that carry out the City's strategic and general plans, it must also include a capital spending plan that identifies projects that can be completed with known funding sources, including cash reserves, future net operating revenues, grants, or debt, over the next five

years. Each department must, when planning capital projects, estimate the project's impact on the City's operating budget.

Amendments to capital appropriations fall under the same guidelines as changes to the operating budget, with one exception: any project change exceeding the Council approved contingency must receive specific City Council approval. This approval can be made by motion rather than resolution, and may accompany a recommendation for award of bid, change order, or other Council action. While this approval is not a strict legal requirement, it serves to keep the Council informed on capital activity and funding, and ensures that revisions of project priorities are in line with Council expectations.

K. Budget Review

During the budget review phase, the City Manager's Office, in conjunction with Department of Administrative Services, analyzes new positions, and operating and capital budget requests. This information is then compiled and presented to the City Manager. The Budget Team, comprised of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Assistant to the City Manager/Management Analyst, Deputy City Manager, Finance Manager, City Treasurer, Human Resources Manager, and Senior Financial Analysts, conduct meetings with each department to review their estimated expenditures for the current fiscal year and the proposed base-line requests and enhancements for the proposed budget year. At the completion of these meetings, the Department of Administrative Services again compiles all the financial data and presents the proposed budget to the City Manager for final review and budget preparation.

L. Budget Adoption

The City Manager presents, via publicly noticed study sessions, the budget to the City Council. A public hearing is held and, after modifications and revisions, the budget is adopted by resolution of the City Council.

M. Budget Implementation

A budgetary control system will be maintained to ensure compliance with the budget. The Department of Administrative Services is responsible for setting up the budget for tracking purposes, and is charged with ensuring fund availability during the year to cover expenditures and appropriations. Reports comparing the budget with expenditures are available on an ongoing basis, for review by the departments.

N. Budget Revision

The City Council approves total budgeted appropriations throughout the year. Actual expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations at the category level (e.g., Personnel, Operations & Maintenance and Capital Outlay). The City Manager or his designee is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts at the fund level. The City has the following programs accounted for through its governmental funds: general government; public safety; parks; recreation and

community services; community development; public works; and capital expenditures. Use of unappropriated reserves must be specifically approved by the City Council.

The City Manager may approve any unused appropriations at the end of each fiscal year for capital projects, special projects, and grant programs, which shall be carried forward and become part of the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. All purchase order commitments outstanding at the end of the fiscal year may be continued and become part of next fiscal year's budget.

III. DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

This Debt Management Policy sets forth certain debt management objectives for the City, and establishes overall parameters for issuing and administering the City's debt, recognizing that cost-effective access to the capital markets depends on prudent management of the City's debt program. The intent of the debt management policy, among other things, is to be in compliance with Senate Bill 1029 (SB 1029). The City is committed to financial planning, maintaining appropriate reserves levels and employing prudent practices in governance, management and budget administration. It is a policy goal of the City to protect taxpayers, ratepayers and constituents by utilizing conservative financing methods, debt levels and techniques so as to obtain the highest practical credit ratings (if applicable) and the lowest practical borrowing costs.

Debt Management Objectives

The purpose of this Debt Management Policy is to assist the City in pursuit of the following equally-important objectives:

- Minimize debt service and issuance costs;
- Maintain access to cost-effective borrowing;
- Ensure that the City's debt is consistent with the City's long term planning goals and objectives and capital improvement program or budget, as applicable;
- Achieve the highest practical credit rating;
- Full and timely repayment of debt;
- Maintain full and complete financial disclosure and reporting;
- Ensure compliance with applicable State and Federal laws;
- Ensure that proceeds from a debt sale will be directed to the intended use;
- Ensure appropriate reporting as required by State and Federal Laws.

General Provisions

A. Scope of Application

These policies establish the parameters within which debt may be issued by the City of Santa Clarita and the City of Santa Clarita Public Financing Authority. Additionally, these policies apply to debt issued by the City on behalf of assessment, community facilities, or other special districts, and conduit-type financing by the City for industrial development projects or other public purposes.

Policy guidelines regulating the use of public financing mechanisms to finance public facilities has been adopted by Resolution 05-119 “A Resolution of the City of Santa Clarita, California, Approving Adoption of the Restated and Amended Local Public Agency Goals and Policies for Community Facilities Districts.” Specifically, these guidelines address the City’s use of Communities Facilities Districts established pursuant to the Mello Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, and special assessment districts established pursuant to the Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915.

The City Council, as a member of Joint Powers Authorities shall take these policies into account when considering the issuance of Joint Powers Authority debt.

Supplemental policies, tailored to the specifics of certain types of financings, may be adopted by the City Council in the future. These supplemental policies may address, but are not limited to, the City's general obligation, lease revenue, enterprise, and land-secured financings.

The City intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Debt Management Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the City’s capital budget and the capital improvement plan. The City shall integrate its debt issuances with the goals of its capital improvement program by timing the issuance of debt and the level of debt issuance to ensure that projects are available when needed in furtherance of the City’s public purposes and to avoid having to make unplanned expenditures for capital improvements or equipment from its general fund.

B. Responsibility for Debt Management Activity

As delegated by the City Manager, the Administrative Services Department shall be responsible for managing and coordinating all activities related to the issuance and administration of debt.

Departments implementing debt-financed capital programs will work in partnership with the Administrative Services Department to provide information and otherwise facilitate the issuance and administration of debt.

1. Debt Management Policy Review and Approval

This policy shall be adopted by City Council resolution, and reviewed annually by the City Manager to insure its consistency with respect to the City's debt management objectives. Any modifications to this policy shall be forwarded to the City Council for approval by resolution.

2. Debt Administration Activities

Under the direction of the City Manager, the Administrative Services Department is responsible for the City's debt administration activities,

particularly the use and investment of bond proceeds, compliance with bond covenants, continuing disclosure, reporting, and arbitrage compliance, which shall be centralized within the Department.

C. Purposes for Which Debt May Be Issued

1. Long-term Borrowing

Long-term borrowing may be used to finance the acquisition or improvement of land, facilities, or equipment for which it is appropriate to spread these costs over more than one budget year. Long-term borrowing may also be used to fund capitalized interest, costs of issuance, required reserves, and any other financing-related costs which may be legally capitalized. Tax-exempt long-term borrowing shall not be used to fund City operating costs. Taxable borrowing may be considered if the City receives a benefit from doing so.

2. Short-term Borrowing

Short-term borrowing, such as commercial paper and lines of credit, will be considered as an interim source of funding in anticipation of long-term borrowing. Short-term debt may be issued for any purpose for which long-term debt may be issued, including capitalized interest and other financing-related costs. Prior to issuance of the short-term debt, a reliable revenue source shall be identified to secure repayment of the debt. The final maturity of the debt issued to finance the project shall be consistent with the economic or useful life of the project and, unless the City Council determines that extraordinary circumstances exist, must not exceed seven (7) years. Additionally, short-term borrowing may be considered if available cash is insufficient to meet short-term operating needs.

3. Refunding

Periodic reviews of outstanding debt will be undertaken to identify refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered (within Federal tax law constraints) if and when there is a net economic benefit of the refunding.

In general, and consistent with industry standards, refundings which produce a net present value savings of at least three percent (3%) of the refunded debt will be considered economically viable provided the refunded debt is callable within 90 days. Refundings with negative savings will not be considered unless there is a compelling public policy objective that is accomplished by retiring the debt. Refundings which are non-economic may be undertaken to achieve City objectives relating to changes in covenants, call provisions, operational flexibility, tax status, issuer, or the debt service profile. The refunding of debt which is callable in more than 90 days (an advance refunding) shall require net present value savings of greater than 3% and should be in the 4 to 5% range, depending on the time to the call date.

Refundings which produce a net present value savings of less than those identified above can be considered on a case-by-case basis.

D. Debt Issuance

1. Debt Capacity

The City will keep outstanding debt within the limits of any applicable law, and at levels consistent with its credit worthiness objectives. The City will strive to maintain a bond rating of AA or higher on its general fund debt.

The City shall assess the impact of new debt issuance on the long-term affordability of all outstanding and planned debt issuance. Such analysis recognizes that the City has limited capacity for debt service in its budget, and that each newly issued financing will obligate the City to a series of payments until the bonds are repaid. The impact of proposed new debt will be reviewed together with the City's five year revenue and expense projections.

2. Types of Debt

In order to maximize the financial options available to benefit the public, it is the policy of the City to allow for the consideration of issuing all generally accepted types of debt, including, but not exclusive to the following:

General Obligation (GO) Bonds: General Obligation Bonds are suitable for use in the construction or acquisition of improvements to real property that benefit the public at large and are secured by an ad valorem tax on property. Examples of projects include public building, land acquisition, and public infrastructure improvements. All GO bonds shall be authorized by the requisite number of voters in order to pass.

Special Revenue Bonds: Revenue Bonds are limited-liability obligations tied to a specific enterprise or special fund revenue stream where the projects financed clearly benefit or relate to the enterprise or are otherwise permissible uses of the special revenue. An example of projects in the City that would be financed by a Revenue Bond would be transit or parking improvements. Generally, no voter approval is required to issue this type of obligation, but in some cases the City must comply with Proposition 218 regarding rate adjustments.

Lease-Backed Debt/Certificates of Participation (Lease Revenue Bonds/COPs): Issuance of Lease-backed debt is a commonly used form of debt that allows a City to finance projects where the debt service is secured via a lease agreement and where the payments are budgeted in the annual budget appropriation by the City from the general fund. Lease-backed debt does not constitute indebtedness under the state or the City's constitutional debt limit and does not require voter approval. Lease Revenue Bonds may be issued by the Public Financing Authority on behalf of the City. Examples of

projects that could be financed include public buildings, equipment, open space or other land purchase, judgement against the City, and other projects allowed by law.

Special Assessment/Special District Debt: The City has approved a separate comprehensive land secured debt policy. Under this policy the City will consider requests from developers for the use of debt financing secured by property based assessments or special taxes in order to provide for necessary infrastructure for new development only under strict guidelines adopted by City Council, which may include minimum value-to-lien ratios and maximum tax burdens. Examples of this type of debt are Assessment Districts (ADs) and Community Facilities Districts (CFDs) or more commonly known as Mello-Roos Districts. In order to protect bondholders, as well as the City's credit rating, the City will also comply with all State guidelines regarding the issuance of special district or special assessment debt, as well as Resolution No. 05-119. The City shall also be able to issue debt secured by the City's landscape and lighting assessment districts and any other City wide or regional special assessment or special tax districts.

Tax Allocation Bonds: Tax Allocation Bonds are special obligations that are secured by the allocation of tax increment revenues that are generated by increased property taxes in the designated redevelopment area. Tax Allocation Bonds are not debt of the City. Due to changes in the law affecting California redevelopment agencies with the passage of ABX1 26 (as amended, the Dissolution Act) as codified in the California Health and Safety Code, the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Santa Clarita (RDA) was dissolved as of February 1, 2012, and its operations substantially eliminated but for the continuation of certain enforceable RDA obligations to be administered by the Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Santa Clarita (Successor Agency). The Successor Agency may issue Tax Allocation Bonds to refinance outstanding obligations of the RDA, subject to limitations included in the Dissolution Act.

Private Activity Bonds: The City, if authorized under Federal Tax Law, may issue private activity bonds for housing, non-profit or not for profit health care or education or pollution control, manufacturing, and other projects provided the debt has a clear public purpose and is conduit debt with no city repayment obligation. The interest on the bonds can be exempt from Federal and State taxation. As a result, bonds provide below market financing for qualified projects.

Pension Bonds: The City may issue taxable pension bonds, if needed, to meet its pension obligation or OPEB requirements. This type of debt is to be secured by the City General Fund and only issued after independent study and evaluation.

Capital Appreciation Bonds: Capital Appreciation Bonds (CABs) are deep discount bonds that pay investors the face value of the bond upon maturing. CABs are primarily used to better match a project's cash flow to the bond's debt service. The City's use of Capital Appreciation Bonds may be a market driven decision as determined by the City Treasurer and Municipal Advisor.

The City may from time to time find that other forms of debt would be beneficial to further its public purposes and may approve such debt without an amendment of this Debt Management Policy.

3. Credit Quality

The City seeks to obtain and maintain the highest possible credit ratings for all categories of short-and long-term debt and strive to maintain bond ratings of AA or better by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC (Standard & Poor's). The City will not issue bonds directly or on behalf of others, such as private activity bonds that do not carry investment grade ratings unless such bonds are privately placed with appropriate resale restrictions. The City will consider the public issuance of non-rated special assessment and community facilities bonds, but only upon recommendation of a municipal financial advisor and provided such bond sale meets the requirements of the City's land secured debt policy.

4. Structural Features

a. Debt Repayment

Debt will be structured for a period consistent with a fair allocation of costs to current and future beneficiaries of the financed capital project. The City shall structure its debt issues so that the maturity of the debt issue is consistent with the economic or useful life of the capital project to be financed. Consistent with Standard & Poor's analytical characterization of ratios, annual debt service shall not exceed 8% of general fund expenses unless required under special circumstances.

b. Variable-rate Debt

The City may choose to issue securities that pay a rate of interest that varies according to a pre-determined formula or results from a periodic remarketing of the securities. Such issuance must be consistent with applicable law and covenants of pre-existing bonds, and in an aggregate amount consistent with the City's credit worthiness objectives. When making the determination to issue bonds in a variable rate mode, consideration will be given in regards to the useful life of the project or facility being financed or the term of the project requiring the funding, market conditions, and the overall debt portfolio structure when issuing variable rate debt for any purpose. In accordance with Government Finance Officers Association's

(GFOA's) recommended evaluation of variable rate debt, Variable debt shall not represent more than 20% of the City's debt obligations.

c. Derivative

Derivative products, such as interest rate swaps, may have application to certain City borrowing programs. In certain circumstances, these products can reduce borrowing cost and assist in managing interest rate risk. However, these products carry with them certain risks not faced in standard debt instruments. The City Manager or designee shall evaluate the use of derivative products on a case-by-case basis to determine whether the potential benefits are sufficient to offset any potential costs.

d. Professional Assistance

The City shall utilize the services of independent municipal financial advisors and bond counsel on all debt financings. The City Manager or designee shall have the authority to periodically select service providers as necessary to meet legal requirements and minimize net City debt costs. Such services, depending on the type of financing, may include bond and disclosure counsel, municipal financial advisory, underwriting, trustee, verification agent, escrow agent, arbitrage consulting, and special tax consulting. The goal in selecting service providers, whether through a competitive process or sole-source selection, is to achieve an appropriate balance between service and cost.

e. Method of Sale

Except to the extent a competitive process is required by law, the City Manager or designee shall be responsible for determining the appropriate manner in which to offer any securities to investors. The City's preferred method of sale is competitive bid. However, other methods such as negotiated sale and private placement may be considered on a case-by-case basis. *Private Placement* – From time to time, the City may elect to issue debt on a private placement basis. Such method shall only be considered if it is demonstrated to result in cost savings or provide other advantages relative to other methods of debt issuance, or if it is determined that access to the public market is unavailable and timing considerations require that a financing be completed.

f. Special Bond Reserve Funds and Bond Insurance

The City may consider eliminating bond reserve funds so long as the elimination does not materially reduce the credit rating of the bonds. The City may also consider bond insurance, bank letters of credit, or other forms of guarantee or bond reserve fund surety policies, so long as premium or costs is more than offset by a reduction in interest cost.

Debt Administration

A. Use and Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investments of bond proceeds shall be consistent with Federal tax requirements, the City's Post-Issuance Compliance Policy and Investment Policy as modified from time to time, and with requirements contained in the governing bond documents.

B. Disclosure Practices and Arbitrage Compliance

1. Financial Disclosure

The City is committed to full and complete primary and secondary market financial disclosure in accordance with disclosure requirements established by the Securities and Exchange Commission and Municipal Securities Rule-making Board, as may be amended from time to time, as more fully set forth in the Disclosure Procedures Policy. The City is also committed to cooperating fully with rating agencies, institutional and individual investors, other levels of government, and the general public to share clear, timely, and accurate financial information.

2. Arbitrage Compliance

The Department of Administrative Services shall maintain a system of record keeping and reporting to meet the arbitrage compliance requirements of Federal tax law as more fully described in the Post-Issuance Compliance Policy.

IV. POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE POLICY

A. Purpose

This Post-Issuance Compliance Policy sets forth procedures and guidelines in order to comply with certain federal tax requirements applicable to tax-exempt bonds and other debt obligations subsequent to the issuance of such debt, including the monitoring of the use of bond proceeds, arbitrage yield restrictions and rebate and record retention.

B. Objective

It is the policy of the City to adhere to all applicable federal tax requirements with respect to tax-exempt obligations of the City and related entities as set forth in the applicable bond documents including, but not limited to, requirements relating to the use of proceeds and facilities financed and refinanced with tax-exempt obligations, arbitrage yield restrictions and rebate, timely return filings, and other general tax requirements set forth in the applicable bond documents. In furtherance of this general policy, this Post-Issuance Compliance Policy addresses

compliance monitoring and record retention with respect to such tax-exempt obligations.

C. Compliance Monitoring

Consistent with the covenants of the issuer contained in applicable bond documents, the City or related entity, as issuer, will monitor compliance with the federal tax requirements applicable to its tax-exempt obligations. The City Treasurer is primarily responsible for monitoring compliance with those requirements. The City Treasurer may assign and delegate responsibilities as he or she deems necessary or appropriate. These officers will receive training with regard to their compliance monitoring responsibilities including consultations with professional advisors and review of written alerts and materials. The City will conduct compliance checks at least annually. If the City discovers a potential violation of a federal tax requirement, it will promptly take appropriate action, as needed, to maintain the tax exemption of tax-exempt obligations, including consultation with professional advisors and taking remedial actions.

D. Record Retention

In accordance with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements, the City will retain Bond transcripts; in addition to documentation showing the following with respect to tax-exempt obligations:

- Expenditure of proceeds for the financed facilities;
- Use of the financed facilities by the City, the general public or any third parties (including, for example, any use under a management contract, research agreement, lease, joint venture, or partnership arrangement);
- Sources of payment and security for the tax-exempt obligations;
- Investment of proceeds, including the purchase and sale of securities, State and Local Government Series (SLGS) subscriptions, guaranteed investment contracts, investment income received, yield calculations, and arbitrage rebate calculations;
- All returns filed with the IRS for the tax-exempt obligations (including, as applicable, IRS Forms 8038-G, 8038-T and 8038-R); and
- Any other documentation that is material to the exclusion of interest on the tax-exempt obligations from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except as otherwise set forth in the bond documents, the City will retain the records described above in hard and/or electronic copy format for so long as the applicable tax-exempt obligations remain outstanding and for a period of three years after final redemption of the tax-exempt obligations. With respect to tax-exempt obligations that are refunding bonds, the City will retain the above-described records for the refunding and refunded bonds (and any earlier issue in the case of a series of refundings).

The City Treasurer is responsible for retaining the records described above relating to the tax-exempt obligations. The City Treasurer may assign and

delegate responsibilities for record retention as he or she deems necessary or appropriate.

E. Coordination with Bond Documents

In the event of any conflict between this Post-Issuance Compliance Policy and the bond documents, the bond documents shall govern.

V. DISCLOSURE PROCEDURES POLICY

A. Purpose

This Disclosure Procedures Policy is intended to ensure compliance with securities law requirements applicable to the City's or related entity's tax-exempt obligations. In offering tax-exempt obligations to the public, and at other times when the City makes certain reports, the City must comply with the "anti-fraud rules" of federal securities laws. When such obligations are offered, the two central disclosure documents are prepared, a preliminary official statement (POS) and a final official statement (OS, and collectively with the POS, Official Statement). The Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the Rule) requires certain information regarding an entity responsible for the repayment of a municipal security be disclosed to the municipal marketplace. Pursuant to the Rule, the City is required on an ongoing basis to provide certain financial and operating data to those persons and firms who own or are interested in such obligations. The City has entered or will enter into a number of undertakings under the Rule (each, a "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking").

B. Initial Disclosure

When the City determines to issue tax-exempt obligations directly, the City Treasurer shall request the involved departments to prepare, review or update portions of the Official Statement within their particular areas of knowledge for which they are responsible. The information contained in the Official Statement is developed by personnel under the direction of the City Treasurer, with the assistance of the financing team, including the bond counsel, disclosure counsel, City Attorney and a municipal financial advisor, if one is engaged with respect to such obligations.

Members of the financing team shall assist staff in determining the materiality of any particular item, and in the development of specific language for the Official Statement. Once the draft POS has been substantially updated, the entire draft POS is reviewed in its entirety to obtain final comments and to allow the underwriters, if any, to ask questions of the City's senior officials.

A substantially final form of the POS is provided to the City Council in advance of approval, generally by including the document with the agenda material relating to the approval of the obligations, to afford such City Council an opportunity to review the POS, ask questions and make comments.

C. Continuing Disclosure Filings

1. Overview of Continuing Disclosure Filings

Under the Continuing Disclosure Undertakings it has entered into in connection with the Obligations, the City is required to file annual reports with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's (MSRB) Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system in accordance with such agreements in each year. Such annual reports are required to include certain updated financial and operating information (or may refer to a publicly-available document), which varies among the different obligations issued by the City, and the City audited financial statements. The City is also required under the continuing disclosure undertakings to file notices of certain events with EMMA.

2. Key Participants

A Disclosure Practices Working Group (Disclosure Working Group) has been created by the City Treasurer to have general oversight over the entire continuing disclosure process. The Disclosure Working Group shall consist of the City Treasurer, a disclosure coordinator, and any other individuals appointed by the City Treasurer. The Disclosure Working Group shall consult with finance team members or other interested parties, including the City's municipal financial advisor and disclosure counsel, as the City Treasurer determines is advisable related to continuing disclosure issues and practices. The Disclosure Working Group is an internal working group of City staff and not a decision-making or advisory body. The Disclosure Working Group is responsible for reviewing and approving all Continuing Disclosure Undertakings as contained in Official Statements before such documents are released and reviewing annually the City's status and compliance with Continuing Disclosure Undertakings and this Disclosure Policy.

"Continuing Disclosure Documents" means (a) annual continuing disclosure reports filed with the MSRB and (b) notices of enumerated events and any other filings with the MSRB.

The City Treasurer may direct questions regarding this Policy or disclosure to a disclosure consultant, disclosure counsel, bond counsel or the City Attorney or such other counsel or consultant he/she deems appropriate. Additionally, the City Treasurer shall be responsible for:

- a) monitoring compliance by the City with this Disclosure Policy, including timely dissemination of the annual report and event filings;
- b) together with the Disclosure Consultant, coordinating the timely provision of information to the Disclosure Consultant as needed to fulfill its responsibilities to the City;

- c) in anticipation of preparing Continuing Disclosure Documents, soliciting “material” information (as defined in Securities and Exchange Rule 10b-5) from City departments; and
- d) maintaining records documenting the City’s compliance with this Disclosure Policy.

Disclosure Coordinator

The City Treasurer, in consultation with the other members of the Disclosure Working Group, shall select and appoint the Disclosure Coordinator, who shall be an Administrative Services Department staff member and who shall be responsible for:

- a) preparing the Continuing Disclosure Documents and providing same to the dissemination agent for filing with EMMA, to the extent not undertaken by the Disclosure Consultant;
- b) serving as a “point person” for personnel to communicate issues or information that should be or may need to be included in any Continuing Disclosure Document;
- c) following up with others, including management of outside consultants assisting the City, in the preparation and dissemination of Continuing Disclosure Documents to make sure that assigned tasks have been completed on a timely basis and making sure that the filings are made on a timely basis and are accurate; and
- d) together with the City Treasurer, coordinating the timely provision of information to the Disclosure Consultant as needed to fulfill its responsibilities to the City.

Disclosure Consultant

The City Treasurer may hire a Disclosure Consultant. The Disclosure Consultant shall have significant expertise and experience related to on-going disclosure requirements for municipal securities. The Disclosure Consultant is responsible for:

- a) preparing or assisting in the preparation of the final form of Continuing Disclosure Documents, and providing same to the dissemination agent for filing with EMMA, to the extent not otherwise undertaken by the Disclosure Coordinator;

- b) reviewing Continuing Disclosure Documents and other relevant information, consulting with appropriate City staff or interested parties needed to confirm that the City is meeting its Continuing Disclosure Undertakings;
- c) assisting the Disclosure Coordinator; and
- d) such other items as assigned to the Disclosure Consultant by the City Treasurer in writing.

3. Annual Reports

The Disclosure Coordinator shall ensure that the preparation of the City’s annual reports shall commence as required under each specific continuing disclosure obligation. Before any annual report is submitted to EMMA, the Disclosure Coordinator shall confer with other key participants as needed regarding the content and accuracy of any annual report

4. Enumerated Event Filings

If any key participant responsible for disclosure becomes aware of any of the enumerated events listed in any of the City’s Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, the City Treasurer will meet with other key participants to discuss the event and determine the extent it is material and whether a filing is required or is otherwise desirable as determined by the City Treasurer.

5. Disclosure Required by SB1029

The City shall comply with all provision of SB 1029 including the applicate pre issuance and post issuance reporting requirements.

6. Education

The City Treasurer shall ensure that the Disclosure Coordinator is properly trained to understand and perform its responsibilities. Such training may include training sessions conducted by consultants with expertise in municipal securities disclosure or by the Disclosure Consultant, attendance at conferences, or other appropriate methods identified by the City Treasurer.

VI. ANNUAL AUDIT POLICY

Sound accounting practices suggest that an annual audit is a prudent business decision. The City requires an annual audit by a qualified independent accountant of the books of account, financial records, inventories and reports of all City officers and employees involved in the handling of financial matters. In compliance with the requirement of an annual audit, a firm of Certified Public Accountants will complete the audit for the fiscal year ending June 30.

VII. FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

A. Accounting System and Budgetary Control

In developing and evaluating the City's accounting systems, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls.

Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding:

- The safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and
- The reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

- The cost of a specific control feature should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and
- The evaluation of costs and benefits require estimates and judgments by management.

All evaluations of the City's system of internal control will continue to occur within the above framework. The City's internal accounting controls must adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

B. Fund Descriptions

The City's accounting records are organized and operate on a "fund" basis, which is the basic fiscal accounting entity in governmental accounting. Each fund is designed by fund type and classification:

- **Governmental Funds** - General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects
- **Proprietary Fund** - Enterprise and Internal Service
- **Fiduciary Funds** - Trust and Agency
- **Account Groups** - General Fixed Assets and General Long-Term Debt

C. Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are used to account for the City's expendable financial resources and related current liabilities, except for those accounted for in proprietary funds. The basic financial statements necessary to fairly present financial position and operating results for governmental funds are the balance sheet and the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance. Governmental funds are maintained using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

- **General Fund** - Accounts for all the general revenue of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds, and for expenditures related to the rendering of general services by the City.
- **Special Revenue Fund** - Accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted by law or administrative action for specified purposes.
- **Debt Service Fund** - Accounts for accumulation of resources for, and payment of, interest and principal on long-term debt.
- **Capital Project Fund** - Accounts for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

D. Proprietary Funds

Generally accepted accounting principles applicable to a private commercial business are applicable to proprietary funds of a governmental entity. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized. The measurement focus is based upon a determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. Accordingly, basic financial statements are required, such as balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses and changes in retained earnings (deficit), and the statement of cash flows.

- **Enterprise Fund** - Accounts for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private enterprises, where the intent of City Council is that the cost and expense, including depreciation and amortization, of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.
- **Internal Service Fund** - Accounts for activities involved in rendering services to departments within the City. Costs of materials and services used are accumulated in these funds and are charged to the user departments as such goods are delivered or services rendered.

E. Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are maintained to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other funds.

- **Expendable Trust Fund** - Accounts for assets and activities restricted to specific purpose in accordance with a trust agreement.
- **Agency Funds** - Accounts for assets held by the City as an agent for the City employees deferred compensation plan.

F. Account Groups

Account Groups are used to establish accounting control and accountability for the City's general fixed assets and general long-term debt.

- **General Fixed Assets Account Group** - Accounts for long-term assets of the City, except for those accounted for in proprietary fund types.
- **General Long-Term Account Group** - Accounts for long-term debt of the City, except for debt accounted for in proprietary fund types.

G. Fund Classifications

In February 2009, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board issued Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. This statement establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. The fund balance classifications are: Non-Spendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

- **Non-Spendable** – That portion of fund balance that includes amounts that are not in a spendable form (inventory, for example) or are required to be maintained intact (the principal of an endowment fund, for example).
- **Restricted** – That portion of fund balance that includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers (for example, grant providers), constitutionally, or through enabling legislation (that is, legislation that creates a new revenue source and restricts its use). Effectively, restrictions may be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers.
- **Committed** – That portion of fund balance that includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- **Assigned** – That portion of fund balance that comprises amounts intended to be used for specific purposes, but that are neither restricted nor committed. Such intent can be expressed either by the governing body or by an official designated for that purpose. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita No. 11-54 delegates the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes to the Deputy City Manager for the purpose of reporting these amounts in the annual financial statements.
- **Unassigned** – That portion of fund balance that includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

The City's fund balance is classified under the five fund balance classifications.

VIII. RISK MANAGEMENT

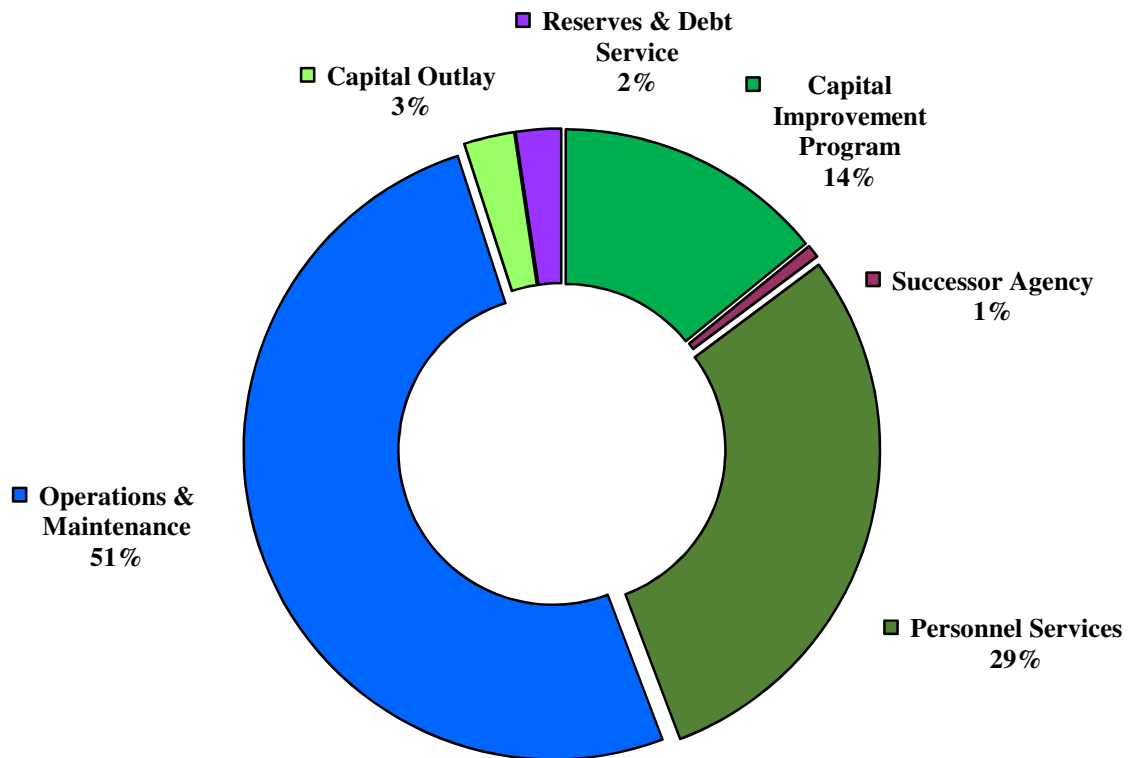
The City of Santa Clarita is covered for Property, Liability and Worker's Compensation by Special District Risk Management Authority (SDRMA), a not-for-profit public agency. Limits for third-party claims consist of \$10 million by SDRMA and \$15 million in excess by Evanston Insurance Company. Risk Management administers the funding of the self-insured portions of the program, manages the administration of general liability claims, works in conjunction with the City Attorney's Office and outside counsel to monitor, control, and to resolve litigated matters, and provides training to minimize the risk of future losses.

The Risk Management program provides centralized services to all City departments for risk management, loss control, and safety. Primary activities includes a yearly review of the City's comprehensive insurance program, including coverage for property/casualty, professional administration of the City's self-insured retention, loss prevention and control, and safety programs. Risk Management also administers the City's Contract Management system and regularly provides training on contract routing and City contractual policies.

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 28,676,314
Successor Agency	1,360,701
Personnel Services	59,744,757
Operations & Maintenance	103,001,165
Capital Outlay	5,360,193
Reserves & Debt Service	4,769,836
Total Appropriations Net of Interfund Transfers	\$ 202,912,966

2018-19 Budget Appropriations

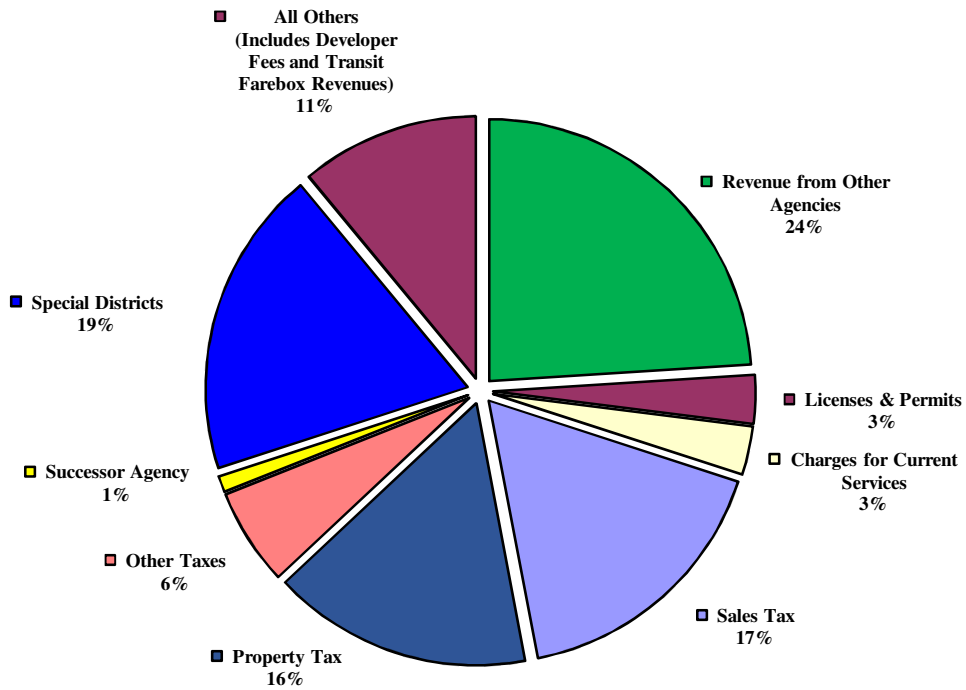


All Funds - Operating Appropriations

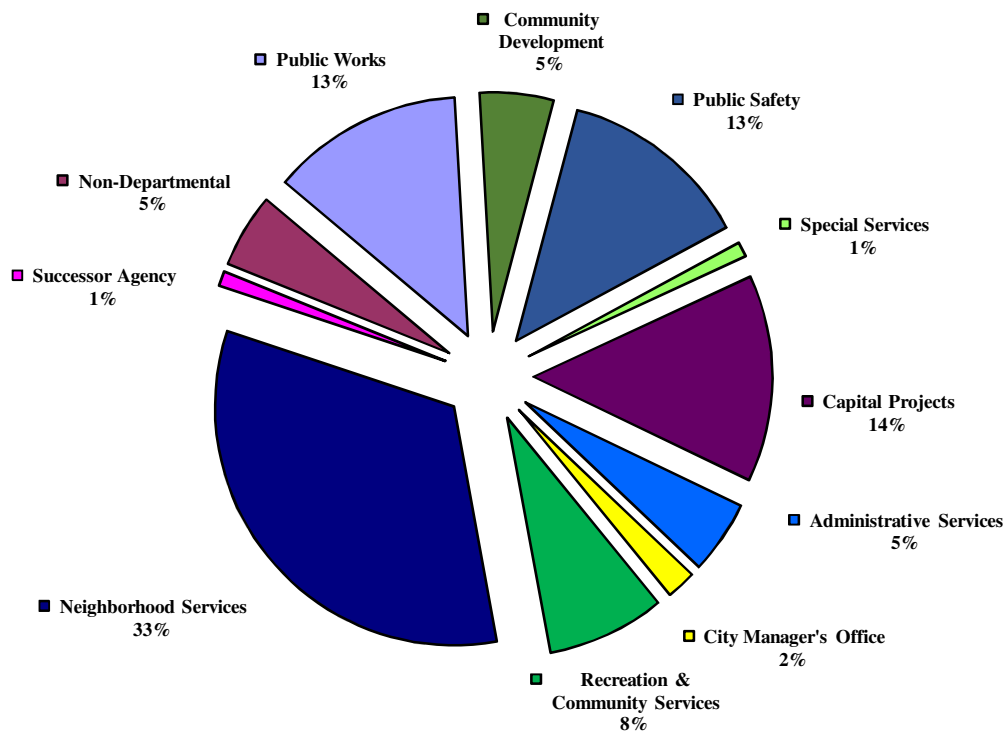
	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimate	2018-19 Budget
City Manager's Office			
City Council	239,913	243,114	252,729
City Manager	2,158,965	2,511,932	1,975,479
Communications	1,500,750	2,945,703	1,674,038
Human Resources	961,463	1,064,158	1,174,781
Total	\$ 4,861,090	\$ 6,764,907	\$ 5,077,027
Administrative Services			
Administration	434,016	492,833	547,470
Clerk and Contract Services	3,190,566	3,239,444	3,536,911
Finance	2,014,853	2,589,770	2,376,000
Technology Services	2,940,907	4,121,442	3,175,842
Total	\$ 8,580,342	\$ 10,443,489	\$ 9,636,223
Community Development			
Administration	600,193	585,016	641,661
Community Preservation	2,682,746	3,100,780	3,737,181
CDBG	702,461	769,499	699,291
Marketing and Economic Development	3,053,325	2,546,681	2,611,150
Planning	1,396,766	1,777,238	1,741,097
Total	\$ 8,435,492	\$ 8,779,213	\$ 9,430,380
Public Works			
Administration	938,001	1,005,698	979,481
Building & Safety	4,151,260	4,659,162	4,961,228
Capital Improvement Projects	2,440,531	2,572,842	2,799,218
Engineering Services	2,192,833	2,258,742	2,321,634
General Services	7,572,263	9,878,653	10,571,105
Traffic	3,863,685	4,218,849	4,378,688
Total	\$ 21,158,574	\$ 24,593,946	\$ 26,011,354
Public Safety			
Police Services	23,530,505	25,437,985	26,169,540
Fire Protection	1,369,323	1,763,325	37,736
Total	\$ 24,899,828	\$ 27,201,310	\$ 26,207,276
Recreation & Community Services			
Administration	1,716,997	1,761,329	1,849,477
Arts and Events	2,996,346	3,328,855	3,489,089
Open Space	3,651,257	2,472,499	634,321
Recreation and Community Services	8,827,321	9,577,931	9,932,025
Total	\$ 17,191,920	\$ 17,140,613	\$ 15,904,913
Neighborhood Services			
Administration	593,588	691,413	735,258
Environmental Services	3,794,400	3,003,457	2,046,255
Parks	6,527,848	7,003,782	9,070,648
Public Library	5,362,852	5,959,007	6,277,446
Special Districts	18,652,825	25,659,827	21,872,251
Transit	27,334,722	37,709,687	27,760,527
Total	\$ 62,266,234	\$ 80,027,173	\$ 67,762,386
Special Services			
City Attorney	622,109	2,218,028	2,225,028
Total	\$ 622,109	\$ 2,218,028	\$ 2,225,028
Non-Departmental			
Administration	3,790,703	10,487,707	5,851,528
Reserves	-	149,053	750,000
Debt Service	3,683,957	2,890,283	4,019,836
Total	\$ 7,474,659	\$ 13,527,043	\$ 10,621,364
Redevelopment			
Successor Agency	2,838,363	5,115,326	1,360,701
Total	\$ 2,838,363	\$ 5,115,326	\$ 1,360,701
Subtotal All Funds	\$ 158,328,612	\$ 195,811,050	\$ 174,236,652
Interfund Transfers	36,664,436	45,512,323	52,968,308
Total All Funds	\$ 194,993,048	\$ 241,323,372	\$ 227,204,960

2018-19 Budget Summary - All Funds

Where the Money Comes From



Where the Money Goes

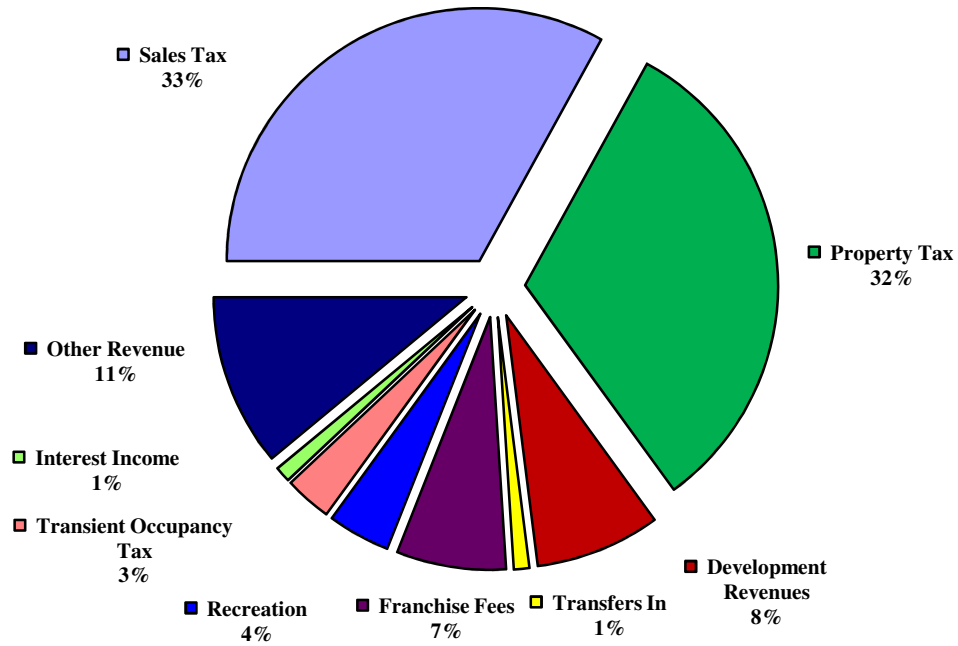


General Fund - Operating Appropriations

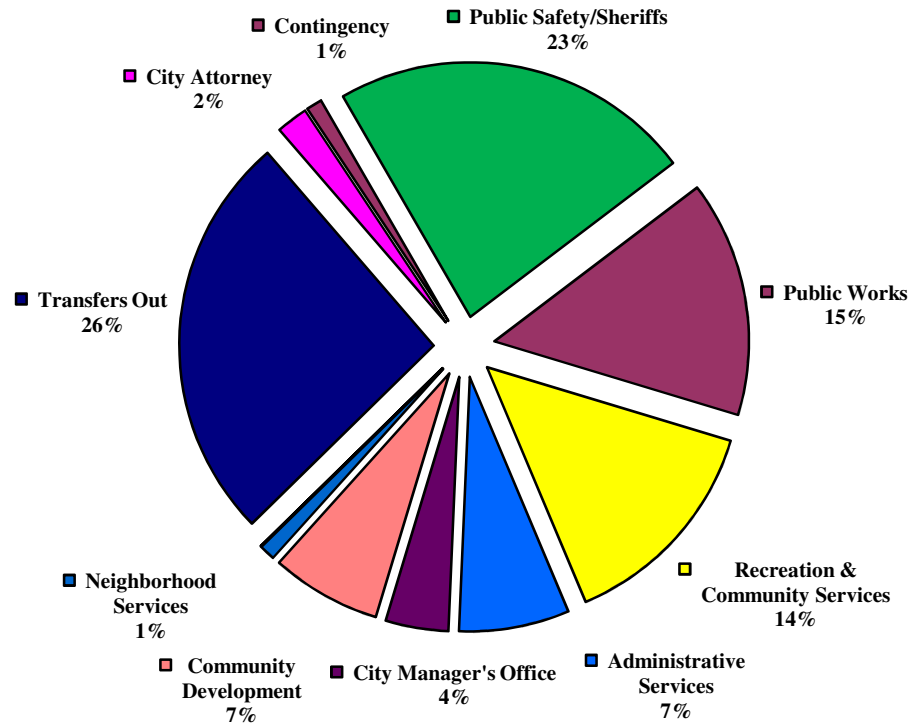
	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Estimate	2018-19 Budget
City Manager's Office			
City Council	239,913	243,114	252,729
City Manager	2,158,965	2,511,932	1,975,479
Communications	1,147,794	1,173,785	1,233,038
Human Resources	961,463	1,064,158	1,174,781
Total	\$ 4,508,135	\$ 4,992,989	\$ 4,636,027
Administrative Services			
Administration	434,016	492,833	547,470
Clerk and Contract Services	1,669,448	1,519,988	1,832,867
Finance	1,841,402	1,919,770	2,044,760
Technology Services	2,567,905	3,093,025	3,027,184
Total	\$ 6,512,771	\$ 7,025,616	\$ 7,452,281
Community Development			
Administration	600,193	585,016	641,661
Community Preservation	2,682,746	3,100,780	3,737,181
Marketing and Economic Development	1,965,543	2,019,008	2,076,661
Planning	1,396,766	1,777,238	1,741,097
Total	\$ 6,645,249	\$ 7,482,042	\$ 8,196,600
Public Works			
Administration	938,001	1,005,698	979,481
Building & Safety	4,151,260	4,659,162	4,961,228
Capital Improvement Projects	2,412,501	2,546,862	2,775,516
Engineering Services	2,192,833	2,258,742	2,321,634
General Services	2,962,044	3,101,029	3,143,346
Traffic	1,866,838	2,039,778	2,191,366
Total	\$ 14,523,477	\$ 15,611,270	\$ 16,372,571
Public Safety/Sheriffs			
Police Services	22,756,775	24,640,154	25,770,272
Fire Protection	32,856	37,682	37,736
Total	\$ 22,789,631	\$ 24,677,836	\$ 25,808,008
Recreation & Community Services			
Administration	1,716,997	1,761,329	1,849,477
Arts and Events	2,996,346	3,328,855	3,489,089
Open Space	20,189	41,332	41,386
Recreation and Community Services	8,827,321	9,577,931	9,932,025
Total	\$ 13,560,853	\$ 14,709,446	\$ 15,311,978
Neighborhood Services			
Administration	593,588	691,413	735,258
Environmental Services	743,896	654,534	734,633
Parks	6,348,239	6,862,209	-
Special Districts	1,844,269	2,094,923	-
Total	\$ 9,529,992	\$ 10,303,079	\$ 1,469,891
Special Services			
City Attorney	594,446	1,944,028	1,944,028
Total	\$ 594,446	\$ 1,944,028	\$ 1,944,028
Non-Departmental			
Non-Departmental Admin	2,504,601	2,280,688	220,847
Reserves	-	149,053	750,000
Total	\$ 2,504,601	\$ 2,429,741	\$ 970,847
Subtotal General Fund			
Total	\$ 81,169,155	\$ 89,176,048	\$ 82,162,231
Interfund Transfers	24,515,460	19,953,289	28,237,546
Total General Fund	\$ 105,684,615	\$ 109,129,337	\$ 110,399,777

2018-19 Budget Summary - General Fund

Where the Money Comes From



Where the Money Goes



**General Fund
Statement of Fund Balance**

	Actual FY 2016-17	Estimated FY 2017-18	Projected FY 2018-19
Beginning Fund Balance	82,434,159	80,321,956	78,285,215
Revenues	102,358,829	105,277,509	110,075,206
Operating Transfers In	1,213,583	1,815,087	721,000
Total Resources Available	186,006,571	187,414,552	189,081,421
Operating Expenditures	81,169,155	89,176,048	82,162,231
Operating Transfers Out	24,515,460	19,953,289	28,237,546
Ending Fund Balance	80,321,956	78,285,215	78,681,644
Reserves			
Advances to Other Funds	16,293,000	15,330,000	11,133,000
Operating Reserve			16,870,000
Unreserved Fund Balance	64,028,956	62,955,215	50,678,644

**Statement of Fund Balance
2016-2017**

Fund No.	Fund Title	July 1, 2016		Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Capital Projects	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2017 Fund Balance
		Fund Balance	Revenue						
104	GASB 45 Compliance Fund	-	-	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	-	-	0
201	HOME Program	15,577	34,472	-	50,049	-	-	-	50,049
202	Surface Transportation Program	(700)	826,665	-	825,965	-	875,309	-	(49,343)
203	CDBG	(0)	757,732	-	757,732	702,461	55,271	-	(0)
206	BJA Law Enforcement Grant	(846)	39,291	846	39,291	39,291	-	-	0
229	Federal Grant	705,233	205,909	-	911,142	-	1,029,234	23,321	(141,413)
230	Gas Tax Fund	2,289,395	4,195,666	242,581	6,727,642	4,068,065	314,066	110,591	2,234,919
231	Traffic Safety Fund	(0)	411,036	-	411,035	-	-	411,036	(0)
232	AB2766 Air Quality Imp	717,332	283,436	-	1,000,768	14,398	397,163	-	589,208
233	TDA Art 8	7,839,764	5,576,194	-	13,415,958	8,730	7,805,868	-	5,601,360
234	Suppl. Law Enf. Grant	30,768	572,806	-	603,574	389,483	-	-	214,092
238	Bikeway Funds	114,904	118,726	-	233,630	-	149,804	-	83,826
259	Misc. Grant Fund	305,926	612,866	23,321	942,112	625,393	6,587	-	310,133
260	Proposition C Local	1,241,030	3,183,692	-	4,424,722	-	157,480	1,304,217	2,963,025
261	Proposition A Fund	242	3,908,079	-	3,908,321	-	133,424	2,483,864	1,291,033
262	Prop A Safe Park Bond	0	1,162	-	1,162	60,260	-	-	(59,099)
264	Measure R LR	4,488,922	2,441,129	-	6,930,051	-	149,328	-	6,780,723
265	Proposition C Grant Fund	(1,233,256)	968,215	-	(265,042)	-	2,497,683	-	(2,762,724)
300	Bouquet B & T District	(1,204,728)	20,265	-	(1,184,463)	80,068	3,000	625	(1,268,156)
301	Eastside B & T District	(8,145,654)	71,027	-	(8,074,628)	260,233	879,384	625	(9,214,869)
302	Via Princessa B & T District	2,099,992	269,307	-	2,369,298	67,258	69,732	625	2,231,683
303	Valencia B & T District	9,159,638	199,848	-	9,359,486	113,731	451,051	625	8,794,080
304	Bouquet Cyn 2nd Access	2,149,020	27,107	-	2,176,127	-	-	-	2,176,127
305	Park Dedication Fund	7,331,910	1,540,900	-	8,872,811	-	748,854	250,000	7,873,957
306	Developer Fee Fund	4,751,385	2,025,316	250,000	7,026,701	1,336,467	79,075	71,779	5,539,379
308	Library Facilities Fee Fund	850,857	393,879	-	1,244,736	-	-	-	1,244,736
309	Public Library Fund	(6,935,594)	6,680,519	-	(255,075)	5,362,852	-	5,814	(5,623,741)
330	Public Education & Government	1,683,950	480,291	-	2,164,240	352,956	-	-	1,811,285
350	GVR Open Space Maint	189,439	46,748	-	236,187	46,837	-	131	189,219
351	Drainage Benefit Assessment Areas	822,195	340,232	20,420	1,182,847	149,376	2,538	1,299	1,029,634
354-359	Santa Clarita Lighting District	5,463,146	5,720,893	-	11,184,039	4,694,126	-	-	6,489,913
356	Stormwater Utility Fund	5,476,592	3,545,966	3,690	9,026,248	3,090,538	295,942	30,072	5,609,696
357	Landscape Maint. District	32,586,875	17,148,519	150,600	49,885,994	13,871,971	4,083,341	97,062	31,833,620
358	Open Space Preser. District	6,201,155	2,529,890	600	8,731,644	3,631,067	13,509	641,173	4,445,895
360	Tourism Marketing District	843,222	682,301	-	1,525,523	547,550	-	-	977,973
361	Tourism Bureau	32,694	17,669	-	50,363	8,544	-	-	41,818
393	City Housing Successor	579,245	28,942	-	608,187	-	-	-	608,187
601	General Fund Capital Projects	1,841,832	31,000	2,547,928	4,420,760	-	2,418,179	-	2,002,581
700	Transit Fund	79,789,023	24,864,380	3,788,081	108,441,485	28,162,045	1,707,330	185,638	78,386,471
720	Computer Replacement Fund	2,063,081	748,964	-	2,812,045	373,002	-	-	2,439,043
721	Self Insurance Fund	1,031,845	2,069,285	79,051	3,180,181	1,543,215	-	478,376	1,158,590
722	Equipment Replacement Fund	5,158,676	177,104	-	5,335,780	173,450	-	-	5,162,330
723	Facilities Fund	58,710,756	347,464	12,300,000	71,358,220	36,100	8,828,810	-	62,493,310
TOTAL FUNDS		229,044,842	94,144,890	20,417,118	343,606,850	70,819,469	33,151,961	6,096,871	233,538,549

**Statement of Fund Balance
Estimated 2017-2018**

Fund No.	Fund Title	July 1, 2017		Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Capital Projects	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2018 Fund Balance
		Fund Balance	Revenue						
104	GASB 45 Compliance Fund	0	-	970,000	970,000	970,000	-	-	0
106	Pension Liability Fund	0	-	7,218,929	7,218,929	7,218,929	-	-	0
201	HOME Program	50,049	2,500	-	52,549	-	-	-	52,549
202	Surface Transportation Program	(49,343)	1,343,766	-	1,294,423	-	1,267,562	-	26,861
203	CDBG	(0)	1,315,391	-	1,315,391	769,499	549,522	-	(3,630)
206	BJA Law Enforcement Grant	0	1,526	-	1,526	1,525	-	-	1
229	Federal Grant	(141,413)	16,071,883	-	15,930,470	-	16,071,884	-	(141,414)
230	Gas Tax Fund	2,234,919	4,648,631	100,000	6,983,550	4,508,247	2,074,477	215,289	185,537
231	Traffic Safety Fund	(0)	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	400,000	(0)
232	AB2766 Air Quality Imp	589,208	281,577	-	870,785	18,916	425,312	-	426,557
233	TDA Art 8	5,601,360	7,454,921	-	13,056,281	5,980	13,022,194	-	28,108
234	Suppl. Law Enf. Grant	214,092	338,213	-	552,305	406,050	-	-	146,255
238	Bikeway Funds	83,826	153,609	-	237,435	-	237,435	-	(0)
259	Misc. Grant Fund	310,133	133,850	-	443,983	205,969	139,400	-	98,614
260	Proposition C Local	2,963,025	3,413,526	-	6,376,551	-	440,003	4,070,969	1,865,579
261	Proposition A Fund	1,291,033	4,094,418	-	5,385,451	-	215,791	5,169,660	(0)
262	Prop A Safe Park Bond	(59,099)	124,113	-	65,014	63,853	-	-	1,161
264	Measure R LR	6,780,723	2,610,926	-	9,391,649	-	4,111,487	-	5,280,162
265	Proposition C Grant Fund	(2,762,724)	5,311,163	-	2,548,439	-	2,559,504	-	(11,065)
266	Measure M LR	-	2,738,040	-	2,738,040	-	-	-	2,738,040
267	SB1 Road Repair & Accountability Fund	-	1,233,885	-	1,233,885	-	1,233,885	-	-
300	Bouquet B & T District	(1,268,156)	25,156	-	(1,243,000)	90,350	2,929	597	(1,336,876)
301	Eastside B & T District	(9,214,869)	177,513	-	(9,037,356)	299,769	919,746	597	(10,257,467)
302	Via Princessa B & T District	2,231,683	931,499	-	3,163,182	69,860	119,654	597	2,973,071
303	Valencia B & T District	8,794,080	2,561,307	-	11,355,387	140,629	2,889,059	597	8,325,102
304	Bouquet Cyn 2nd Access	2,176,127	33,670	-	2,209,797	-	-	-	2,209,797
305	Park Dedication Fund	7,873,957	2,712,915	-	10,586,872	-	803,629	-	9,783,243
306	Developer Fee Fund	5,539,379	1,573,527	-	7,112,906	2,075,643	2,245,463	83,087	2,708,713
308	Library Facilities Fee Fund	1,244,736	275,000	-	1,519,736	35,000	-	-	1,484,736
309	Public Library Fund	(5,623,741)	7,082,263	-	1,458,522	5,924,007	74,250	15,330	(4,555,065)
330	Public Education & Government	1,811,285	474,982	-	2,286,267	1,771,918	-	-	514,349
350	GVR Open Space Maint	189,219	46,832	-	236,051	52,371	-	125	183,555
351	Drainage Benefit Assessment Areas	1,029,634	386,658	20,420	1,436,712	234,394	1,500	3,189	1,197,629
354	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Ad Valorem	6,489,913	2,824,148	-	9,314,061	1,406,846	-	6,319,813	1,587,402
356	Stormwater Utility Fund	5,609,696	3,756,093	3,690	9,369,479	3,985,521	1,225,000	88,256	4,070,702
357	Landscape Maint. District	31,833,620	22,035,875	10,000	53,879,495	15,494,377	9,182,491	187,702	29,014,925
358	Open Space Preser. District	4,445,895	2,675,469	-	7,121,364	2,431,167	2,050,000	913,165	1,727,032
359	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Assessmnt	-	2,696,951	6,319,813	9,016,764	7,976,898	-	1,039,866	(0)
360	Tourism Marketing District	977,973	696,050	-	1,674,023	518,117	-	-	1,155,906
361	Tourism Bureau	41,818	10,900	-	52,718	9,556	-	-	43,162
393	City Housing Successor	608,187	44,468	-	652,655	-	-	-	652,655
601	General Fund Capital Projects	2,002,581	-	1,051,244	3,053,825	-	2,915,636	75,000	63,189
700	Transit Fund	78,386,471	34,405,565	9,240,629	122,032,665	38,598,040	3,294,892	1,741,082	78,398,651
720	Computer Replacement Fund	2,439,043	829,640	-	3,268,683	1,028,417	-	-	2,240,266
721	Self Insurance Fund	1,158,590	3,243,502	72,198	4,474,290	1,979,456	-	1,247,297	1,247,538
722	Equipment Replacement Fund	5,162,330	318,983	-	5,481,313	670,000	-	-	4,811,313
723	Facilities Fund	62,493,310	685,458	10,966,251	74,145,019	3,384,425	18,003,044	-	52,757,550
TOTAL FUNDS		233,538,549	142,176,362	35,973,174	411,688,086	102,345,727	86,075,749	21,572,219	201,694,391

**Statement of Fund Balance
Projected 2018-2019**

Fund No.	Fund Title	July 1, 2018 Fund Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Capital Projects	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2019 Fund Balance
104	GASB 45 Compliance Fund	0	-	931,000	931,000	931,000	-	-	0
106	Pension Liability Fund	0	-	4,682,044	4,682,044	4,682,043	-	-	1
201	HOME Program	52,549	-	-	52,549	-	-	-	52,549
202	Surface Transportation Program	26,861	627,500	-	654,361	-	-	-	654,361
203	CDBG	(3,630)	1,599,039	-	1,595,409	699,291	899,748	-	(3,630)
229	Federal Grant	(141,414)	1,933,637	-	1,792,223	-	1,933,637	-	(141,414)
230	Gas Tax Fund	185,537	5,435,760	100,000	5,721,297	4,891,829	144,288	356,619	328,562
231	Traffic Safety Fund	(0)	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	400,000	(0)
232	AB2766 Air Quality Imp	426,557	285,600	-	712,157	25,120	314,503	-	372,534
233	TDA Art 8	28,108	4,639,556	-	4,667,664	3,702	812,164	3,851,798	(0)
234	Suppl. Law Enf. Grant	146,255	-	-	146,255	-	-	-	146,255
238	Bikeway Fund	(0)	161,524	-	161,524	-	161,524	-	(0)
259	Misc. Grant Fund	98,614	145,000	-	243,614	161,500	-	-	82,114
260	Proposition C Local	1,865,579	3,512,460	-	5,378,039	-	644,442	4,733,597	(0)
261	Proposition A Fund	(0)	4,234,565	-	4,234,565	-	113,870	4,120,695	(0)
262	Prop A Safe Park Bond	1,161	317,000	-	318,161	64,886	250,000	-	3,275
264	Measure R LR	5,280,162	2,664,130	-	7,944,292	-	7,834,657	-	109,635
265	Proposition C Grant Fund	(11,065)	2,745,646	-	2,734,581	-	2,734,578	-	3
266	Measure M LR	2,738,040	2,989,841	-	5,727,881	-	657,624	-	5,070,257
267	SB1 Road Repair & Accountability Fund	-	3,592,719	-	3,592,719	-	3,592,719	-	-
300	Bouquet B & T District	(1,336,876)	26,301	-	(1,310,575)	88,369	81,881	440	(1,481,265)
301	Eastside B & T District	(10,257,467)	-	-	(10,257,467)	309,612	500,000	440	(11,067,519)
302	Via Princessa B & T District	2,973,071	1,073,647	-	4,046,718	71,670	200,000	440	3,774,608
303	Valencia B & T District	8,325,102	1,281,028	-	9,606,130	146,425	600,000	440	8,859,265
304	Bouquet Cyn 2nd Access	2,209,797	35,201	-	2,244,998	-	-	-	2,244,998
305	Park Dedication Fund	9,783,243	1,685,000	-	11,468,243	-	601,560	-	10,866,683
306	Developer Fee Fund	2,708,713	42,500	-	2,751,213	-	255,000	64,000	2,432,213
308	Library Facilities Fee Fund	1,484,736	287,400	-	1,772,136	-	-	-	1,772,136
309	Public Library Fund	(4,555,065)	7,567,811	-	3,012,746	6,277,446	-	56,252	(3,320,952)
330	Public Education & Government	514,349	458,500	-	972,849	441,000	-	-	531,849
350	GVR Open Space Maint	183,555	48,522	-	232,077	51,977	-	112	179,988
351	Drainage Benefit Assessment Areas	1,197,629	435,891	20,420	1,653,940	224,701	-	5,483	1,423,756
354	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Ad Valorem	1,587,402	2,838,936	-	4,426,338	1,414,627	-	763,376	2,248,335
356	Stormwater Utility Fund	4,070,702	3,468,761	3,690	7,543,153	3,231,490	1,335,000	159,178	2,817,485
357	Landscape Maint. District	29,014,925	13,603,181	10,000	42,628,106	12,607,928	1,544,237	6,159,675	22,316,265
358	Open Space Preser. District	1,727,032	2,822,192	-	4,549,224	592,935	68,200	727,715	3,160,374
359	Santa Clarita Lighting District-Assessmnt	(0)	3,030,907	763,376	3,794,282	3,466,884	-	327,399	(1)
360	Tourism Marketing District	1,155,906	702,000	-	1,857,906	524,627	-	-	1,333,279
361	Tourism Bureau	43,162	7,500	-	50,662	9,862	-	-	40,800
367	Areawide Fund	-	6,771,264	15,293,011	22,064,275	14,636,794	2,413,280	565,039	4,449,162
393	City Housing Successor	652,655	24,400	-	677,055	-	-	-	677,055
601	General Fund Capital Projects	63,189	-	86,811	150,000	-	150,000	-	0
700	Transit Fund	78,398,651	21,024,112	12,706,090	112,128,853	28,676,586	-	180,112	83,272,155
720	Computer Replacement Fund	2,240,266	838,311	-	3,078,577	148,658	-	-	2,929,919
721	Self Insurance Fund	1,247,538	2,429,772	24,167	3,701,477	1,964,044	-	4,126	1,733,307
722	Equipment Replacement Fund	4,811,313	508,574	-	5,319,887	331,240	-	-	4,988,647
723	Facilities Fund	52,757,550	850,000	12,200,000	65,807,550	-	833,402	-	64,974,148
	TOTAL FUNDS	201,694,391	107,145,688	46,820,609	355,660,687	86,676,246	28,676,314	22,476,936	217,831,192

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
100	GENERAL FUND			
	<u>TAXES</u>			
4001.000	PROPERTY TAX	\$ 32,521,990	\$ 34,078,806	\$ 35,522,107
4011.001	SALES & USE TAX	\$ 36,147,727	\$ 36,800,000	\$ 37,000,000
4012.001	FRANCHISE FEES	5,031,431	5,000,000	4,800,000
4012.002	FRANCHISE FEES-WASTE HAUL	2,255,101	2,263,000	2,308,000
4012.003	TEMP BIN/ROLL OFF FRANCHI	165,702	170,000	175,000
4012.004	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT-OTHER	90,317	92,181	92,127
4012.005	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT-REIM	191,420	191,421	197,000
4014.001	TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX	3,639,264	3,600,000	3,640,000
4015.001	REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX	1,275,363	1,300,000	1,300,000
	TOTAL OTHER TAXES	\$ 48,796,326	\$ 49,416,602	\$ 49,512,127
	<u>LICENSES & PERMITS</u>			
4013.001	BUSINESS LICENSE FEES	329,334	329,334	340,000
4101.001	CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT	\$ 45,010	\$ 91,826	\$ 65,590
4101.002	TEMPORARY USE PERMIT	13,282	11,340	10,336
4101.003	OAK TREE PERMIT	7,380	10,562	5,243
4101.004	MINOR USE PERMITS	115,218	89,110	89,110
4101.005	HOME OCCUPATION PERMIT	4,061	2,600	2,052
4111.001	ELECTRICAL PERMITS	559,648	530,000	-
4111.002	PLUMBING PERMITS	307,218	280,000	-
4111.003	MECHANICAL PERMITS	261,704	230,000	-
4111.004	SEWER PERMITS	18,299	12,000	-
4111.005	BUILDING PERMITS	2,540,460	2,450,000	2,555,850
4111.006	PERMIT ISSUANCE	182,315	270,000	282,400
4111.010	MEP PERMITS	-	-	1,096,400
4121.001	STREET VACATION	10,534	5,000	10,000
4121.003	CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE	11,409	4,000	4,000
4121.005	FINAL SUBDIV MAPS/IMPROVE	57,575	80,000	40,000
4131.001	ANIMAL LICENSES	363,284	450,000	450,000
4521.001	MISC. BLDG & SAFETY SRVCS	200,680	160,000	166,200
4531.003	HWY ENCROACHMENT PERMITS	507,026	450,000	450,000
4531.008	GRADING INSPECTION PERMIT	164,041	100,000	100,000
4531.024	TRANSPORTATION PERMIT	17,744	20,000	17,000
4531.026	NEW STREET NAME REVIEW	4,518	1,000	1,000
4531.027	STREET NAME CHANGE REVIEW	-	500	500
4531.029	PERMIT PROCESSING	10,019	7,000	10,000
4531.039	SUSMP INSPECTION PERMIT FEES	1,273	2,000	2,000
4551.001	TENTATIVE MAPS	159,983	115,051	71,230
4551.002	SITE/SIGN PLAN REVIEW	27,032	28,590	20,013
4551.003	TIME EXTENSIONS	1,710	-	1,000
4551.004	HILLSIDE REVIEW	6,184	17,115	6,200
4551.006	ADJUSTMENTS	3,544	3,918	6,530
	TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	\$ 5,930,485	\$ 5,750,946	\$ 5,802,654

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
<u>FINES, FORFEITURES & PENALTIES</u>				
4201.001	PARKING CITATIONS	\$ 539,985	\$ 450,000	\$ 951,730
4211.004	LITIGATION SETTLEMENTS	2,997	-	-
4521.006	B&S FINES AND PENALTIES	73,582	38,000	39,550
4551.021	CP CITATION	377,461	132,000	132,000
4551.025	ILLEGAL SIGN CITATION	2,550	900	-
4531.038	ENG SVCS FINES & PENALTIES	400	400	500
TOTAL FINES, FORFEITURES & PENALTIES		\$ 996,976	\$ 621,300	\$ 1,123,780
<u>USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY</u>				
4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 1,029,576	\$ 771,776	\$ 1,239,065
4303.005	INTEREST-CAL UNITED BANK	750	-	-
4303.007	INTEREST-BANK OF STA CLARITA	2,620	-	-
4303.008	INTEREST-SCV BANK	899	-	-
4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(958,876)	-	-
4306.008	INTEREST INC-PUB LIBRARY ADVANCE	115,271	136,000	126,000
4302.001	INTEREST-FISCAL AGENT	(99)	-	-
4311.001	RENTAL INCOME-CITY HALL	21,341	22,000	22,000
4311.007	RENTAL INCOME - MISC	66,880	82,000	64,500
4312.004	CONCESSION REVENUE	9,834	10,500	10,500
4312.007	RENTAL INCOME-BUSINESS INCUBATOR	12,600	9,000	14,400
4312.008	DARK FIBER LEASE	96,523	72,256	72,256
4531.028	NEXTG RIGHT OF WAY USE	9,224	4,000	4,000
TOTAL USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY		\$ 406,543	\$ 1,107,532	\$ 1,552,721
<u>REVENUES FROM OTHER AGENCIES</u>				
4401.001	ST. MOTOR VEHICLE IN-LIEU	\$ 101,026	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4461.005	EVERY 15 MINUTES REIMBURSE	5,702	10,000	10,000
4471.003	SB-90 REIMBURSEMENT	57,547	54,729	-
4471.004	STATE RECYCLING GRANTS	58,924	58,924	58,254
4471.005	BEAUTIFICATION GRANT PRGM	119,819	117,000	118,000
TOTAL REVENUE FROM OTHER AGENCIES		\$ 343,018	\$ 340,653	\$ 286,254
<u>CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICE</u>				
4111.007	B&S PLAN REVIEW	\$ 2,180,090	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,711,500
4111.008	INDUSTRIAL WASTE INP FEE	266,488	220,000	229,300
4121.004	EASEMENT DOCUMENT REVIEW	26,785	15,000	15,000
4121.006	LOT LINE ADJUSTMENT	16,856	12,000	12,000
4131.002	FILM PERMIT	231,294	210,000	220,000
4131.003	FILM PERMIT-ROAD USE	144,234	125,000	125,000
4131.004	PARADE PERMITS	11,002	9,000	9,000
4131.005	FILM PERMIT - PROPERTY USE	34,211	30,000	30,000
4211.001	SOLID WASTE LIQUID DAMAGE	116,349	130,000	115,000
4211.002	COMMUNITY COURT	12,175	5,000	5,000
4211.003	COMMUNITY COURT - TRAFFIC	31,450	35,000	35,000
4211.005	NOISE DISTURBANCE RESP	914	-	-
4211.007	TEEN COURT FEES	3,000	1,500	1,500
4311.002	ACTIVITY CENTER REVENUES	74,596	77,000	77,000
4311.003	RECREATION AQUATICS RENTALS	224,897	235,000	235,000
4311.004	FACILITY RENTALS	78,627	67,000	67,000
4311.005	FIELD RENTALS	407,349	400,000	400,000
4311.006	SPORTS COMPLEX REVENUES	51,382	59,000	59,000
4312.005	SC GREAT AMERICAN CAMP	6,720	7,000	7,000
4312.006	SKATE PARK B/DAY PARTY	850	1,500	1,500
4511.001	DUI CHARGES	166,265	143,064	143,000
4511.002	FALSE ALARM CHARGES	114,974	100,000	100,000
4511.003	NSF CHECKS	1,265	1,500	1,000
4521.003	CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RPT	2,010	1,000	1,000
4521.004	ENFORCEMENT COST RECOVERY	3,869	-	-

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
4521.005	RECORD MAINTENANCE	271,996	230,000	239,300
4521.007	FEE TO EXPEDITE-B & S	77,841	90,000	78,100
4521.008	STRONG MOTION FEES	882	2,000	2,000
4521.009	BUILDING STANDARDS COMM	367	2,000	2,000
4531.001	STORM DRAIN TRANS PROCESS	2,908	1,000	2,000
4531.002	FLOODWAYS STUDIES	-	500	500
4531.004	STREET LIGHT ANNEXATION	4,934	4,000	2,000
4531.005	SEWER INSPECTION	60,056	40,000	30,000
4531.006	STREET INSPECTION	35,294	50,000	50,000
4531.007	STORM DRAIN INSPECTIONS	25,585	80,000	20,000
4531.009	PLAN CHECK	-	200	200
4531.010	SEWER PLAN CHECK	58,838	35,000	30,000
4531.011	STREET PLAN CHECK	21,862	90,000	30,000
4531.012	STORM DRAIN PLAN CHECK	8,929	10,000	10,000
4531.014	GRADING PLAN CHECK	149,356	160,000	120,000
4531.017	GRADING SOILS/GEO DEPOSIT	31,781	20,000	20,000
4531.019	DOCUMENT IMAGING	12,099	8,000	8,000
4531.020	STREET LIGHT PLAN CHECKS	3,386	4,000	4,000
4531.021	FEE TO EXPEDITE-ENG SVCS	34,162	21,500	10,000
4531.025	SEWER MODELING REVIEW	-	2,208	-
4531.035	PLACERITA SEWER FEES	-	11,043	-
4531.036	GVR WATER & SEWER FEES	33,843	23,013	-
4531.037	SITE INVESTIGATION (ENG SVCS)	533	500	500
4531.040	SWPPP INSPECTION	10,454	10,000	10,000
4541.001	SIGNAL NETWORK TIMING	-	80,000	-
4541.002	TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTION	-	29,251	20,868
4541.004	TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLAN CHECK	-	11,445	10,960
4541.005	STRIPING PLAN CHECK	6,472	29,457	4,950
4541.006	DETOUR PLAN CHECK	3,338	2,640	2,640
4541.008	TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING FEE	-	16,328	7,036
4551.008	PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW	47,193	28,161	25,497
4551.009	INITIAL STUDIES	11,639	11,920	11,920
4551.010	DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS	-	22,000	-
4551.011	ZONE CHANGE FEES	-	50,750	-
4551.013	PLOT PLAN FEES	3,387	3,138	3,138
4551.015	APPEAL FEES	(3,020)	-	-
4551.016	SELF-HAUL FEES	2,893	1,800	1,800
4551.017	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT	82,172	123,816	40,000
4551.018	LANDSCAPING/IRR PLANCHECK	13,899	13,485	10,428
4551.020	MOBILE HOME REGISTRATION	7,211	7,175	7,211
4551.022	RIDGELINE ALTERATION	9,901	10,099	-
4551.024	ZONING LETTER	-	1,278	-
4551.026	DEVELOPMENT REVENUE	97,498	107,316	107,316
4551.027	SIGN VARIANCE	1,893	-	-
4551.028	GENERAL PLAN AMEND & ZONE CHANGE	29,659	-	-
4551.029	ARCHITECT DESIGN REVIEW	21,634	17,760	17,760
4551.030	ADMIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	22,271	23,400	23,400
4551.032	TEMPORARY BANNER PERMIT	-	3,800	3,800
4561.001	EMERGENCY PREP EXPO	-	379	379
4561.002	COMMUNITY EMERG. RESPONSE	2,940	2,700	2,700
4561.007	REPERTORY EAST PLAYHOUSE PROGRAMS	5,449	36,516	62,208
4562.002	TICKET SALES	86,042	45,000	45,000
4562.004	GEAR VENDORS	12,380	10,000	10,000
4562.005	FOOD VENDORS	13,040	10,000	10,000
4562.006	CITY MERCHANDISE	4,025	3,000	3,000
4563.003	MARATHON REVENUES	153,425	139,922	140,000
4565.001	ARUATICS REGISTRATIONS	367,162	415,000	415,000
4565.002	ARUATICS POINT OF SALE	151,160	168,000	168,000
4566.002	ADULT SPORTS	285,937	279,320	285,000

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
4566.003	YOUTH SPORTS	394,294	393,000	393,000
4566.004	CONTRACT CLASSES	724,958	724,000	724,000
4566.006	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	463,633	455,000	455,000
4566.007	PARKMOBILE	6,350	5,915	6,000
4566.008	COMMUNITY CENTER	84,845	90,000	90,000
4566.009	DAY CAMP	550,344	550,000	550,000
4566.010	LA 84 GRANT	25,000	32,756	-
4566.011	SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	350,275	201,819	260,000
4566.013	EXCURSIONS	17,146	16,000	14,000
4566.015	CCCC PROGRAMS	52,962	56,000	56,000
4566.016	CONCERTS PARKING	2,780	12,300	4,000
4569.001	RECREATION ADMIN FEE	8,541	8,347	-
4571.006	BOND PROCESSING & REVIEW	2,066	11,025	4,000
4571.008	SALE OF MAPS & PUBLICATIONS	3,961	4,000	4,000
4571.009	VEHICLE IMPOUND RELEASE	164,119	182,829	155,000
4571.010	NOTARY SERVICE	395	465	400
4571.011	COPIES-CITY CLERK	2,180	1,200	1,200
4571.015	VIDEO/AUDIO DUPLICATION	49	-	-
4571.016	SUSMP PLAN CHECK	17,433	10,000	10,000
4571.017	STRMWTR POLLU PREV(SWPPP)	4,011	3,000	3,000
4571.020	LOBBYIST REGISTRATION	342	288	200
4571.025	FILM MONITORING FEE	24,304	25,000	25,000
TOTAL CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICE		\$ 9,392,342	\$ 9,867,328	\$ 9,463,211
 <u>OTHER REVENUE</u>				
4016.001	SATELLITE WAGERING FEE	\$ 43,639	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
4571.001	OVERHEAD REIMBURSEMENTS	3,889,430	3,913,500	6,595,560
4571.021	NON-FRAN HAUL IMPOUND FEES	1,163	1,300	1,200
4571.023	C&D MAT MGT PLAN FEE	(24,870)	-	-
4571.027	C&D UNCLAIMED DEPOSITS	-	33,333	87,000
4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(74,320)	46,127	30,000
4621.002	GRAFFITI RESTITUTIONS/DON	2,062	5,500	5,500
4621.003	CASH OVER/SHORT	(26)	-	-
4621.005	PRIOR YEAR REVENUE ADJUSTEMENT	62,164	-	-
4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & ERUIPMENT	30,885	15,000	15,000
4621.007	BEVERAGE PARTNERSHIP REVENUE	26,268	20,000	20,000
4621.009	STATE OF THE CITY TICKETS	10,480	11,540	10,000
4621.014	BIG BELLY RECYCLING	479	450	500
4621.018	CROSSING GUARDS REVENUE	3,796	7,592	7,592
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE		\$ 3,971,150	\$ 4,094,342	\$ 6,812,352
TRANSFERS IN		1,213,583	1,815,087	721,000
TOTAL GENERAL FUND		\$ 103,572,412	\$ 107,092,596	\$ 110,796,206
 FUND 104 - GASB 45 COMPLIANCE				
TRANSFERS IN		1,010,000	970,000	931,000
TOTAL FUND 104 - GASB 45 COMPLIANCE		\$ 1,010,000	\$ 970,000	\$ 931,000
 FUND 106 - PENSION LIABILITY				
TRANSFERS IN		-	7,218,929	4,682,044
TOTAL FUND 106 - PENSION LIABILITY		\$ -	\$ 7,218,929	\$ 4,682,044

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
FUND 201 - HOME PROGRAM				
201-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 607	\$ -	\$ -
201-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS	(297)	-	-
201-4552.001	HOME PROGRAM COLLECTIONS	34,161	2,500	-
	TOTAL FUND 201 - HOME PROGRAM	\$ 34,472	\$ 2,500	\$ -
FUND 202 - SURFACE TRANSP PROGRAM				
202-4531.022	STPL REVENUE	\$ 826,665	\$ 1,343,766	\$ 627,500
	TOTAL FUND 202 - SURFACE TRANSP PROGRAM	\$ 826,665	\$ 1,343,766	\$ 627,500
FUND 203 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT				
203-4552.002	CDBG - HUD	757,732	1,315,391	1,599,039
	TOTAL FUND 203 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	\$ 757,732	\$ 1,315,391	\$ 1,599,039
FUND 206 - BJA LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT				
206-4461.015	JUSTICE ASST. GRNT 14	11,080	1,526	-
206-4461.016	JUSTICE ASST. GRNT 15	3,534	-	-
206-4461.017	JUSTICE ASST. GRNT 16	24,677	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	846	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 206 - BJA LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT	\$ 40,137	\$ 1,526	\$ -
FUND 229 - FEDERAL GRANT				
229-4201.002	DRUG FORFEITURE & SEIZURE	\$ (461,528)	\$ -	\$ -
229-4424.009	MISC FEDERAL GRT	667,437	16,071,883	1,933,637
	TOTAL FUND 229 - FEDERAL GRANT	\$ 205,909	\$ 16,071,883	\$ 1,933,637
FUND 230 - GAS TAX				
230-4411.001	2107.5 GAS TAX	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
230-4411.002	2106 GAS TAX	735,423	731,336	726,746
230-4411.003	2107 GAS TAX	1,590,000	1,545,403	1,545,403
230-4411.004	2105 GAS TAX	1,253,083	1,253,345	1,245,586
230-4411.007	7360 GAS TAX	592,734	861,493	1,658,672
230-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	28,811	1,101	3,400
230-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(23,343)	-	-
230-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	5,408	245,953	245,953
230-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	3,550	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	242,581	100,000	100,000
	TOTAL FUND 230 - GAS TAX	\$ 4,438,247	\$ 4,748,631	\$ 5,535,760
FUND 231 - TRAFFIC SAFETY				
231-4201.003	TRAFFIC MOVING VIOLATIONS	\$ 410,750	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
231-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	286	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 231 - TRAFFIC SAFETY	\$ 411,036	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FUND 232 - AB2766 AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT				
232-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 9,327	\$ 5,877	\$ 5,100
232-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVESTMENT	(6,333)	-	-
232-4421.004	AB2766 AIR QUALITY IMPROV	280,442	275,700	280,500
	TOTAL FUND 232 - AB2766 AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT	\$ 283,436	\$ 281,577	\$ 285,600
FUND 233 - TDA ARTICLE 8				
233-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 42,572	\$ 28,108	\$ 25,500
233-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(80,443)	-	-
233-4421.002	TDA ARTICLE 8 (STREETS)	5,614,065	7,426,813	4,614,056
	TOTAL FUND 233 - TDA ARTICLE 8	\$ 5,576,194	\$ 7,454,921	\$ 4,639,556

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
FUND 234 - SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT				
234-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 1,092	\$ -	\$ -
234-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(602)	-	-
234-4461.003	SUPPL. LAW ENFORCEMENT GR	572,316	338,213	-
	TOTAL FUND 234 - SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT	\$ 572,806	\$ 338,213	\$ -
FUND 238 - BIKEWAY FUNDS				
238-4421.001	TDA ARTICLE 3 (BIKEWAYS)	\$ 119,875	\$ 153,609	\$ 161,524
238-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	48	-	-
238-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(1,197)	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 238 - BIKEWAY FUNDS	\$ 118,726	\$ 153,609	\$ 161,524
FUND 259 - MISC GRANTS				
259-4201.002	DRUG FORFEITURES & SEIZURES	\$ -	\$ 21,190	\$ -
259-4441.002	WIA GRANT/JTPA GRANT	531,689	-	-
259-4471.004	STATE RECYCLING GRANTS	53,935	54,760	55,000
259-4471.008	RMDZ CAL RECYCLE GRANT	3,118	6,500	-
259-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	24,024	49,400	90,000
259-4621.005	PRIOR YEAR REVENUE ADJUST	100	-	-
259-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	-	2,000	-
	TRANSFERS IN	23,321	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 259 - MISC GRANTS	\$ 636,186	\$ 133,850	\$ 145,000
FUND 260 - PROPOSITION C LOCAL				
260-4422.001	PROPOSITION C LOCAL RETURN	\$ 3,178,413	\$ 3,387,959	\$ 3,512,460
260-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	25,240	25,567	-
260-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(19,962)	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 260 - PROPOSITION C LOCAL	\$ 3,183,692	\$ 3,413,526	\$ 3,512,460
FUND 261 - PROPOSITION A TRANSPORTATION				
261-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 22,561	\$ 9,950	\$ -
261-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(5,384)	-	-
261-4423.001	PROP A - LOCAL RETURN	3,890,902	4,084,468	4,234,565
	TOTAL FUND 261 - PROPOSITION A TRANSPORTATION	\$ 3,908,079	\$ 4,094,418	\$ 4,234,565
FUND 262 - PROPOSITION A PARK BOND				
262-4431.002	PROP A SAFE PARK BONDS	\$ 1,162	\$ 124,113	\$ 67,000
262-4431.003	PROP A SAFE PARK-PROJECT SP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	TOTAL FUND 262 - PROPOSITION A PARK BOND	\$ 1,162	\$ 124,113	\$ 317,000
FUND 264 - MEASURE R				
264-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 74,902	\$ 69,906	\$ 29,729
264-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(54,909)	-	-
264-4426.002	MEASURE R LOCAL RETURN	2,421,136	2,541,020	2,634,401
	TOTAL FUND 264 - MEASURE R	\$ 2,441,129	\$ 2,610,926	\$ 2,664,130
FUND 265 - PROPOSITION C GRANT				
265-4422.008	PROPOSITION C GRANTS	\$ 968,215	\$ 5,311,163	\$ 2,745,646
	TOTAL FUND 265 - PROPOSITION C GRANT	\$ 968,215	\$ 5,311,163	\$ 2,745,646
FUND 266 - MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN				
266-4426.011	MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN	\$ -	\$ 2,735,777	\$ 2,985,591
266-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ -	\$ 2,263	\$ 4,250
	TOTAL FUND 266 - MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN	\$ -	\$ 2,738,040	\$ 2,989,841

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
FUND 267 - SB1 ROAD REPAIR & ACCOUNTABILITY				
267-4411.008	SB1 ROAD MAINTENANCE REHAB	\$ -	\$ 1,233,885	\$ 3,592,719
	TOTAL FUND 267 - SB1 ROAD REPAIR & ACCOUNTABILITY	\$ -	\$ 1,233,885	\$ 3,592,719
FUND 300 - BOUQUET CANYON B&T DISTRICT				
300-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 660	\$ -	\$ -
300-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(648)	-	-
300-4306.001	INTEREST INC- B&T ADVANCE	20,253	25,156	26,301
	TOTAL FUND 300 - BOUQUET CANYON B&T DISTRICT	\$ 20,265	\$ 25,156	\$ 26,301
FUND 301 - EASTSIDE B&T DISTRICT				
301-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 75,672	\$ 25,122	\$ -
301-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(39,970)	-	-
301-4542.002	B&T FEES - EASTSIDE	35,325	152,391	-
	TOTAL FUND 301 - EASTSIDE B&T DISTRICT	\$ 71,027	\$ 177,513	\$ -
FUND 302 - VIA PRINCESSA B&T DISTRICT				
302-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 21,176	\$ 18,578	\$ 34,000
302-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(15,241)	-	-
302-4306.002	INTEREST INC- B&T ADVANCE	30,530	37,921	39,647
302-4542.003	B&T FEES - VIA PRINCESSA	232,842	875,000	1,000,000
	TOTAL FUND 302 - VIA PRINCESSA B&T DISTRICT	\$ 269,307	\$ 931,499	\$ 1,073,647
FUND 303 - VALENCIA B&T DISTRICT				
303-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 51,203	\$ 19,517	\$ -
303-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(30,148)	-	-
303-4306.005	INTEREST INCOME-B&T ADVANCE	163,484	203,066	212,304
303-4542.004	B & T FEES - VALENCIA	15,308	1,650,000	700,000
303-4542.006	I-5/MGC MTN WESTSIDE	-	-	-
303-4621.001	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	688,724	368,724
	TOTAL FUND 303 - VALENCIA B&T DISTRICT	\$ 199,848	\$ 2,561,307	\$ 1,281,028
FUND 304 - BOUQUET CANYON 2ND ACCESS B&T DISTRICT				
304-4306.007	INTEREST INC-B&T ADV BRT 2ND	\$ 27,107	\$ 33,670	\$ 35,201
	TOTAL FUND 304 - BOUQUET CANYON 2ND ACCESS B&T DISTRICT	\$ 27,107	\$ 33,670	\$ 35,201
FUND 305 - PARK DEDICATION FUND				
305-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 105,616	\$ 90,034	\$ 85,000
305-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(78,160)	-	-
305-4572.002	PARK IN-LIEU FEES-QUIMBY	1,513,444	2,622,881	1,600,000
	TOTAL FUND 305 - PARK DEDICATION FUND	\$ 1,540,900	\$ 2,712,915	\$ 1,685,000
FUND 306 - DEVELOPER FEE FUND				
306-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 60,924	\$ 56,265	\$ 42,500
306-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(61,248)	-	-
306-4572.001	DEVELOPER FEES	100,000	50,000	-
306-4572.005	DEV FEES-LAW ENFORCE IMP	263,900	186,681	-
306-4572.006	DEVELOPER - FIRE DISTRICT FEES	1,661,739	1,280,581	-
	TRANSFERS IN	250,000	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 306 - DEVELOPER FEE FUND	\$ 2,275,316	\$ 1,573,527	\$ 42,500
FUND 308 - LIBRARY FACILITY FEE FUND				
308-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 14,820	\$ -	\$ -
308-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(10,273)	-	-
308-4572.001	DEVELOPER FEES	389,332	275,000	287,400
	TOTAL FUND 308 - LIBRARY FACILITY FEE FUND	\$ 393,879	\$ 275,000	\$ 287,400

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
FUND 309 - PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND				
309-4001.001	PROPERTY TAX	\$ 6,415,945	\$ 6,837,263	\$ 7,179,126
309-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	30,310	-	-
309-4303.009	INTEREST-RDA BONDS	4	-	-
309-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(26,863)	-	-
309-4311.007	RENTAL INCOME-MISC	85,000	85,000	88,060
309-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	176,398	160,000	300,625
309-4621.003	CASH OVER SHORT	(275)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 309 - PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND		\$ 6,680,519	\$ 7,082,263	\$ 7,567,811
FUND 330 - PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANT				
330-4012.004	FRANCHISE AGREEMENT-OTHER	\$ 474,375	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
330-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	22,419	24,982	8,500
330-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(16,503)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 330 - PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANT		\$ 480,291	\$ 474,982	\$ 458,500
FUND 350 - GVR MAINTENANCE DISTRICT				
350-4023.003	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	\$ 46,131	\$ 46,832	\$ 48,522
350-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	2,584	-	-
350-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(1,967)	-	-
TOTAL FUND 350 - GVR MAINTENANCE DISTRICT		\$ 46,748	\$ 46,832	\$ 48,522
FUND 351 - DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSESSMENT AREAS				
351-4021.001	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#3	\$ 28,363	\$ 28,129	\$ 28,129
351-4021.002	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#6	26,398	26,287	26,287
351-4021.003	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#18	44,560	43,917	43,917
351-4021.004	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#19	3,216	3,273	3,273
351-4021.005	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES#20	34,554	34,451	36,398
351-4021.006	DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSES 22	12,067	12,006	12,685
351-4021.007	DBAA 2008-1 RIVER VILLAGE	44,051	43,636	45,211
351-4021.008	DBAA 2008-2 SOUTH PLAZA	14,855	14,759	15,290
351-4021.009	DBAA 2013-1 VILLA METRO	15,149	15,249	16,110
351-4021.010	DBAA 2014-1 RIVER VILLAGE AREA C	65,232	53,480	56,134
351-4021.011	DBAA 2015-1 FIVE KNOLLS	47,615	53,250	72,304
351-4021.012	DBAA 2017-1 FIVE KNOLLS	-	20,974	38,788
351-4021.013	DBAA 2017-2 VISTA CANYON	-	26,140	27,616
351-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	12,422	11,107	13,749
351-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(8,249)	-	-
TRANSFERS IN		20,420	20,420	20,420
TOTAL FUND 351 - DRAINAGE BENEFIT ASSESSMENT AREAS		\$ 360,652	\$ 407,078	\$ 456,311
FUND 354 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-AD VALOREM				
354-4023.004	AD VALOREM	\$ 2,705,514	\$ 2,728,503	\$ 2,782,936
354-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	82,241	74,114	51,000
354-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(66,493)	-	-
354-4541.002	TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSPECTION	-	10,000	5,000
354-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	41,474	11,531	-
TOTAL FUND 354 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-AD VALOREM		\$ 2,762,736	\$ 2,824,148	\$ 2,838,936

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
FUND 356 - STORMWATER UTILITY				
356-4024.001	STRMDRN ASSESS-BRIDGEPORT	\$ 28,450	\$ 28,027	\$ 28,027
356-4024.002	STRMDRN ASSESS-CREEKSIDE	25,958	25,826	25,826
356-4024.003	STRMDRN ASSESS-HIDDEN CRK	22,102	22,066	22,066
356-4024.004	STRMDRN ASSESS-HART PONY	6,454	6,440	6,440
356-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	69,740	51,096	51,000
356-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(55,921)	-	-
356-4531.016	STORMWATER UTILITY USER FEES	3,094,655	3,310,590	3,320,672
356-4571.008	SALE OF MAPS & PUBLICATIONS	225	-	-
356-4571.024	SUSMP INSPECTION PERMIT FEES	14,730	14,310	14,730
356-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	339,574	297,738	-
	TRANSFERS IN	3,690	3,690	3,690
	TOTAL FUND 356 - STORMWATER UTILITY	\$ 3,549,656	\$ 3,759,783	\$ 3,472,451
FUND 357 - LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT				
357-4022.002	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T2 OLD ORCHARD	201,969	206,409	224,342
357-4022.003	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T3 VAL HILLS	155,118	97,877	112,203
357-4022.004	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T4 VAL MEADOWS	132,718	136,343	136,343
357-4022.005	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T5 VAL GLEN	145,810	149,630	154,054
357-4022.006	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T6 SO VALLEY	134,917	138,604	138,604
357-4022.007	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T7 CENTRAL	464,963	477,027	429,507
357-4022.008	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T8 SUMMIT	1,087,620	1,139,038	1,180,159
357-4022.011	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T17 RAINBOW GLEN	36,299	37,291	40,455
357-4022.012	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T23 MT VIEW SLOPES	732,917	750,984	929,726
357-4022.013	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T23A MT VIEW CONDOS	298,939	317,410	328,868
357-4022.014	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T23B SECO VILLAS	104,164	109,120	113,060
357-4022.015	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T29 AMERICAN BEAUTY	53,243	49,228	49,228
357-4022.016	LMD DIST ZONE T31 SHANGRI-LA	343,210	341,166	383,047
357-4022.020	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T46 NBRIDGE	1,409,511	1,546,746	1,684,235
357-4022.021	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T47 NPARK	761,939	798,186	827,001
357-4022.022	LMD DIST 1 ZONE T52 STONECREST	372,053	389,754	403,824
357-4022.023	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 1 GV PARKWAY	8,183	8,407	12,934
357-4022.025	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 3 SIERRA HEIGHTS	653	-	20,048
357-4022.026	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 4 ALBERTSONS	56,911	-	116,201
357-4022.027	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 5 SUNSET HILLS	71,783	74,414	90,922
357-4022.028	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 6 CYN CREST	53,965	48,510	62,370
357-4022.029	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 7 CRKSIDE	208,034	203,543	162,835
357-4022.030	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 8 FRIENDLY/SIERRA	7,125	7,465	7,734
357-4022.033	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 15 RIVER VILLAGE	391,933	438,724	473,548
357-4022.034	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 16 VIC	106,269	109,635	182,724
357-4022.035	LMD DIST 1 ZONE 17 BRT/RAILROAD AVE	102,679	104,497	110,405
357-4022.037	ZONE 18 TOWN CENTER TOURNEY RD	483,629	620,057	620,057
357-4022.038	ZONE 19 BRIDGEPORT BOURUET	91,423	95,280	98,719
357-4022.039	ZONE 20 GOLDEN VLLY RANCH-COMMERCIAL	195,037	200,368	200,368
357-4022.040	ZONE 2008-1 MAJOR T-FARES	5,272,464	5,693,099	-
357-4022.041	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 21 GLDN VLY RANCH-RES.	106,724	346,187	129,754
357-4022.042	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 22 HMNM HOSPITAL	14,631	15,031	15,031
357-4022.043	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 23 MONTECITO	5,067	43,310	-
357-4022.044	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 24 CYN GATE	-	-	66,836
357-4022.045	LMD DIST #1 ZONE 25 VL DI ORO	6,445	7,991	7,991
357-4022.046	ZONE 26 CTR PT-COMMERCIAL	54,109	48,667	187,864
357-4022.047	ZONE 27 CIRCLE J	244,161	250,834	334,445
357-4022.048	ZONE 28 NEWHALL	371,442	375,497	404,631
357-4022.049	ZONE T33 CANYON PARK	96,559	99,198	99,198
357-4022.050	ZONE T51 VALENCIA HIGH SCHOOL	425,071	436,689	486,536
357-4022.052	ZONE T65A FAIR OAKS PH 1 & 2	1,319	-	-
357-4022.054	ZONE T20 EL DORADO VILLAGE	182,377	187,110	187,110
357-4022.055	ZONE T44 BOURUET CYN	87,308	89,694	89,694
357-4022.056	ZONE T48 SHADOW HILLS	46,039	47,297	47,297

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
357-4022.057	ZONE T62 CANYON HEIGHTS	124,772	127,710	127,710
357-4022.058	ZONE T67 MIRAMONTES	202,369	207,900	249,480
357-4022.059	ZONE T71 HASKELL CYN RANCH	128,605	132,120	139,588
357-4022.061	ZONE 29 VILLA METRO	72,938	76,408	79,168
357-4022.066	ZONE 30 PENLON	41,721	31,183	32,309
357-4022.067	ZONE 31 FIVE KNOLLS	157,345	136,052	339,896
357-4022.068	ZONE T77 WEST CREEK PARK	244,044	1,151,990	259,607
357-4022.069	ZONE T69 WEST CREEK ESTATES	-	2,168,000	277,806
357-4022.070	ZONE T68 WEST CREEK VILLAGE	-	435,523	162,649
357-4022.071	ZONE 32 VISTA CANYON	-	-	60,390
357-4023.004	AD VALOREM	765,483	774,625	-
357-4023.007	AD VALOREM T2 OLD ORCHARD	82,667	83,976	85,291
357-4023.008	AD VALOREM T3 VAL HILLS	58,299	59,366	61,669
357-4023.009	AD VALOREM T4 VAL MEADOWS	28,472	28,916	29,380
357-4023.010	AD VALOREM T5 VAL GLEN	51,893	52,684	54,753
357-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	406,864	330,655	293,577
357-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(338,339)	-	-
357-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(5,343)	-	-
357-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	-	2,450	-
	TRANSFERS IN	150,600	10,000	10,000
	TOTAL FUND 357 - LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT	\$ 17,299,119	\$ 22,045,875	\$ 13,613,181
	FUND 358 - OPEN SPACE PRESERVATION DISTRICT			
358-4023.001	SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	\$ 2,399,530	\$ 2,563,525	\$ 2,688,000
358-4131.005	FILM PERMIT-PROPERTY USE	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -
358-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	63,650	25,289	12,750
358-4303.002	INTEREST-RESERVE FUND	145	-	-
358-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(55,877)	-	-
358-4311.007	RENTAL INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	121,442	86,655	121,442
	TRANSFERS IN	600	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 358 - OPEN SPACE PRESERVATION DISTRICT	\$ 2,530,490	\$ 2,675,469	\$ 2,822,192
	FUND 359 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-SPCL LEVY			
359-4023.005	LEVY A ASSESSMENTS	\$ 493,390	\$ 476,030	\$ 455,576
359-4023.006	LEVY B ASSESSMENTS	2,047,293	2,220,921	2,575,331
359-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	300	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	417,174	6,319,813	763,376
	TOTAL FUND 359 - STREETLIGHTS MAINT. DISTRICT-SPCL LEVY	\$ 2,958,157	\$ 9,016,764	\$ 3,794,283
	FUND 360 - TOURISM MARKETING DISTRICT FUND			
360-4030.001	TOURISM MARKETING ASSESSMENT	\$ 678,368	\$ 685,000	\$ 685,000
360-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	12,810	11,050	17,000
360-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS	(8,877)	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 360 - TOURISM MARKETING DISTRICT FUND	\$ 682,301	\$ 696,050	\$ 702,000
	FUND 361 - TOURISM BUREAU FUND			
361-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 486	\$ -	\$ -
361-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(363)	-	-
361-4566.011	SPONSORSHIP REVENUE	10,000	2,500	-
361-4621.016	MEMBERSHIP DUES-TOURISM	7,400	8,300	7,500
361-4621.017	ONLINE BOOKING COMMISSION	146	100	-
	TOTAL FUND 361 - TOURISM BUREAU FUND	\$ 17,669	\$ 10,900	\$ 7,500

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
FUND 367 - AREAWIDE				
367-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,423
367-4022.041	2008-1 MAJOR MEDIANS	-	-	5,977,995
367-4023.004	T1 AD VALOREM	-	-	746,846
	TRANSFERS IN	-	-	15,293,011
	TOTAL FUND 367 - AREAWIDE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,064,275
FUND 393 - CITY HOUSING SUCCESSOR FUND				
393-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 3,541	\$ -	\$ -
393-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(2,633)	-	-
393-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	-	44,468	24,400
393-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	28,034	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 393 - CITY HOUSING SUCCESSOR FUND	\$ 28,942	\$ 44,468	\$ 24,400
FUND 500 - GENERAL DS				
500-4302.001	INTEREST INC-LEASE PMT	\$ 18,377	\$ -	\$ -
	TRANSFERS IN	2,786,789	3,737,246	3,172,873
	TOTAL FUND 500 - GENERAL DS	\$ 2,805,165	\$ 3,737,246	\$ 3,172,873
FUND 501 - GOLDEN VALLEY AD 92-2				
501-4721.002	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	\$ 51,512	\$ -	\$ -
	TOTAL FUND 501 - GOLDEN VALLEY AD 92-2	\$ 51,512	\$ -	\$ -
FUND 502 - VERMONT/EVERETT AD 99-1				
502-4303.002	INTEREST INCOME-BOND RES	\$ 73	\$ -	\$ -
502-4721.002	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	54,770	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 502 - VERMONT/EVERETT AD 99-1	\$ 54,843	\$ -	\$ -
FUND 503 - CFD VTC 2002-1 COPS				
503-4303.002	INTEREST INCOME-RES. FUND	\$ 966	\$ -	\$ -
503-4303.003	INTEREST-REDEMPTION FUND	1	-	-
503-4303.004	INTEREST - SPECIAL TAX FUND	1,188	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	1,172,171	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 503 - CFD VTC 2002-1 COPS	\$ 1,174,326	\$ -	\$ -
FUND 600 - PFA CAPITAL PROJECTS				
	TRANSFERS IN	\$ 635,917	\$ 705,206	\$ 723,606
	TOTAL FUND 600 - PFA CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 635,917	\$ 705,206	\$ 723,606
FUND 601 - GENERAL FUND CAPITAL				
601-4621.005	PRIOR YEAR-REVENUE ADJUST	\$ 31,000	\$ -	\$ -
	TRANSFERS IN	2,547,928	1,051,244	86,811
	TOTAL FUND 601 - GENERAL FUND CAPITAL	\$ 2,578,928	\$ 1,051,244	\$ 86,811
FUND 700 - TRANSIT FUND				
700-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(28,735)	-	-
700-4421.006	ASI REIMBURSEMENT	1,017,089	981,434	996,156
700-4422.002	PROPOSITION C EXPANSION	193,792	197,183	203,098
700-4422.004	BSIP REVENUES	50,302	51,183	52,718
700-4422.005	SECURITY ALLOCATION	208,461	203,699	209,810
700-4422.006	TRANSIT MITIGATION REV	12,384	5,899	6,076
700-4422.007	MOSIP	410,509	918,207	827,699
700-4423.002	PROP A - DISCRETIONARY	4,427,993	4,156,122	4,280,806
700-4423.003	SPECIALIZED TRANSPORTATION	806,544	651,738	671,290
700-4424.003	METROLINK TRANSFERS	135,317	95,950	95,950
700-4424.004	EZ PASS REIMBURSEMENTS	61,583	62,418	62,418
700-4424.009	MISC FEDERAL GRANTS	8,728,134	16,879,715	3,310,794

Budget Revenues

Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
700-4424.010	TRANSIT MITIGATION FEE	23,400	33,000	-
700-4425.001	COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS - SRV	2,223,854	1,800,000	1,800,000
700-4426.001	MEASURE R BUS OPERATIONS	2,488,096	2,416,512	2,489,007
700-4426.004	MEASURE R RAIL GRANT	248,264	-	-
700-4426.012	MEASURE M BUS OPERATIONS	-	2,301,490	2,370,535
700-4501.001	FAREBOX REVENUES	1,542,833	1,816,326	1,816,326
700-4501.003	D-A-R FAREBOX REVENUES	115,905	103,500	103,500
700-4501.004	COMMUTER SERVICE REVENUE	889,524	1,024,313	1,024,313
700-4501.008	TAP LOCAL	305,493	305,493	305,493
700-4501.009	TAP COMMUTER	375,123	375,123	375,123
700-4501.010	TRANSIT TAP EZ PASS	22,433	23,000	23,000
700-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	445,873	-	-
700-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	64,101	-	-
700-4621.010	ENERGY REBATES	91,108	-	-
700-4621.013	TAP CARD REPLACEMENT	5,001	3,260	-
	TRANSFERS IN	3,788,081	9,240,629	12,706,090
	TOTAL FUND 700 - TRANSIT FUND	\$ 28,652,461	\$ 43,646,194	\$ 33,730,202
FUND 720 - COMPUTER REPLACEMENT				
720-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 29,831	\$ 25,326	\$ 34,000
720-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(21,947)	-	-
720-4571.005	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHAR	740,220	804,314	804,311
720-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	860	-	-
	TOTAL FUND 720 - COMPUTER REPLACEMENT	\$ 748,964	\$ 829,640	\$ 838,311
FUND 721 - SELF INSURANCE				
721-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 50,435	\$ 14,508	\$ 17,000
721-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(44,013)	-	-
721-4571.003	CHARGES FOR SELF INSURANCE	1,987,020	2,228,994	2,412,772
721-4621.001	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	75,843	1,000,000	-
	TRANSFERS IN	79,051	72,198	24,167
	TOTAL FUND 721 - SELF INSURANCE	\$ 2,148,336	\$ 3,315,700	\$ 2,453,939
FUND 722 - VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT				
722-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 53,940	\$ 50,215	\$ 76,500
722-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(42,080)	-	-
722-4571.004	ERUIP. REPLACEMENT CHARGE	154,393	258,768	432,074
722-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	10,851	10,000	-
	TOTAL FUND 722 - VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	\$ 177,104	\$ 318,983	\$ 508,574
FUND 723 - FACILITIES FUND				
723-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	\$ 764,648	\$ 685,458	\$ 850,000
723-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(417,184)	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	12,300,000	10,966,251	12,200,000
	TOTAL FUND 723 - FACILITIES FUND	\$ 12,647,464	\$ 11,651,709	\$ 13,050,000
SUBTOTAL CITY REVENUES		\$ 222,856,183	\$ 289,684,585	\$ 268,658,982
INTERFUND TRANSFERS		(26,642,753)	(42,230,714)	(51,438,088)
SUBTOTAL CITY REVENUE RESOURCES		\$ 196,213,431	\$ 247,453,871	\$ 217,220,894
SUCCESSOR AGENCY		2,619,104	3,184,770	1,411,721
TOTAL CITY REVENUE RESOURCES		\$ 198,832,535	\$ 250,638,641	\$ 218,632,615

**Successor Agency
Statement of Fund Balance
2016-2017**

Fund No.	Fund	July 1, 2016 Fund Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2017 Fund Balance
392	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Func	\$ 13,412,804	\$ 2,616,891	\$ -	\$ 16,029,695	\$ 352,639	\$ 3,821,684	\$ 11,855,372
550	Successor Agency Debt Service	(49,376,537)	2,213	3,821,684	(45,552,640)	2,449,624	-	(48,002,264)
TOTAL FUNDS		\$ (85,340,269)	\$ 2,619,104	\$ 3,821,684	\$ (29,522,944)	\$ 2,802,263	\$ 3,821,684	\$ (36,146,892)

**Statement of Fund Balance
Estimated 2017-2018**

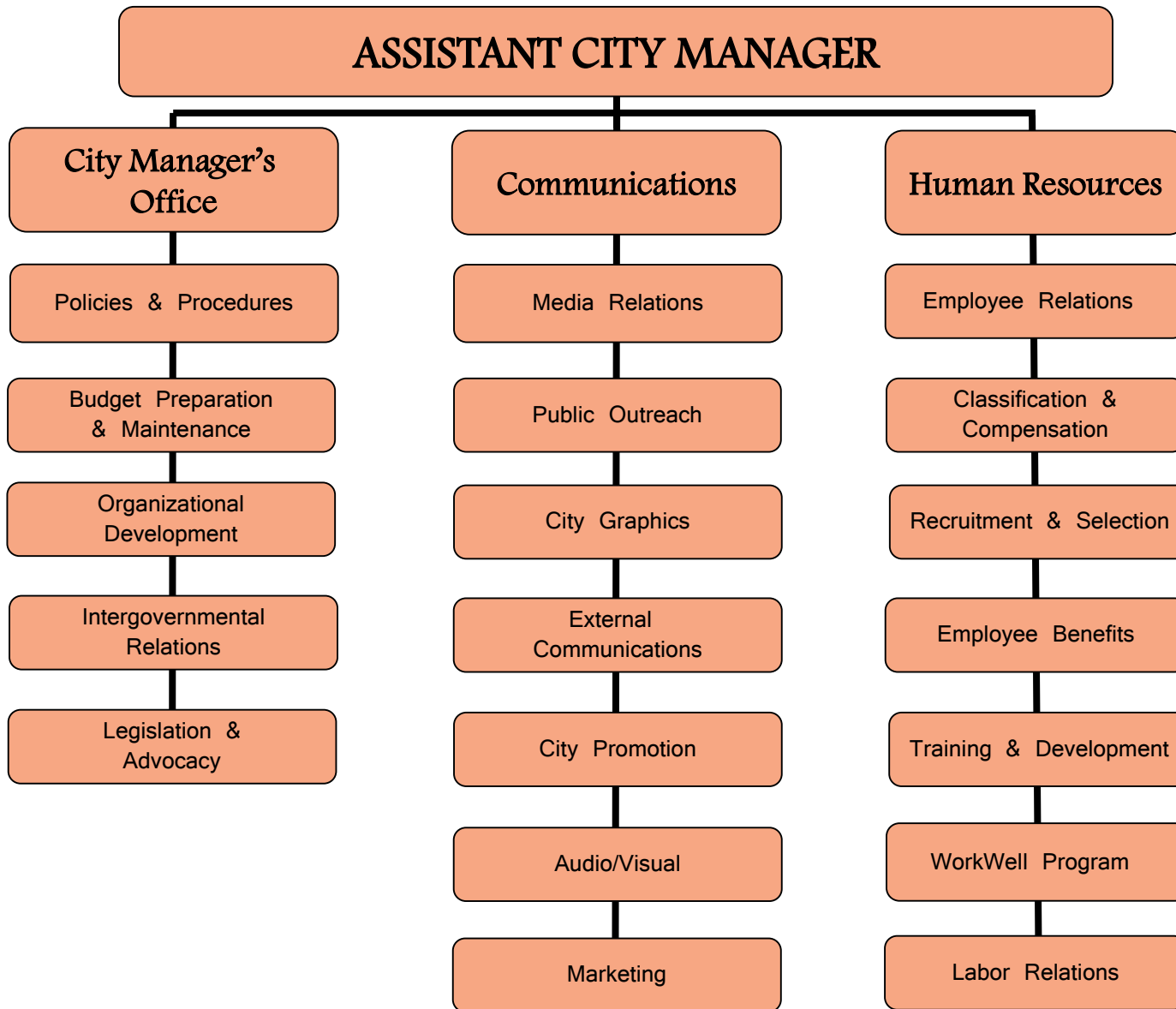
Fund No.	Fund	July 1, 2017 Fund Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2018 Fund Balance
392	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Func	\$ 11,855,372	\$ 3,184,770	\$ -	\$ 15,040,142	\$ 2,300	\$ 3,281,609	\$ 11,756,233
550	Successor Agency Debt Service	(48,002,264)	-	3,281,609	(44,720,655)	1,378,601	-	(46,099,256)
TOTAL FUNDS		\$ (36,146,892)	\$ 3,184,770	\$ 3,281,609	\$ (29,680,513)	\$ 1,380,901	\$ 3,281,609	\$ (34,343,023)

**Statement of Fund Balance
Projected 2018-2019**

Fund No.	Fund	July 1, 2018 Estimated Balance	Revenue	Operating Transfers In	Total Resources Available	Operating Expenditures	Operating Transfers Out	June 30, 2019 Fund Balance
392	Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Func	\$ 11,756,233	\$ 1,411,721	\$ -	\$ 13,167,954	\$ 2,300	\$ 1,530,220	\$ 11,635,434
550	Successor Agency Debt Service	(46,099,256)	-	1,530,220	(44,569,036)	1,358,401	-	(45,927,437)
TOTAL FUNDS		\$ (34,343,023)	\$ 1,411,721	\$ 1,530,220	\$ (31,401,082)	\$ 1,360,701	\$ 1,530,220	\$ (34,292,003)

Budget Revenues - Successor Agency Three Year History

Account	Title	Actual 2016-17	Estimated 2017-18	Budget 2018-19
FUND 392 - REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND				
392-4001.007	PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT-RORF	\$ 2,595,534	\$ 3,184,770	\$ 1,411,721
392-4303.001	INTEREST INCOME	416	-	-
392-4303.009	INTEREST INCOME-RDA BONDS	816	-	-
392-4305.001	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INVE	(10,290)	-	-
392-4621.006	SALES OF PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT	30,415	-	-
FUND 392 - REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND		\$ 2,616,891	\$ 3,184,770	\$ 1,411,721
OTHER REVENUE				
550-4303.002	INTEREST-RESERVE FUND	\$ 1,717	\$ -	\$ -
551-4303.002	INTEREST-RESERVE FUND	497	-	-
	TRANSFERS IN	3,821,684	3,281,609	1,530,220
	TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	\$ 3,823,897	\$ 3,281,609	\$ 1,530,220
TOTAL SUCCESSOR AGENCY REVENUES		\$ 6,440,788	\$ 6,466,379	\$ 2,941,941
TRANSFERS IN		(3,821,684)	(3,281,609)	(1,530,220)
TOTAL REVENUE RESOURCES		\$ 2,619,104	\$ 3,184,770	\$ 1,411,721

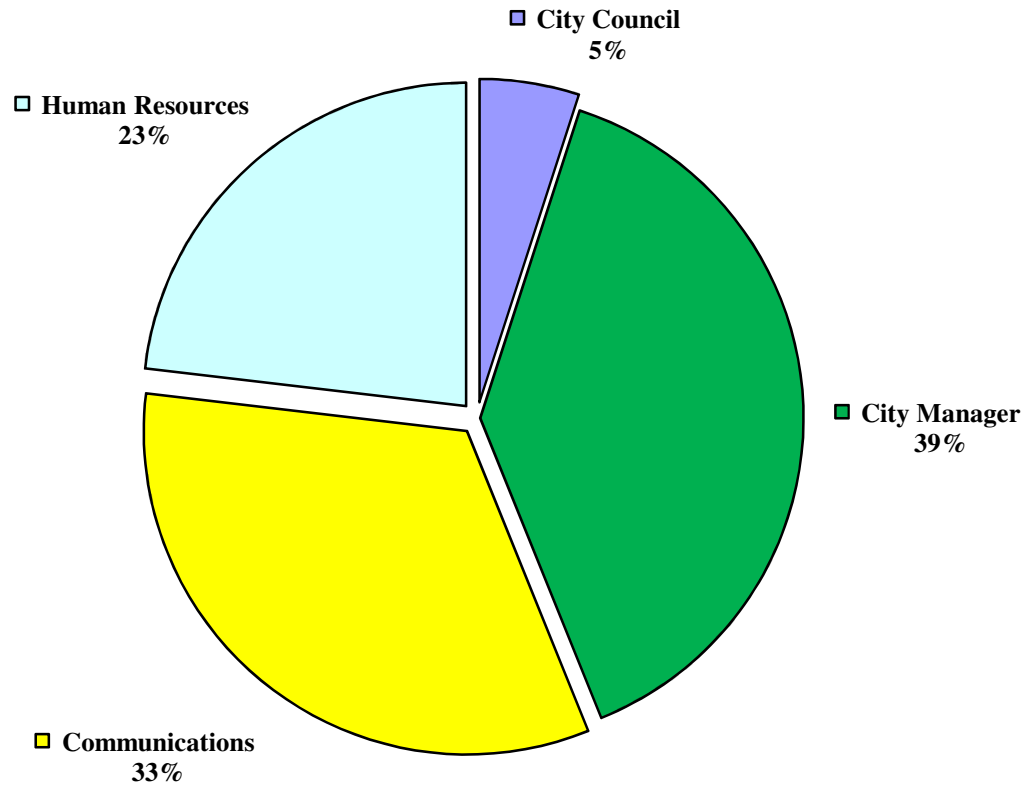


City Manager's Office

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 3,625,799
Operations & Maintenance	1,451,229
Total City Manager's Office	\$ 5,077,027

Program	Budget
City Council	\$ 252,729
City Manager	1,975,479
Communications	1,674,038
Human Resources	1,174,781
Total City Manager's Office	\$ 5,077,027



City Council

Program Purpose

The City Council is elected by the residents, and serves as the governing body that guides the progress of the City of Santa Clarita into the future. The City Council, as a whole, responds to the issues and concerns of the residents and the community, formulating effective public policy for the City.

Primary Activities

The City Council is responsible for the creation of policies which are expressed through the passage of ordinances, resolutions, and motions. Through the City Manager and City Attorney, the City Council supervises and provides guidance for the activities and future planning of the City.

As referenced in the Santa Clarita 2020, the City Council will continue efforts to prevent a large-scale mine in Soledad Canyon, work with the community to ensure that any proposal by the California High-Speed Rail Authority is acceptable to the affected communities, and actively advocate on behalf of the City Council regarding legislation, particularly those issues identified within the City’s adopted annual Legislative Platform.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 10000		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	121,000
5011.001	Health & Welfare	60,995
5011.002	Life Insurance	220
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	556
5011.004	Medicare	2,832
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	88
5011.006	PERS	6,932
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	3,640
5011.010	Supplemental Health	9,166
Total Personnel		205,429
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	200
5101.003	Office Supplies	600
5111.001	Special Supplies	11,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	3,500
5161.002	Professional Services	2,400
5171.006	Cosponsorship	20,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	9,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	100
Total Operations & Maintenance		47,300
Total 2018-19 Budget		252,729

City Manager

Program Purpose

The City Manager's Office is dedicated to effective, professional management for the City of Santa Clarita. This program provides for administrative services executed by the City Manager for all departments and functions within the City of Santa Clarita.

Primary Activities

The City Manager, in conjunction with the City Council, establishes policies, provides direction and leadership, and implements efficient and effective municipal services. The City Manager establishes and maintains appropriate management controls to ensure all operating departments adhere to the City Council's direction and goals while observing ethical and legal policies and regulations. The City Manager is responsible for the execution of policies established by the City Council and enforcing all laws and ordinances. The City Manager's Office also prepares and maintains the City's budget and oversees public information, employment practices and legislative relations, while guiding the City's strategic plan and vision.

This year the City Manager's Office will continue to provide the City Council with professional and thorough support in examining and analyzing issues of community importance; ensure that City government is honest, open, efficient, and fair in serving the citizens and businesses of Santa Clarita; preserve the quality of life residents enjoy through the maintenance of existing programs and service levels; and continue our partnership with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department to ensure our City remains one of the safest cities of its size in the nation.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 11000	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,228,438
5002.001 Part-time Employees	44,129
5002.002 Part-time Sick Leave Pay	512
5003.001 Overtime	521
5004.002 Vacation Payout	29,368
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	12,460
5011.001 Health & Welfare	126,390
5011.002 Life Insurance	2,211
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	6,435
5011.004 Medicare	21,800
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	27,388
5011.006 PERS	113,139
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	29,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	25,368
Total Personnel	1,667,159
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	2,170
5101.002 Membership & Dues	43,327
5101.003 Office Supplies	750
5101.004 Printing	1,500
5101.005 Postage	225
5111.001 Special Supplies	6,475
5121.001 Rents/Leases	115
5131.003 Telephone Utility	6,200
5161.001 Contractual Services	73,050
5161.002 Professional Services	35,000
5171.006 Cosponsorship	15,500
5191.001 Travel & Training	24,240
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	16,835
5211.001 Computer Replacement	18,800
5211.003 Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	5,441
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	58,692
Total Operations & Maintenance	308,320
Total 2018-19 Budget	1,975,479

Communications

Program Purpose

The Communications division's purpose is to provide accurate and timely information and education for the City of Santa Clarita's many programs, projects, and events to all internal and external stakeholders. The division also executes the City's messaging in various communication forms. The division is responsible for helping to creatively market various programs to residents, businesses, and community leaders.

Primary Activities

The Communications division, through the use of a variety of communication tools, is responsible for the creation, execution, and management of the City's overall communications efforts including media, community relations, social media, paid advertising, television, radio, print, and various marketing materials. The Communications division analyzes and responds to the communication needs of various City departments.

This year the Communications division will create and implement marketing plans and programs for City projects, programs, and events to create awareness and increase usage; explore and implement new communication tools that utilize cutting-edge technologies to provide effective two-way communication with stakeholders; continue to provide on-going City-wide media training to all staff; manage the City's day-to-day media relations; and implement the City's brand, both internally and externally, ensuring consistency and effectiveness through a variety of communication tools.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$1,233,038), Public Education & Government Fund (\$441,000)	
Account Number: 11500, 11501, 12205	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	551,084
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	39,073
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	113
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	1,314
5011.001 Health & Welfare	73,194
5011.002 Life Insurance	978
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	2,494
5011.004 Medicare	9,963
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	9,519
5011.006 PERS	47,602
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	2,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	16,968
Total Personnel	754,302
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	3,000
5101.002 Membership & Dues	800
5101.003 Office Supplies	50
5101.004 Printing	6,000
5101.005 Postage	27,000
5111.001 Special Supplies	3,480
5111.005 Maintenance Supplies	266,000
5121.001 Rents/Leases	50
5131.001 Electric Utility	18,000
5131.003 Telephone Utility	3,000
5161.001 Contractual Services	165,469
5161.002 Professional Services	7,000
5161.004 Advertising	14,600
5161.005 Promotion & Publicity	11,492
5161.008 Graphic Design Services	59,702
5171.009 State of the City	25,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	4,200
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	500
5211.001 Computer Replacement	11,280
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	28,113
5401.008 Other Funding Uses	265,000
Total Operations & Maintenance	919,736
Total 2018-19 Budget	1,674,038

Human Resources

Program Purpose

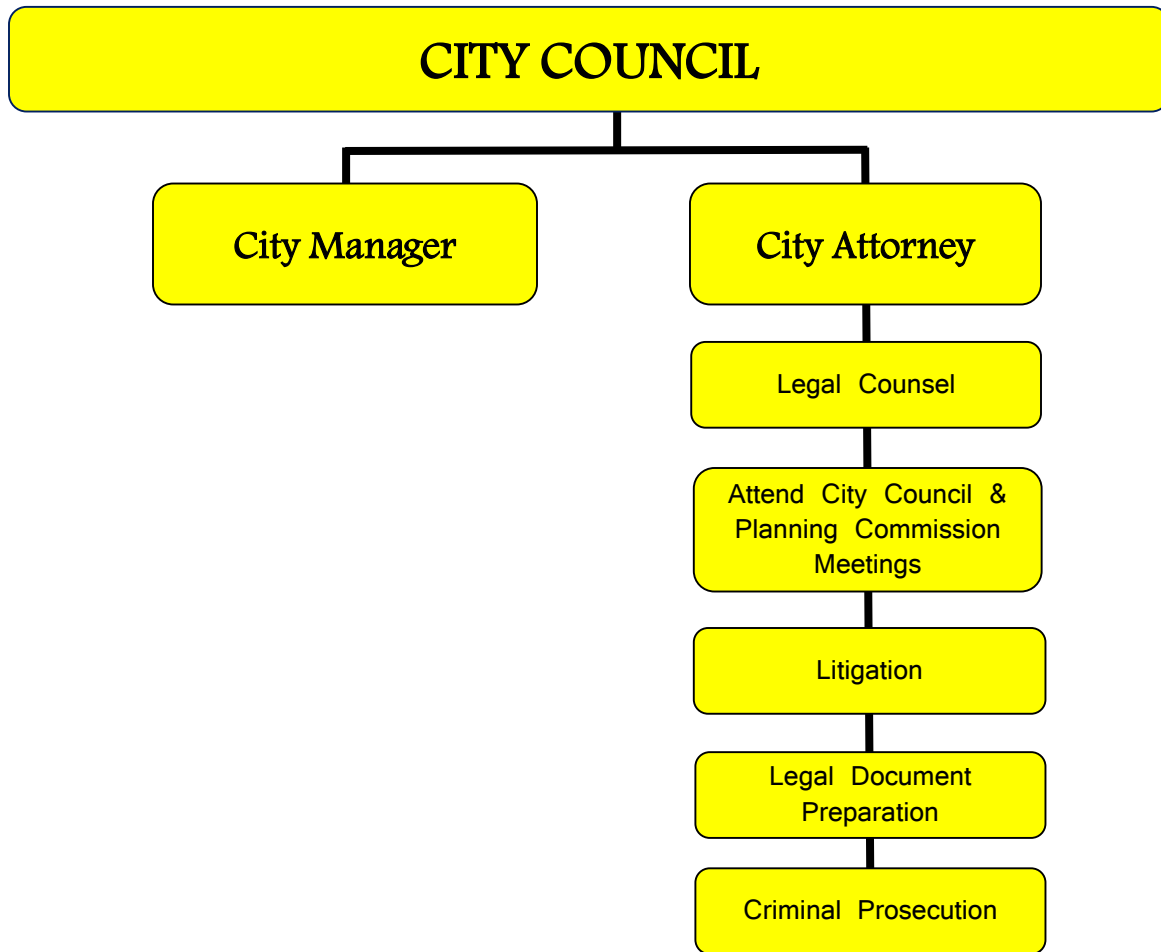
Human Resources offers and manages programs to attract, develop, support, and motivate employees in alignment with the City's philosophy and goals.

Primary Activities

The Human Resources division is responsible for managing and developing effective recruitment strategies to ensure hiring of employees who are knowledgeable, competent, and reflect the values of our Philosophy. Human Resources also manages and continues to expand a comprehensive training and development program designed to improve competencies, motivate and retain employees. The division is responsible for administering compensation, benefits, retirement, and workers' compensation plans; maintaining and updating the classification plan and salary schedule; overseeing the City's personnel rules and policies, and advising employees on these rules and policies.

This year Human Resources will maintain effective employee and labor relations programs by fostering open communication; listening to concerns and provide counsel and advice; promote employee wellness and encourage enjoyment at the workplace through an enhanced WorkWell program; and develop an organization-wide succession plan to support organizational stability, leadership continuity, and effective knowledge transfer.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 11400	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	754,290
5004.002 Vacation Payout	20,106
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	2,729
5011.001 Health & Welfare	97,592
5011.002 Life Insurance	1,358
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	3,470
5011.004 Medicare	13,112
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	11,580
5011.006 PERS	69,422
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	10,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	15,250
Total Personnel	998,909
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	727
5101.002 Membership & Dues	1,436
5101.003 Office Supplies	2,830
5101.004 Printing	467
5101.005 Postage	200
5111.001 Special Supplies	2,000
5121.001 Rents/Leases	544
5161.001 Contractual Services	20,800
5161.002 Professional Services	38,000
5161.004 Advertising	1,306
5161.005 Promotion & Publicity	7,100
5161.033 Fingerprinting	15,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	3,050
5191.003 Education Reimbursement	30,000
5191.007 Citywide Training	10,000
5211.001 Computer Replacement	15,040
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	27,373
Total Operations & Maintenance	175,873
Total 2018-19 Budget	1,174,781

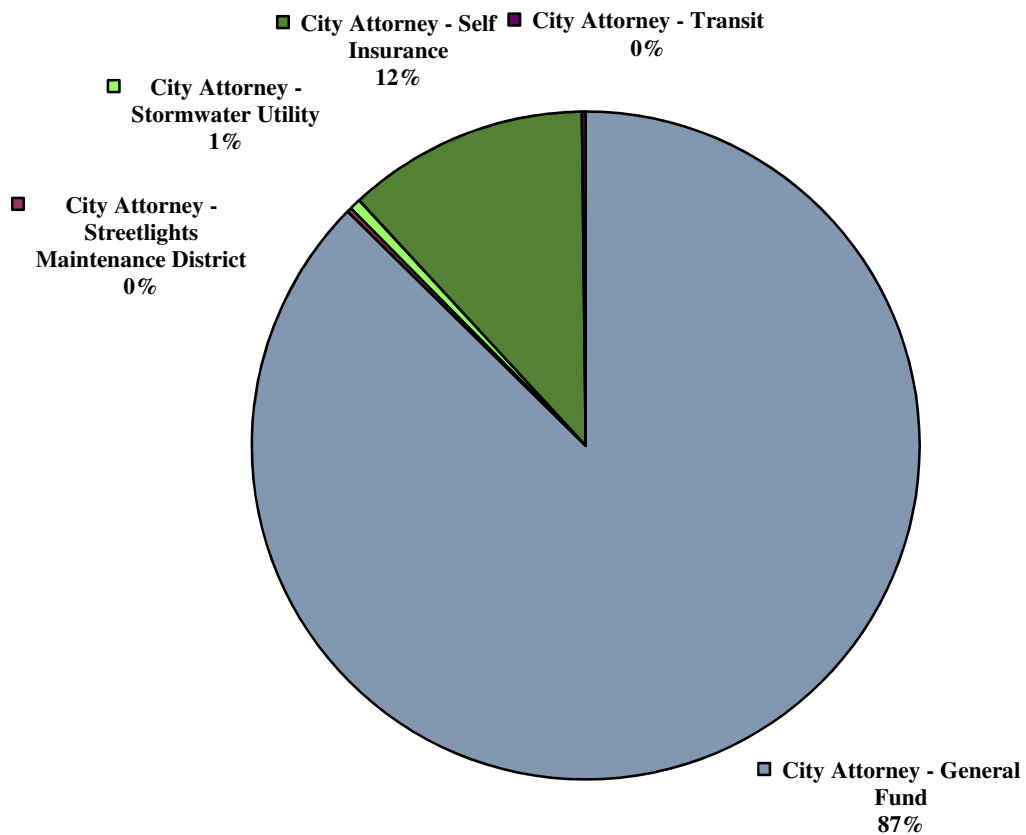


City Attorney

Budget Summary

Category		Budget
Operations & Maintenance	\$	2,225,028
Total City Attorney	\$	2,225,028

Program		Budget
City Attorney - General Fund	\$	1,944,028
City Attorney - Streetlights Maintenance District		5,000
City Attorney - Stormwater Utility		12,000
City Attorney - Self Insurance		260,000
City Attorney - Transit		4,000
Total City Attorney	\$	2,225,028



City Attorney

Program Purpose

The City Attorney is committed to providing professional, quality legal services that ultimately protect the interests of the City of Santa Clarita, the City Council, City staff, and members of the community. The City Attorney provides a full range of dedicated, in-house legal services intended to ensure the legality of legislation, contracts, and programs. The City Attorney is responsible to ethically and competently defend legal actions filed against the City and its employees.

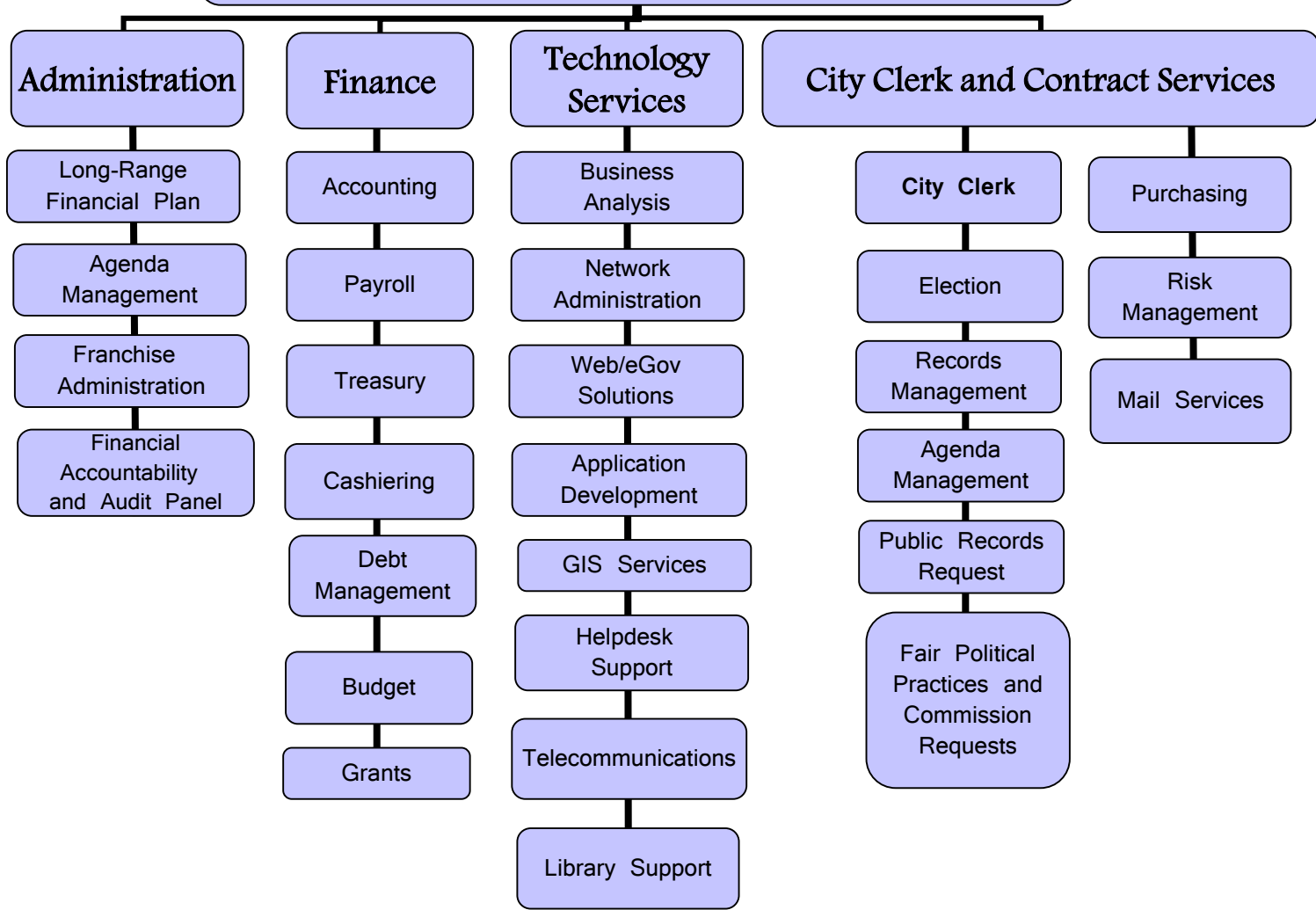
Primary Activities

The City Attorney attends all City Council meetings. The Assistant City Attorney attends all Planning Commission meetings. The City Attorney has regular office hours to provide City employees with legal counsel on City projects and issues in a timely manner. Their office also provides legal counsel, and prepares and approves all resolutions, ordinances, contracts, agreements, and other legal documents.

The City Attorney and Assistant City Attorney continue to keep abreast of new advances and developments in the law. They network within municipal law groups in order to further the interests of the City of Santa Clarita.

Funding Source: General Fund, Streetlight Maint District, Stormwater Utility, Self Insurance, Transit Fund	
Account Number: 11200	
Operations & Maintenance	
5161.100 Legal Services - GF	1,944,028
5161.100 Legal Services - SMD	5,000
5161.100 Legal Services - Stormwater	12,000
5161.100 Legal Services - Self Insurance	260,000
5161.100 Legal Services - Transit	4,000
Total Operations & Maintenance	2,225,028
Total 2018-19 Budget	2,225,028

Director of Administrative Services

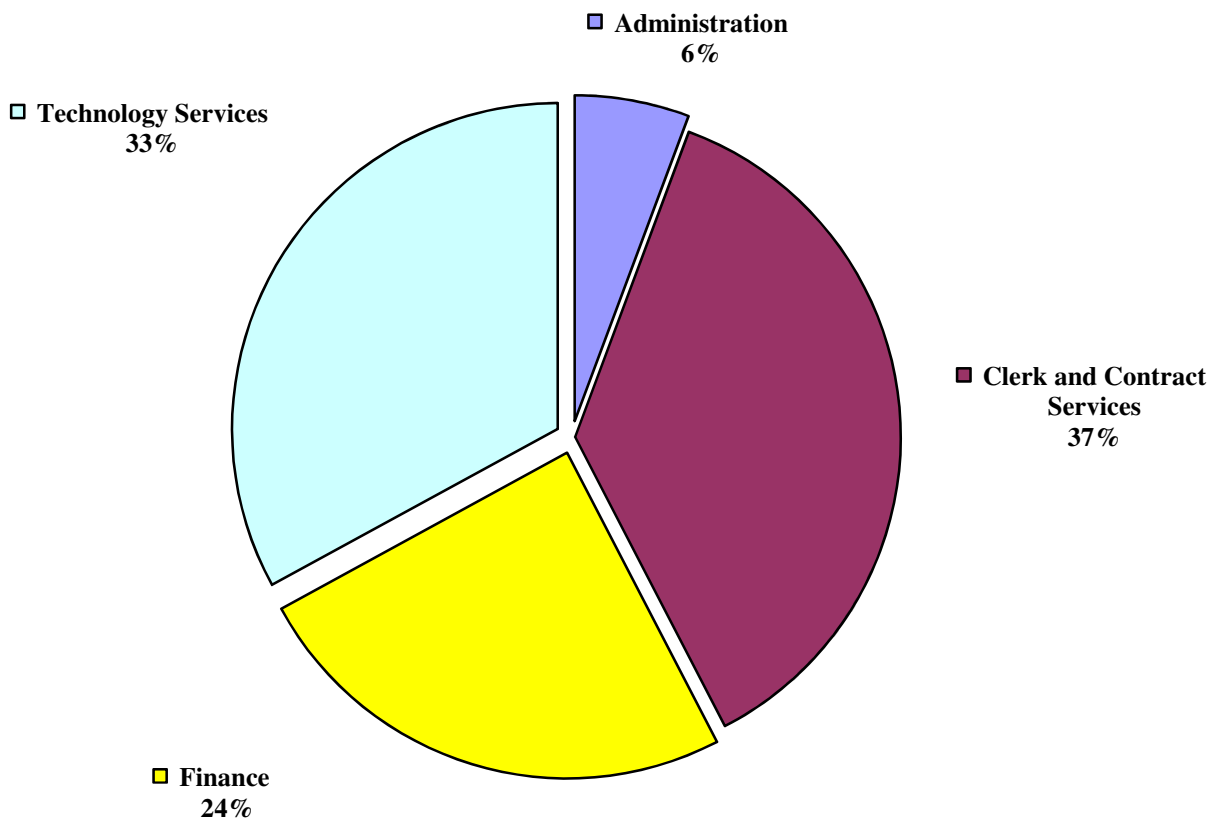


Administrative Services

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 5,445,535
Operations & Maintenance	3,770,448
Capital Outlay	420,240
Total Administrative Services	\$ 9,636,223

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 547,470
Clerk and Contract Services	3,536,911
Finance	2,376,000
Technology Services	3,175,842
Total Administrative Services	\$ 9,636,223



Administration

Program Purpose

Administration sets City fiscal policy and direction and provides administrative support to the Department's divisions: Finance, Technology Services, Clerk and Contract Services. Administration assists the City Manager's Office in preparing the annual budget and is responsible for the City's annual mid-year budget revision/adjustment.

Primary Activities

Administration's primary activities include: overall coordination of administrative activities; employee development; recruitment and training; long-range financial planning; debt management; investment management; support and implementation of community and organizational strategic planning goals; budget monitoring; City right-of-way franchise agreements; and response to City Council and City Manager concerns and inquiries.

Administration provides fiscal impact data for decision-making purposes and provides recommendations on financing alternatives for community capital projects. Other responsibilities include identifying and monitoring legislative activity that has a financial impact on the City.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 12000	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	355,090
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	44,130
5004.002 Vacation Payout	11,597
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	5,163
5011.001 Health & Welfare	37,597
5011.002 Life Insurance	639
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	2,119
5011.004 Medicare	6,730
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	9,001
5011.006 PERS	34,177
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	7,000
Total Personnel	513,243
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	1,198
5101.002 Membership & Dues	1,330
5101.003 Office Supplies	450
5131.003 Telephone Utility	2,050
5191.001 Travel & Training	3,920
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	7,062
5211.001 Computer Replacement	5,640
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	12,577
Total Operations & Maintenance	34,227
Total 2018-19 Budget	547,470

Clerk & Contract Services

Program Purpose

The Clerk and Contract Services Division supports the organization through the primary functions of the City Clerk’s Office, Risk Management, Purchasing, and Mail Services.

Primary Activities

The Clerk’s Office is the City’s legal and official custodian of all records. In addition, the office manages the City Council meeting agendas and minutes, City policies, and the Santa Clarita municipal code. As well as, administering oaths and ensuring Fair Political Practice Commission Filings (Statement of Economic Interest/Campaign Disclosures).

Risk Management provides contract administration, promotes and facilitates employee safety, oversees the City insurance program, manages claims, and works in conjunction with the City Attorney’s Office on litigated matters.

Purchasing staff coordinates procurements in line with City policy and provides vendor outreach to promote business opportunities within the City. Purchasing establishes and maintains regulations, policies, and procedures as well as processing all requisitions, purchase orders and vendor code management.

Mail Services provides interoffice and U.S. Mail services, warehousing services, and manages City surplus disposition.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$1,832,867) & Self Insurance Fund (\$1,704,044)	
Account Number: 12001, 12002, 12003, 12300, 12301	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,090,650
5003.001 Overtime	5,500
5004.002 Vacation Payout	1,321
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	5,582
5011.001 Health & Welfare	192,134
5011.002 Life Insurance	1,967
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	5,015
5011.004 Medicare	19,315
5011.005 Worker’s Compensation	16,720
5011.006 PERS	101,865
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	4,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	22,082
Total Personnel	1,466,150
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	700
5101.002 Membership & Dues	2,290
5101.003 Office Supplies	46,300
5101.004 Printing	5,500
5101.005 Postage	49,770
5111.001 Special Supplies	25,505
5111.005 Maintenance Supplies	79,110
5121.001 Rents/Leases	6,780
5131.003 Telephone Utility	5,355
5151.002 Claims Payment	181,000
5151.003 Employee Safety	18,750
5161.001 Contractual Services	1,267,340
5161.002 Professional Services	254,000
5161.004 Advertising	9,700
5161.005 Promotion & Publicity	3,000
5161.100 Legal Services	5,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	18,395
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	600
5191.006 Employees Uniform	2,300
5211.001 Computer Replacement	28,200
5211.003 Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	22,695
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	38,470
Total Operations & Maintenance	2,070,760
Total 2018-19 Budget	3,536,910

Finance

Program Purpose

The Finance Division serves as a support center for all City departments and programs to ensure all funds are managed effectively and in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, the City's investment policy, and state and federal laws. The Finance Division is dedicated to serving the citizens in shaping the future of the City by safeguarding the long-range financial strength of the City.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Finance Division include treasury investment functions, payroll, accounts payable, revenue collection, accounting services, internal auditing, financial reporting, financial forecasting, and cash receipting.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,044,760) & Equipment Replacement Fund (\$331,240)	
Account Number: 12100-12103	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,140,473
5002.001 Part-time Employees	4,379
5002.002 Part-time Sick Leave Pay	91
5003.001 Overtime	1,941
5004.002 Vacation Payout	42,149
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	8,298
5011.001 Health & Welfare	179,935
5011.002 Life Insurance	2,052
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	5,245
5011.004 Medicare	20,844
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	13,878
5011.006 PERS	101,703
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	8,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	49,280
Total Personnel	1,578,269
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	155
5101.002 Membership & Dues	2,061
5101.003 Office Supplies	4,200
5101.004 Printing	3,550
5101.005 Postage	100
5121.001 Rents/Leases	1,800
5161.001 Contractual Services	100,286
5161.002 Professional Services	118,896
5161.032 Credit Card Processing Fee	115,299
5185.003 Taxes/Licenses/Fees	34,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	8,500
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	100
5211.001 Computer Replacement	27,730
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	49,814
Total Operations & Maintenance	466,491
Capital Outlay	
5201.002 Equipment	95,000
5201.003 Automotive Equipment	236,240
Total Capital Outlay	331,240
Total 2018-19 Budget	2,376,000

Technology Services

Program Purpose

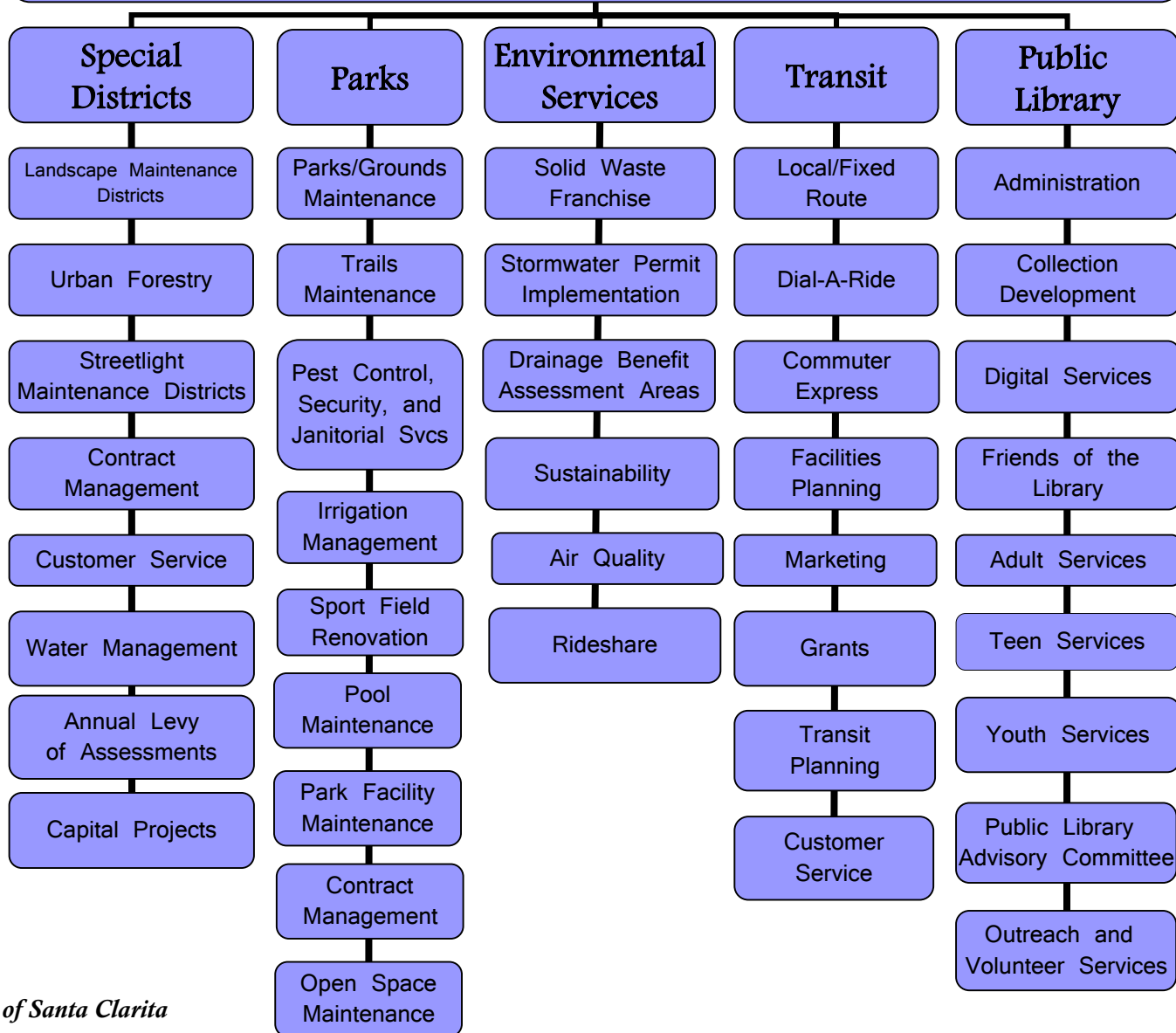
The Technology Services Division provides centralized information processing, hardware and software support services, Geographic Information Systems, and telecommunication services for all internal staff. The Division also proactively manages the ever-changing technology needs of the City to ensure up-to-date automated processes and tools.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of Technology Services includes overall direction of the City's Information Technology Systems; recruitment of staff resources required to manage Informational Technology requirements; long-range planning, implementation, and deployment of organizational technology needs; organizational Geographic Information System (GIS) services; software acquisition and application development; software and hardware training; Helpdesk support; Telecommunications management; Enterprise management; maintaining data integrity, backup of crucial data, and security of the City's information.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$3,027,184), Computer Replacement Fund (\$148,658)	
Account Number: 12200-12203	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,392,234
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	67,517
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	1,076
5003.001 Overtime	4,065
5004.002 Vacation Payout	7,406
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	12,306
5011.001 Health & Welfare	170,786
5011.002 Life Insurance	2,505
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	6,405
5011.004 Medicare	24,887
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	17,499
5011.006 PERS	130,746
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	16,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	34,439
Total Personnel	1,887,872
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.002 Membership & Dues	1,350
5101.005 Postage	200
5111.001 Special Supplies	3,007
5111.005 Maintenance/Supplies	134,364
5111.008 New Personnel Computers	6,400
5111.009 Computer Software Purchase	10,000
5121.001 Rents/Leases	12,750
5131.003 Telephone Utility	221,000
5131.004 New Personnel Phone	8,304
5131.005 Cellular Services	8,500
5161.001 Contractual Services	661,574
5161.002 Professional Services	4,650
5161.029 Hosted Services	21,645
5191.001 Travel & Training	13,550
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	745
5211.001 Computer Replacement	26,321
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	64,610
Total Operations & Maintenance	1,198,970
Capital Outlay	
5201.002 Equipment	89,000
Total Capital Outlay	89,000
Total 2018-19 Budget	3,175,842

Deputy City Manager – Neighborhood Services

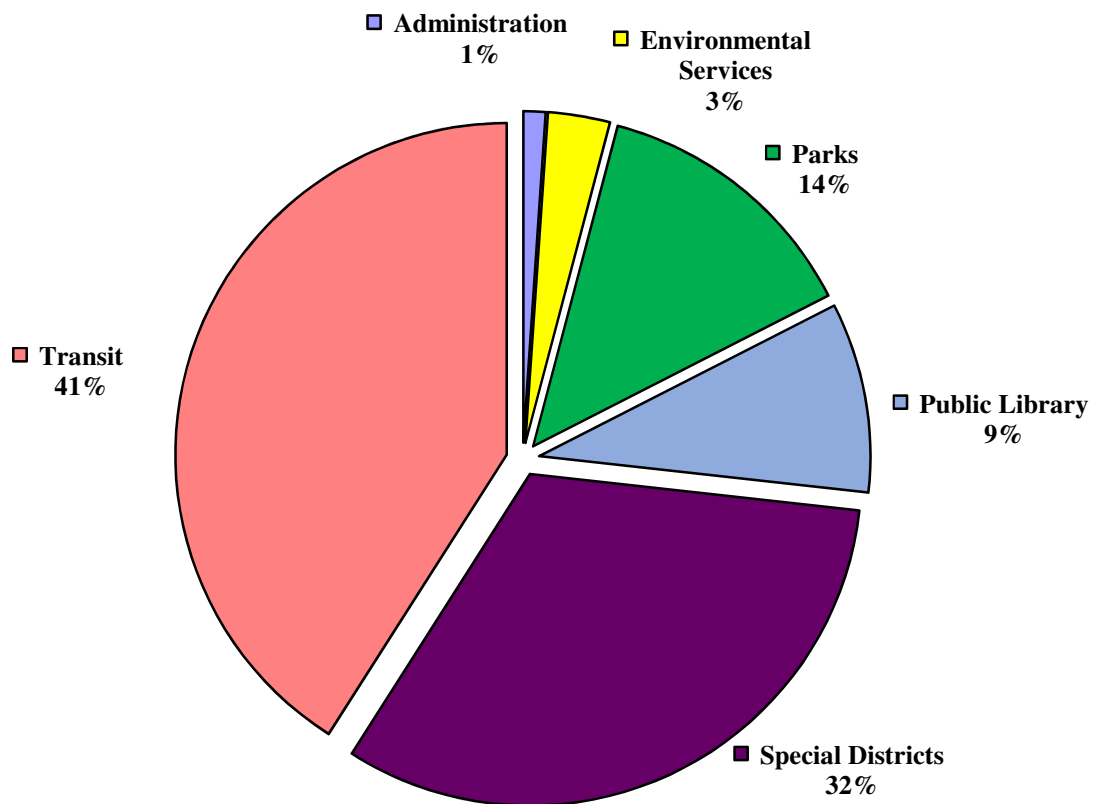


Neighborhood Services

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 13,119,032
Operations & Maintenance	50,333,052
Capital Outlay	4,310,303
Total Neighborhood Services	\$ 67,762,386

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 735,258
Environmental Services	2,046,255
Parks	9,070,648
Public Library	6,277,446
Special Districts	21,872,251
Transit	27,760,527
Total Neighborhood Services	\$ 67,762,386



Administration

Program Purpose

Administration provides administrative support to the Department's divisions: Environmental Services, Parks, Transit, Special Districts, and Public Library. Administration also assists the City Manager's Office in preparing the annual budget.

Primary Activities

Administration's primary activities include: overall coordination of administrative activities; employee development; recruitment and training; support and implementation of neighborhood and organizational strategic planning goals; budget monitoring; special projects; and response to City Council and City Manager concerns and inquiries. Oversight for the Santa Clarita Public Library is also handled by Administration.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 17000	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	389,984
5002.001 Part-time Employees	44,130
5004.002 Vacation Payout	7,796
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	320
5011.001 Health & Welfare	37,597
5011.002 Life Insurance	702
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	2,280
5011.004 Medicare	7,185
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	7,631
5011.006 PERS	35,876
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	7,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	6,365
Total Personnel	546,866
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	700
5101.002 Membership & Dues	2,000
5101.003 Office Supplies	500
5111.001 Special Supplies	500
5131.003 Telephone Utility	2,480
5161.002 Professional Services	150,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	2,000
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	7,062
5211.001 Computer Replacement	5,641
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	17,509
Total Operations & Maintenance	188,392
Total 2018-19 Budget	735,258

Environmental Services

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Environmental Services division is to develop and implement sustainability and pollution prevention programs, and ensure the City meets mandated requirements of the Clean Water Act, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), and the California Integrated Waste Management Act.

Primary Activities

Environmental Services enhances the sustainability of the community by reducing pollution from urban runoff, solid waste, household hazardous waste, and air sources through program implementation, education, and enforcement.

This year Environmental Services will work to increase waste diversion away from landfills, working toward the 75 percent goal established by the State of California, develop additional methods to reduce illegal dumping in heavily impacted residential areas, address the State's organic waste diversion requirement, implement stormwater permit requirements guided by the Enhanced Watershed Management Program and integrate into City processes, increase the number of electric vehicle charging stations throughout the City, maintain and improve the award-winning Green Santa Clarita and Bike Santa Clarita websites and enhance public outreach with the increased use of social media tools, and organize and implement successful River Rally and Bike to Work Day Challenge events.

Funding Source: Stormwater (\$1,225,003), General Fund (\$734,633), AQMD (\$25,120), Misc. Grants (\$61,500)	
Account Number: 14600-14612	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	642,688
5001.006 Certificate Pay	1,438
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	11,571
5003.001 Overtime	2,700
5004.002 Vacation Payout	16,849
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	15,047
5011.001 Health & Welfare	85,390
5011.002 Life Insurance	1,153
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	2,956
5011.004 Medicare	11,767
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	12,437
5011.006 PERS	61,976
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	6,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	23,333
Total Personnel	895,304
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	900
5101.002 Membership & Dues	4,775
5101.003 Office Supplies	487
5101.004 Printing	2,250
5101.005 Postage	500
5111.001 Special Supplies	2,200
5111.002 Vehicle Fuel	1,500
5111.005 Maintenance/Supplies	3,000
5121.001 Rents/Leases	50
5121.003 Equipment Rental	1,800
5131.003 Telephone Utility	890
5161.001 Contractual Services	317,064
5161.002 Professional Services	60,900
5161.004 Advertising	11,500
5161.005 Promotion & Publicity	96,400
5161.007 Hazardous Waste Collection	14,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	10,275
5191.003 Education Reimbursement	1,000
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	200
5191.005 Reg 15 Incentives Program	7,500
5211.001 Computer Replacement	13,160
5211.003 Vehicle Replacement	7,275
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	81,872
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	511,453
Total Operations & Maintenance	1,150,951
Total 2018-19 Budget	2,046,255

Parks

Program Purpose

The Parks Division is comprised of two functions: Park Grounds and Parks Facility Maintenance. The division provides for the maintenance of parks, trails, open space, and park facilities. The Division ensures parks and facilities are safe and maintained in a manner consistent with the City's high level of service standard. The Division coordinates with recreation programs, special events, and economic development to ensure the facilities are ready for public use and scheduled events.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Parks Division includes the implementation of maintenance, including preventative maintenance programs and repairs of park grounds, facilities, trails and open space areas. Other activities include the optimization of water conservation measures at all park facilities and implementation of maintenance strategies for aging park facilities.

This year the Parks Division will continue to focus on water conservation while still providing high functioning and aesthetically pleasing parks, trails, and open space areas. A strong emphasis will be placed on identification of aging infrastructure and repairs to landscape areas that were heavily affected by the drought.

Funding Source: Prop A Safe Park Bond (\$64,886), Area Wide (\$9,005,762)	
Account Number: 12700-12705, 12710, 12711, 15206	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	2,482,338
5001.006 Certificate Pay	3,150
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	286,701
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	6,021
5003.001 Overtime	18,134
5004.002 Vacation Payout	11,030
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	15,084
5011.001 Health & Welfare	451,363
5011.002 Life Insurance	4,470
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	11,415
5011.004 Medicare	49,019
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	224,331
5011.006 PERS	233,018
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	6,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	87,873
Total Personnel	3,889,949
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	550
5101.002 Membership & Dues	750
5101.003 Office Supplies	2,725
5101.004 Printing	300
5111.001 Special Supplies	9,865
5111.004 Janitorial Supplies	10,000
5111.005 Maintenance/Supplies	328,460
5111.007 Small Tools	10,490
5121.003 Equipment Rental	6,000
5131.001 Electric Utility	627,135
5131.002 Gas Utility	133,000
5131.003 Telephone Utility	16,844
5131.006 Water Utility	685,000
5161.001 Contractual Services	819,554
5161.002 Professional Services	14,682
5161.010 Landscape Services	28,000
5161.023 Landscape Maintenance/Supplies	241,465
5185.005 Open Space Expense	23,500
5191.001 Travel & Training	11,350
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	800
5191.006 Employees' Uniform	31,000
5211.001 Computer Replacement	69,562
5211.003 Equipment Replacement	135,786
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	177,555
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	1,796,326
Total Operations & Maintenance	5,180,699
Total 2018-19 Budget	9,070,648

Public Library

Program Purpose

The Santa Clarita Public Library (SCPL) was established on July 1, 2011. As a cornerstone in Santa Clarita, the libraries play an important role in educating our children, promoting a lifelong love of reading, and serving as central community gathering places. The SCPL provides access to a wide variety of services and information resources that help improve literacy, enhance cultural awareness, and develop an informed citizenry.

Primary Activities

The SCPL consists of three local libraries, encompassing nearly 71,000 square feet. The libraries provide patrons and online users accessibility to an increased number of books and media and are open seven days a week. Services available include an online library catalog, public computers, free Wi-Fi Internet access, programs for all ages, photocopiers, and public meeting rooms (available on a rental basis). Additional activities include fostering partnerships and community involvement.

Priorities for SCPL this year include site selection for the proposed Saugus Library Center, continued outreach to inform citizens of the Digital Library branch, and the development of a robust collection of print and digital materials at each library building that supports struggling readers of all ages.

Funding Source: Public Library Fund	
Account Number: 12050, 12051	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	2,118,101
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	766,838
5003.001 Overtime	7,501
5004.002 Vacation Payout	149
5011.001 Health & Welfare	408,057
5011.002 Life Insurance	3,818
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	9,735
5011.004 Medicare	48,127
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	30,992
5011.006 PERS	198,525
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	10,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	7,159
Total Personnel	3,609,001
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	8,684
5101.002 Membership & Dues	10,159
5101.003 Office Supplies	106,500
5101.005 Postage	1,500
5111.001 Special Supplies	118,323
5111.005 Maintenance Supplies	42,175
5111.009 Computer Software Purchase	1,744
5111.020 Books and Materials	800,000
5131.001 Electric Utility	206,310
5131.002 Gas Utility	21,400
5131.003 Telephone Utility	11,685
5131.006 Water Utility	16,500
5161.001 Contractual Services	538,842
5161.002 Professional Services	8,280
5185.003 Taxes/Licenses/Fees	1,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	50,000
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	800
5191.006 Employees' Uniform	4,343
5211.001 Computer Replacement	60,538
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	38,717
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	388,866
5301.002 Interest	108,996
Total Operations & Maintenance	2,545,362
Capital Outlay	
5201.002 Equipment	109,500
5201.003 Automotive Equipment	13,583
Total Capital Outlay	123,083
Total 2018-19 Budget	6,277,446

Special Districts

Program Purpose

Special Districts enhances the quality of life in Santa Clarita with beautiful landscaping within the City. This Division is responsible for managing 56 financially independent Landscape Maintenance Districts (LMD) that provide beautification for specific communities, parkways, and medians.

Special Districts also administers the operation and maintenance of streetlights, drainage facilities, and provides administrative support for the Golden Valley Ranch Open Space Maintenance District and Santa Clarita Open Space Preservation District.

Primary Activities

Primary activities are: design, construction, and maintenance of over 1,300 acres of landscaping areas, including Santa Clarita's paseo system, numerous pedestrian bridges and tunnels, and three Homeowner's Association-owned parks; as well as the preparation of annual assessments and the annexation of development into existing or newly created zones or districts.

Special Districts also oversees all maintenance activities for Santa Clarita's urban forestry, comprised of more than 125,000 trees, including inspections, preventative pruning, and planting of new trees throughout the City.

Additional responsibilities include: clean-water permit compliance; monitoring groundwater operations within the City's eleven drainage facilities; and perform and/or arrange for inspection or repair of more than 17,000 streetlights.

This year, Special Districts will be working on several important projects, including pursuing the purchase of the streetlight system from Southern California Edison, completion of project plans to remove all remaining turf and install drought tolerant landscape on City medians, continuing Santa Clarita's annual tree-pruning program and replanting new trees in vacancies along major City-wide roadways.

Funding Source: LMD (\$12,607,928), Area Wide (\$5,631,032), DBAA (\$114,429), GVROSMD (\$51,977), SMD (\$3,466,884)
Account Number: 12500-12581, 12591, 12593, 12595, 12707, 12710, 12712

Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	2,004,274
5001.006	Certificate Pay	720
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	123,872
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	1,511
5003.001	Overtime	24,529
5004.002	Vacation Payout	11,441
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	11,358
5011.001	Health & Welfare	309,852
5011.002	Life Insurance	3,611
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	9,219
5011.004	Medicare	37,212
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	122,046
5011.006	PERS	190,098
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	6,660
5011.010	Supplemental Health	57,864
Total Personnel		2,914,267
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	650
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,682
5101.003	Office Supplies	1,975
5101.004	Printing	800
5101.005	Postage	450
5111.001	Special Supplies	4,000
5111.005	Maintenance Supplies	26,232
5111.007	Small Tools	3,500
5121.001	Rents/Leases	59,939
5121.003	Equipment Rental	1,000
5131.001	Electric Utility	3,388,612
5131.002	Gas Utility	6,000
5131.003	Telephone Utility	26,438
5131.006	Water Utility	3,324,283
5141.001	Maintenance and Repairs	2,127,539
5161.001	Contractual Services	996,622
5161.002	Professional Services	146,096
5161.004	Advertising	800
5161.010	Landscape Services	4,231,186
5161.011	Weed & Pest Control	95,590
5161.012	Tree Trimming	702,741
5161.013	Reserve Projects Exp.	1,192,000
5161.014	Inspections	568,650
5161.023	Landscape Maintenance/Supplies	13,858
5161.028	Irrigation Control	9,285
5161.100	Legal Services	5,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	5,100
5191.003	Education Reimbursement	1,500
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	600
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	8,057
5211.001	Computer Replacement	46,813
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	56,051
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	463,055
5511.100	Reimbursements to the General Fund	1,393,154
Total Operations & Maintenance		18,909,258
Capital Outlay		
5201.003	Automotive Equipment	48,727
Total Capital Outlay		48,727
Total 2018-19 Budget		21,872,251

Transit

Program Purpose

Provide high-quality safe and reliable public transportation services within, to, and from the Santa Clarita Valley; provide mobility and access to individuals with no access to an automobile; and encourage the use of public transportation to reduce traffic congestion and pollution to those who may not be dependent upon public transportation.

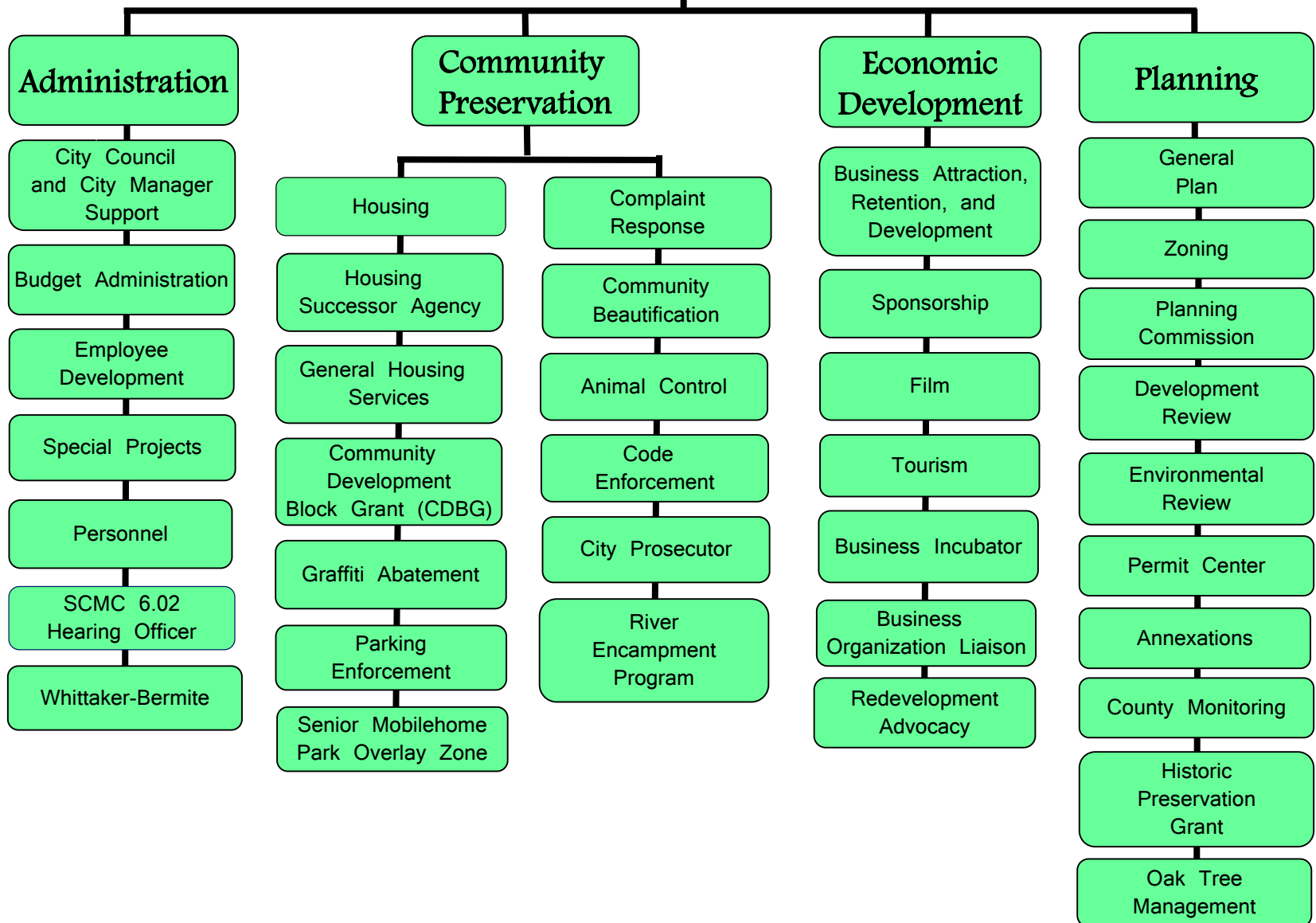
Primary Activities

The City of Santa Clarita Transit (SCT) operates nine local fixed routes that serve the Santa Clarita Valley and two Station Link routes that meet arriving and departing Metrolink trains. Additionally, SCT operates commuter express bus service between Santa Clarita and Downtown Los Angeles, Century City, UCLA, North Hollywood, and Warner Center in the west San Fernando Valley. To meet the needs of the senior and disabled community, SCT provides curb-to-curb Dial-a-Ride service within the Santa ClariValley, which is also available to the general public during evening hours.

This year, SCT will focus its efforts to achieve key performance targets, including a 90 percent or better on-time performance for all transit services, as well as maintaining an average of less than “two minutes” telephone hold times for all transit customers. Transit will also promote local and commuter services as a convenient and viable alternative to the personal automobile using social media and the City’s real-time bus arrival system to better communicate with its customers. Lastly, SCT will continue replacing the City’s fleet of diesel-powered commuter buses with clean-burning compressed Natural Gas vehicles.

Funding Source: Transit Fund	
Account Number: 12400 -12402, 15207	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	938,811
5002.001 Part-time Employees	4,981
5004.002 Vacation Payout	12,506
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	4,480
5011.001 Health & Welfare	146,388
5011.002 Life Insurance	1,692
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	4,320
5011.004 Medicare	16,401
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	28,810
5011.006 PERS	88,527
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	4,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	12,730
Total Personnel	1,263,644
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	315
5101.002 Membership & Dues	32,000
5101.003 Office Supplies	1,000
5101.004 Printing	33,000
5101.005 Postage	450
5111.001 Special Supplies	6,500
5111.002 Vehicle Fuel	1,851,119
5111.004 Janitorial Supplies	11,250
5111.005 Maintenance/Supplies	79,442
5111.007 Small Tools	3,500
5121.003 Equipment Rental	1,500
5131.001 Electric Utility	76,280
5131.002 Gas Utility	746,358
5131.003 Telephone Utility	55,200
5131.006 Water Utility	13,230
5161.001 Contractual Services	339,248
5161.002 Professional Services	20,000
5161.004 Advertising	31,000
5161.010 Landscape Services	70,400
5161.008 Graphic Design Services	10,500
5161.016 Local Bus	7,397,789
5161.017 Dial A Ride	2,088,034
5161.018 Commuter Services	3,094,148
5161.019 Contract Admin Fees	5,134,437
5161.030 CNG Station Maintenance	228,000
5185.003 Taxes/Licenses/Fees	173,600
5191.001 Travel & Training	4,500
5191.003 Education Reimbursement	3,500
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	200
5191.006 Employees' Uniform	1,270
5211.001 Computer Replacement	22,560
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	91,737
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	736,323
Total Operations & Maintenance	22,358,390
Capital Outlay	
5201.003 Automotive Equipment	4,138,493
Total Capital Outlay	4,138,493
Total 2018-19 Budget	27,760,527

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

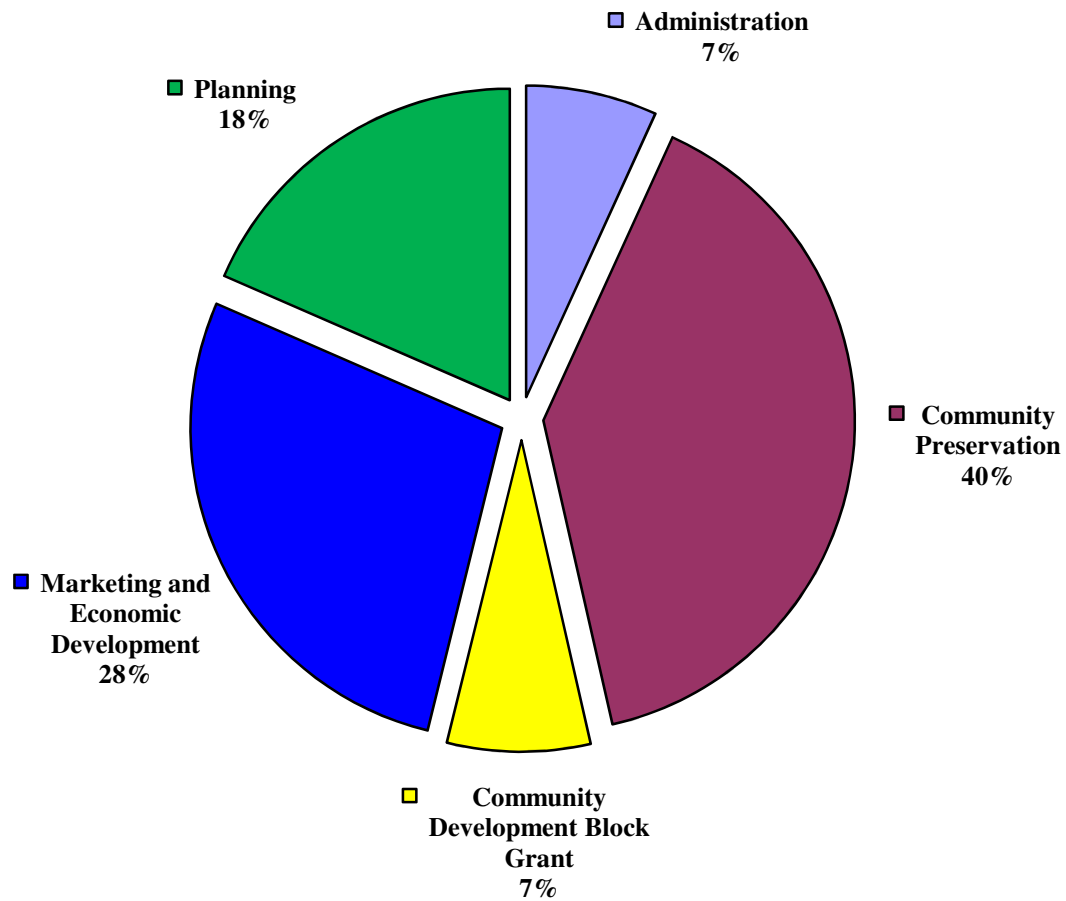


Community Development

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 5,363,934
Operations & Maintenance	4,025,296
Capital Outlay	41,150
Total Community Development	\$ 9,430,380

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 641,661
Community Preservation	3,737,181
Community Development Block Grant	699,291
Marketing and Economic Development	2,611,150
Planning	1,741,097
Total Community Development	\$ 9,430,380



Administration

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Administration Division is to oversee the day-to-day operations of the Department of Community Development and to ensure that the goals of the department are met. The Administration Division provides support and direction to staff in the Divisions within the Department, which include Planning, Community Preservation, and Economic Development.

Primary Activities

The Administration Division provides policy direction within the department, facilitates departmental goals, and is tasked with the preparation, implementation, and monitoring of the department's annual budget. Administration Division staff prepares and manages the department's agenda reports for the City Council, and attends all City Council meetings. The Division coordinates responses to City Council and City Manager requests, and works closely with all divisions to ensure that the highest level of customer services is provided to external and internal customers.

The Administration Division oversees the coordination of Department activities, including training, staff development, and recruitment, expenditure and revenue analysis, and special projects. Administration staff assists in the implementation of activities that have been identified in Santa Clarita 2020.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 13000	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	388,125
5002.001 Part-time Employees	38,760
5004.002 Vacation Payout	5,877
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	6,345
5011.001 Health & Welfare	37,597
5011.002 Life Insurance	699
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	1,785
5011.004 Medicare	7,268
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	10,470
5011.006 PERS	36,017
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	7,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	15,715
Total Personnel	555,657
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	300
5101.002 Membership & Dues	2,200
5101.003 Office Supplies	500
5101.005 Postage	500
5111.001 Special Supplies	1,000
5121.001 Rents/Leases	21,000
5131.001 Electric Utility	640
5131.003 Telephone Utility	2,680
5161.001 Contractual Services	26,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	2,500
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	7,350
5211.001 Computer Replacement	6,045
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	15,289
Total Operations & Maintenance	86,004
Total 2018-19 Budget	641,661

Community Preservation

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Community Preservation Division is to maintain and preserve the quality of life, integrity, appearance, and value of properties and buildings in the City. This is achieved through community education and the enforcement of City standards for zoning, property rehabilitation, building, parking, standards for animals, and other Municipal Codes and regulations. The Housing Function is included in Community Preservation.

Primary Activities

One of the primary activities of Community Preservation is responding to citizen complaints that are received on a daily basis through the Resident Service Center, phone calls, emails, and reports made to City staff. Staff determines the legality of the issues in question, and when necessary, pursues corrective measures to achieve compliance with the applicable codes. Other responsibilities include Business Licensing Enforcement, River Encampment Enforcement, and Graffiti Abatement. The Division also manages the City's Parking Enforcement contract and the contract with Los Angeles County for Animal Care and Control services.

Housing staff is responsible for the City's affordable housing projects, and the oversight and administration of the Community Development Block Grant Program, including the preparation and implementation of all federally required documents for that program. Housing staff administers all components of Santa Clarita Municipal Code 6.02 - the Manufactured Home Rent Adjustment Procedures. This includes the annual space registration process, conducting Manufactured Home Rental Adjustment Panel meetings, as well as Rent Adjustment Appeal Hearings with the Panel.

Funding Source: General Fund		
Account Number: 13200, 13201, 15307, 16300		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	1,160,019
5002.001	Part-Time Salaries	122,168
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	1,657
5003.001	Overtime	8,000
5004.002	Vacation Payout	10,345
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	4,991
5011.001	Health & Welfare	194,762
5011.002	Life Insurance	2,115
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	5,392
5011.004	Medicare	22,679
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	75,406
5011.006	PERS	110,973
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	2,431
5011.010	Supplemental Health	37,091
Total Personnel		1,758,029
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.002	Membership & Dues	1,470
5101.003	Office Supplies	1,355
5101.004	Printing	100
5101.005	Postage	100
5111.001	Special Supplies	47,925
5131.003	Telephone Utility	12,775
5131.005	Cellular Service	960
5141.001	Maintenance & Repairs	2,350
5161.001	Contractual Services	883,884
5161.002	Professional Services	734,885
5161.031	Litter & Debris Removal	117,000
5171.007	Rewards Program	1,000
5191.001	Travel & Training	11,475
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	13,842
5211.001	Computer Replacement	28,200
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	22,730
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	57,951
Total Operations & Maintenance		1,938,002
Capital Outlay		
5201.003	Automotive Equipment	41,150
Total Capital Outlay		41,150
Total 2018-19 Budget		3,737,181

Funding Source: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)		
Account Number: 13311-13351		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	167,156
5011.001	Health & Welfare	21,770
5011.002	Life Insurance	280
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	714
5011.004	Medicare	2,666
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	2,894
5011.006	PERS	14,974
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	1,569
5011.010	Supplemental Health	3,783
Total Personnel		215,806
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.003	Office Supplies	217
5101.004	Printing	835
5101.005	Postage	334
5111.001	Special Supplies	435
5161.001	Contractual Services	478,010
5161.002	Professional Services	835
5161.004	Advertising	1,015
5191.001	Travel & Training	1,470
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	334
Total Operations & Maintenance		483,485
Total 2018-19 Budget		699,291

Economic Development

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Economic Development Division is to aid in the economic growth of the City by fostering and encouraging responsible economic development opportunities that result in: a jobs/housing balance that is established through quality employment opportunities for residents; an economic base through increased sales tax-generating retail and restaurants; and economic wealth by attracting external monies to the local economy through film and tourism.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Division include: marketing and promotion of the City as a premier location to visit, conduct business, shop, and film; attracting and retaining business and retail; managing and growing the City's Business Incubator program; liaising between the City and the business community; winding down the former Redevelopment Agency; implementing the Newhall Crossings and Laemmle Theatres projects in Old Town Newhall; promoting the Old Town Newhall area as the premier Arts and Entertainment District in our community; and coordinating sponsorships, filming, and visitor attraction. Economic Development staff facilitates monthly Tourism Bureau meetings and is the City's liaison with local community and business agencies, such as the SCV Economic Development Corporation, the Chamber of Commerce, and the Valley Industry Association.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,076,661) Tourism Marketing District Fund (\$524,627) Tourism Bureau Fund (\$9,862)	
Account Number: 11301-11307	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	940,286
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	28,421
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	117
5003.001 Overtime	16,143
5004.002 Vacation Payout	4,586
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	9,853
5011.001 Health & Welfare	134,189
5011.002 Life Insurance	1,693
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	4,325
5011.004 Medicare	16,964
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	20,692
5011.006 PERS	89,091
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	6,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	22,994
Total Personnel	1,295,354
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	4,515
5101.002 Membership & Dues	7,915
5101.003 Office Supplies	4,625
5101.004 Printing	29,000
5101.005 Postage	1,700
5111.001 Special Supplies	5,500
5121.001 Rents/Leases	25,311
5131.003 Telephone Utility	6,350
5131.005 Cellular Services	360
5161.001 Contractual Services	68,000
5161.002 Professional Services	327,119
5161.004 Advertising	194,505
5161.005 Promotion & Publicity	127,227
5161.008 Graphic Design Services	26,000
5161.024 Business Sponsors	37,000
5171.005 Economic Incentives Program	205,000
5171.010 Film Incentives	75,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	13,270
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	2,900
5211.001 Computer Replacement	20,680
5211.003 Vehicle/Equipment Replacement	5,441
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	64,856
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	63,522
Total Operations & Maintenance	1,315,796
Total 2018-19 Budget	2,611,150

Planning

Program Purpose

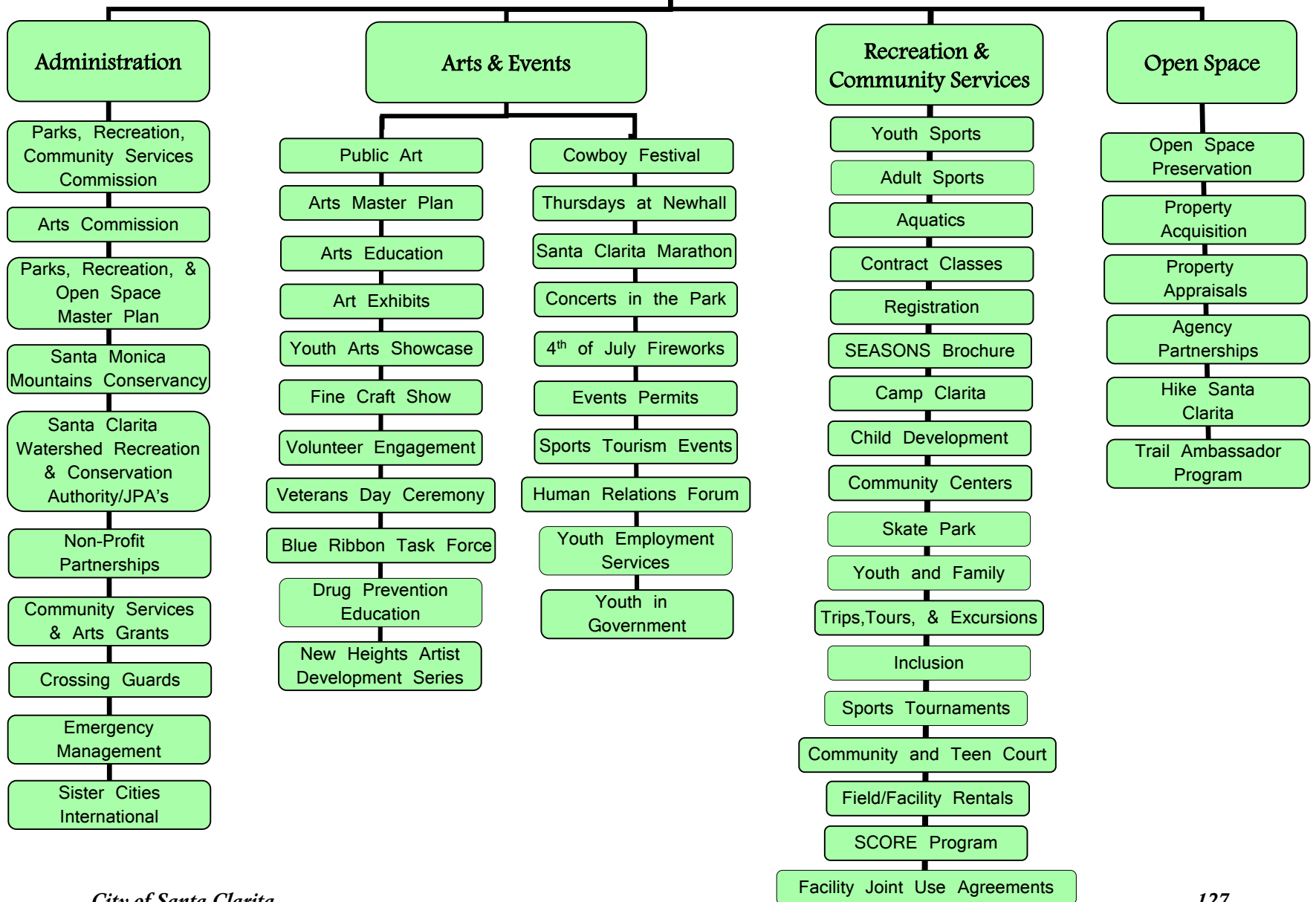
The purpose of the Planning Division is to manage all planning functions, processes, and projects for the City, working closely with the Planning Commission and City Council to ensure the City's planning goals are being met and the General Plan is being implemented. The Planning Division processes all development projects in accordance with the standards established through the Unified Development Code, prepares potential annexations, prepares environmental analyses per the California Environmental Quality Act, conducts long-range planning projects which guide future growth and decision making in the Santa Clarita Valley, and prepares and implements various planning guidelines and programs of the City.

Primary Activities

Fiscal Year 2017-18 will see the completion of post-entitlement plan checking, permitting, and field inspections for a number of major projects which are expected to begin, continue, or complete construction, including Five Knolls, Trestles, River Village Area C, Phantom Trail, Aliento, Oliver Hotel, Vista Canyon Ranch, Needham Ranch, Valencia Town Center Square and Habitat for Heroes. Division activities and functions include the following: preparing and reviewing various environmental documents; monitoring and commenting on County development activity within the City's sphere of influence; processing annexation requests with the Local Agency Formation Commission; reviewing development proposals; preparing plans, reports, Conditions of Approval, making presentations before the Planning Commission and City Council; resolutions and ordinances; and providing customer service at the Permit Center.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 13100	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,165,235
5003.001 Overtime	1,000
5004.002 Vacation Payout	25,814
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	5,697
5011.001 Health & Welfare	146,388
5011.002 Life Insurance	2,096
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	5,360
5011.004 Medicare	20,266
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	13,176
5011.006 PERS	107,215
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	14,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	32,842
Total Personnel	1,539,088
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	500
5101.002 Membership & Dues	5,645
5101.003 Office Supplies	2,300
5101.004 Printing	2,500
5101.005 Postage	1,200
5111.001 Special Supplies	1,500
5121.001 Rents/Leases	4,500
5131.003 Telephone Utility	2,200
5161.001 Contractual Services	30,000
5161.002 Professional Services	15,000
5161.003 Annexation Services	20,000
5161.004 Advertising	9,000
5171.011 Historic Preservation Grant	25,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	9,000
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	500
5211.001 Computer Replacement	22,561
5211.003 Vehicle Replacement	5,474
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	45,129
Total Operations & Maintenance	202,009
Total 2018-19 Budget	1,741,097

DIRECTOR OF RECREATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

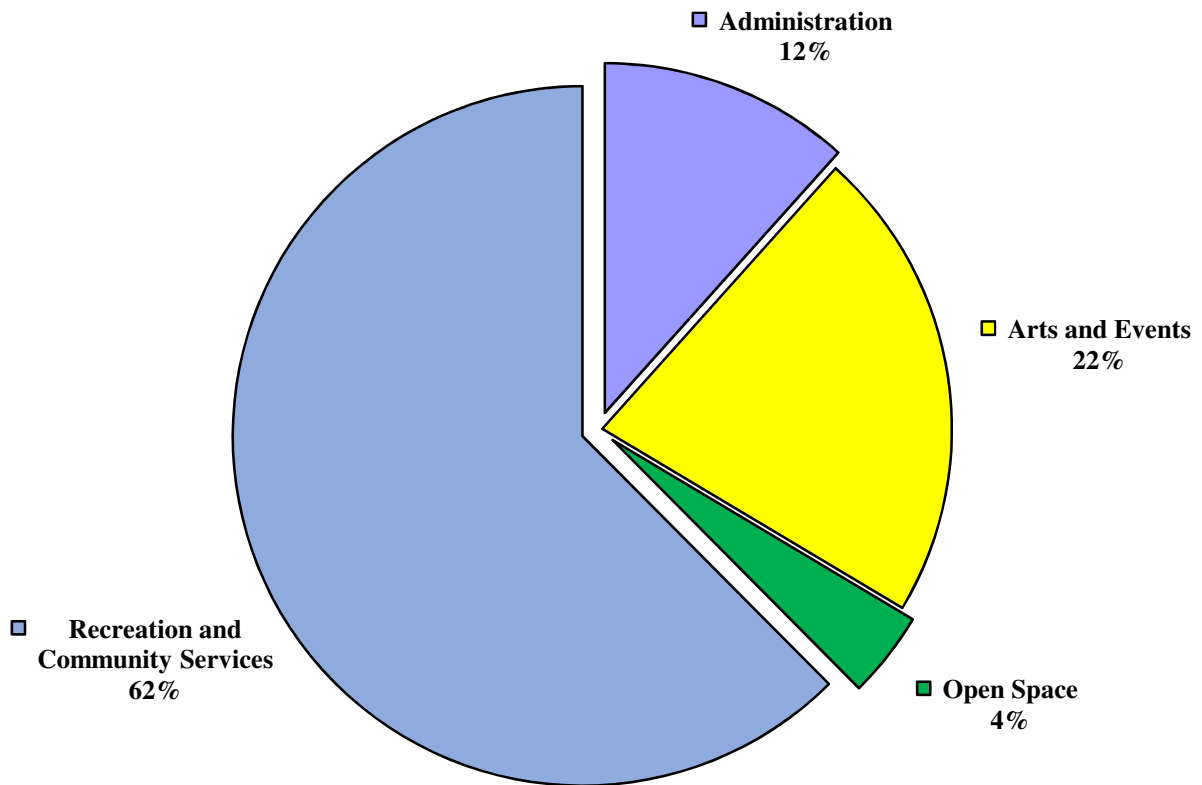


Recreation & Community Services

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 10,983,228
Operations & Maintenance	4,921,685
Total Recreation & Community Services	\$ 15,904,913

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 1,849,477
Arts and Events	3,489,089
Open Space	634,321
Recreation and Community Services	9,932,025
Total Recreation & Community Services	\$ 15,904,913



Administration

Program Purpose

The Recreation, Community Services, Arts and Open Space Administration Division provides support and direction to all functions throughout the Department. The Administration Division staffs the Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Commission and the Arts Commission; attends all City Council meetings; develops and administers the Department budget, mission, and goals; and fulfills a variety of planning and development functions for the Department and the City. The Administration Division is also responsible for developing and maintaining many partnerships with outside agencies.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Recreation, Community Services, Arts, and Open Space Division includes selection and training of full-time supervisory and administrative employees; staffing and preparation for meetings of the Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Commission and the City Council; implementation of the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan, and the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan; Other activities include the development, administration, and tracking of the department budget; strategic planning for department programming and facility development; purchasing, contract management, and cash handling operations; management of the crossing guard program; emergency management; and the partnership with Santa Clarita Sister Cities International Program. Administration staff works closely with all divisions to provide general administrative and analytical support.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 15000, 15301, 15308	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	529,579
5002.001 Part-time Employees	365,878
5002.002 Part-time Sick Leave Pay	4,507
5003.001 Overtime	1,444
5004.002 Vacation Payout	14,581
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	2,231
5011.001 Health & Welfare	70,993
5011.002 Life Insurance	954
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	3,065
5011.004 Medicare	14,569
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	20,987
5011.006 PERS	56,432
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	7,250
5011.010 Supplemental Health	3,182
Total Personnel	1,095,653
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	400
5101.002 Membership & Dues	1,775
5101.003 Office Supplies	700
5101.004 Postage	1,060
5111.001 Special Supplies	26,557
5121.001 Rents/Leases	500
5131.003 Telephone Utility	10,020
5161.001 Contractual Services	385,395
5161.002 Professional Services	78,500
5171.001 Community Services Grants	180,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	4,000
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	21,309
5211.001 Computer Replacement	10,810
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	32,798
Total Operations & Maintenance	753,824
Total 2018-19 Budget	1,849,477

Arts and Events

Program Purpose

The Arts and Events Division promotes, supports, and develops arts programming, regional events, community events, school programs, and volunteer opportunities for the benefit of local citizens, while utilizing these programs and events to encourage economic development and tourism to the Santa Clarita Valley.

Primary Activities

Arts and Events serves as the lead arts agency for the community by convening advisory groups, providing arts services, implementing a public art program, and working in collaboration with other City divisions to implement the City-wide vision of arts and entertainment in Santa Clarita. In 2016, the City Council and Arts Commission approved the second Arts Master Plan; the plan serves as a road map for arts, entertainment, and cultural development in Santa Clarita over the next 10 years.

The Arts and Events Division produces and supports regional events including the Cowboy Festival, Santa Clarita Marathon, Amgen Tour of California, Wings for Life World Run, and various other sports and cultural tourism events. In addition, an annual slate of community events add to the quality of life for Santa Clarita's residents including the Thursdays@Newhall series (SENSES, Revved Up, JAM Sessions, Note by Note, and 10 by 10), Concerts in the Park, Fourth of July Fireworks, Summer Bash, Youth Arts Showcase, Eggstravaganza, Santa Clarita Valley Dodger Day, and Earth Arbor Day. Through the special event permit process, staff provides support, guidance, and services for over 60 community produced events per year. The division also recruits and promotes volunteerism and civic engagement for all events, libraries, internship program, and specialty service projects with local businesses.

School Programs is the newly formed area in the Arts and Events Division. School Programs serves to educate, empower, and encourage youth to make positive choices, strengthen the

family unit, celebrate diversity, and promote community service while enhancing safety in the community. School Programs include arts education through the California Institute of the Arts (CalArts) partnership, Santa Clarita Master Chorale, Artist in Residence, Arts Education Community Art Exhibit, Cowboys in the Schools, and the Youth Poetry contest. Also included is health and safety education through DFY in SCV (Drug Free Youth in Santa Clarita Valley), Final Mile Challenge, and Bike Safety week.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 15400-15419	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,346,043
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	145,960
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	1,942
5003.001 Overtime	90,461
5004.002 Vacation Payout	28,218
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	12,196
5011.001 Health & Welfare	216,532
5011.002 Life Insurance	2,422
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	6,191
5011.004 Medicare	27,365
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	42,946
5011.006 PERS	128,930
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	6,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	27,962
Total Personnel	2,083,168
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.002 Membership & Dues	1,295
5101.003 Office Supplies	2,900
5101.004 Printing	19,900
5101.005 Postage	2,000
5111.001 Special Supplies	208,675
5121.001 Rents/Leases	89,708
5121.003 Equipment Rental	249,200
5131.001 Electric Utility	16,800
5131.003 Telephone Utility	1,000
5161.001 Contractual Services	106,549
5161.002 Professional Services	466,960
5161.005 Promotion & Publicity	20,000
5161.008 Graphic Design Services	62,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	3,500
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	2,180
5211.001 Computer Replacement	31,961
5211.003 Equipment Replacement	9,952
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	111,341
Total Operations & Maintenance	1,405,921
Total 2018-19 Budget	3,489,089

Open Space

Program Purpose

The Open Space Division provides services acquisition of specially-selected properties through the City’s Open Space Preservation District (OSPD); and support of real property needs of all City departments.

Primary Activities

Open Space is tasked with purchasing land that meets the goals of the OSPD; reviews the locations, amenities, and benefits of each parcel against a detailed list of qualifications; and makes every effort to partner with other agencies to maximize the public value of each acquisition. Staff has raised public awareness of the physical benefits of lands purchased by the OSPD. The introduction of www.hikesantaclarita.com has provided new avenues for public input and information dissemination. The newly released Hike Santa Clarita APP provides maps and information about specific properties. Open Space staff also negotiates the acquisition of leases, right-of-way, and property for numerous City projects.

Funding Source: Open Space Preservation District Fund (\$592,935), General Fund (\$41,386)	
Account Number: 12592, 14502	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	153,871
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	14,926
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	427
5004.002 Vacation Payout	2,088
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	394
5011.001 Health & Welfare	20,277
5011.002 Life Insurance	278
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	819
5011.004 Medicare	2,862
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	7,950
5011.006 PERS	15,088
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	1,750
5011.010 Supplemental Health	2,070
Total Personnel	222,800
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	2,300
5101.002 Membership & Dues	1,500
5101.005 Postage	100
5111.001 Special Supplies	15,400
5121.001 Rents/Leases	8,000
5131.003 Telephone Utility	250
5131.006 Water Utility	8,000
5141.001 Maintenance & Supplies	11,500
5161.001 Contractual Services	111,980
5161.002 Professional Services	21,050
5185.003 Taxes/Fees/Licenses	106,500
5191.001 Travel & Training	1,750
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	1,000
5211.001 Computer Replacement	3,102
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	13,070
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	106,019
Total Operations & Maintenance	411,521
Total 2018-19 Budget	634,321

Recreation & Community Services

Country Community Center, Newhall Community Center, and the Santa Clarita Sports Complex which includes the Skate Park, Aquatic Center, The Centre, and Gymnasium.

Program Purpose

The City of Santa Clarita is committed to providing quality programs that connect families, create community, and positively impact residents' quality of life. The Recreation & Community Services Division meets this commitment by offering a variety of experiences for all Santa Clarita residents through a variety of programs, classes, services, special events, and facility offerings that are relevant to the needs, demands, and changing trends of our growing and diverse community.

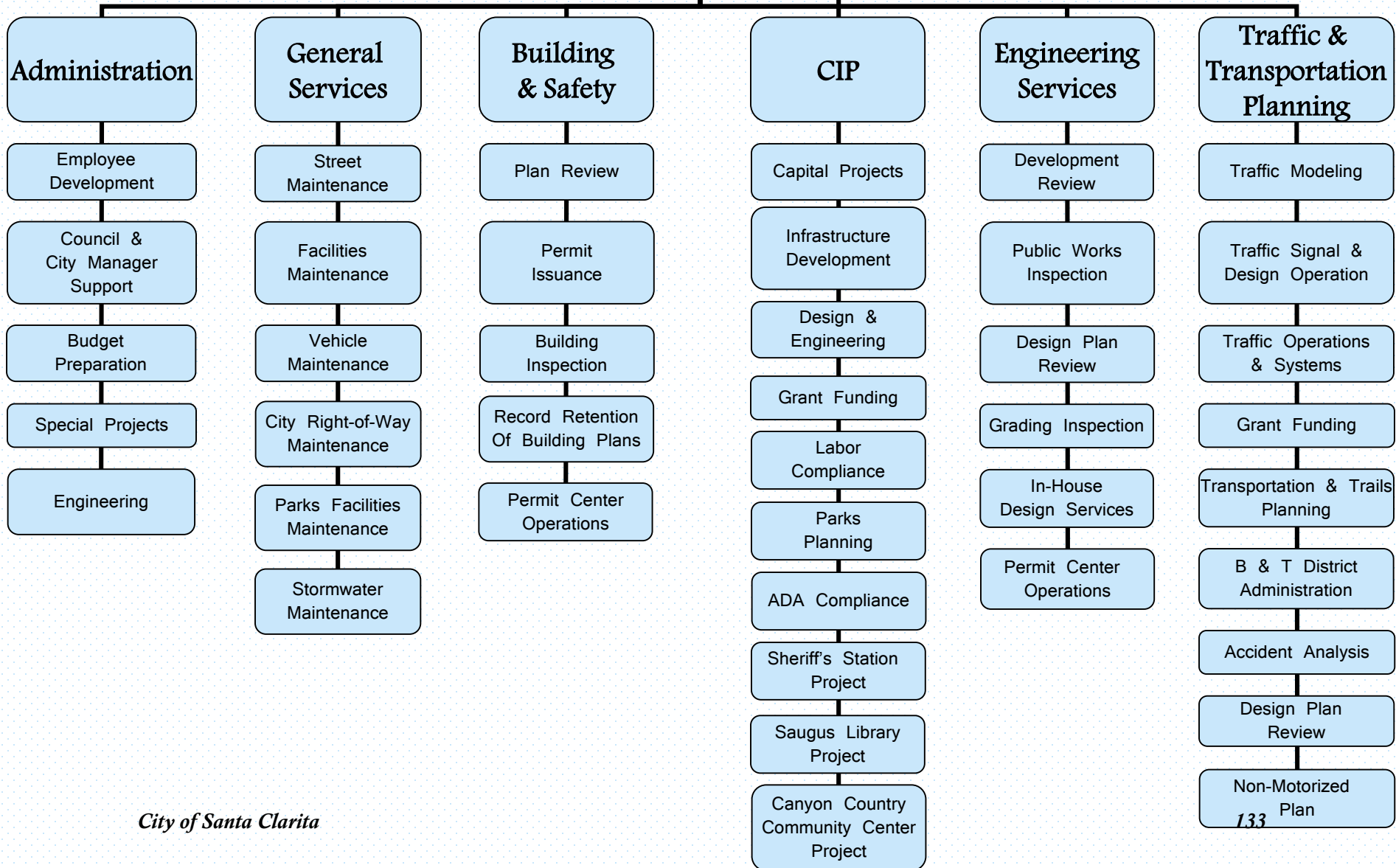
Recreation and Community Services seeks to create a safe, healthy, and thriving community by leveraging resources and facilitating community participation. The division strives to strengthen the community through exceptional programs and services that promote an active and healthy life. With collaborative and innovative programs and services that educate, engage, enhance, and empower the community, these programs are designed to educate and encourage youth to make positive choices, strengthen the family unit, celebrate diversity, and promote community partnerships while enhancing safety in the community.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Recreation & Community Services Division include Aquatics; Contract Classes; Co-production of the City's quarterly SEASONS Brochure; Inclusion Services; Facility and Field Rentals and Allocation; family education, Primetime Preschool; Recreation class and activity registration; Summer Day Camps; Youth and Adult Sports; and full operations of the Canyon

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 15100-15115, 15305-15318, 16002	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	3,226,234
5001.006 Certificate Pay	360
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	3,007,644
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	27,390
5003.001 Overtime	6,000
5004.002 Vacation Payout	12,212
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	30,127
5011.001 Health & Welfare	526,538
5011.002 Life Insurance	5,801
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	14,843
5011.004 Medicare	110,858
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	172,584
5011.006 PERS	365,603
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	8,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	67,413
Total Personnel	7,581,606
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	500
5101.002 Membership & Dues	3,325
5101.003 Office Supplies	6,705
5101.004 Printing	173,529
5101.005 Postage	70,200
5111.001 Special Supplies	569,361
5111.005 Maintenance/Supplies	37,180
5121.001 Rents/Leases	114,845
5121.003 Equipment Rental	3,000
5131.003 Telephone Utility	7,800
5161.001 Contractual Services	146,761
5161.002 Professional Services	826,600
5161.005 Promotion & Publicity	2,500
5185.004 Todd Longshore SCORE	11,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	6,600
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	19,600
5191.006 Employees' Uniform	27,500
5211.001 Computer Replacement	80,090
5211.003 Equipment Replacement	5,474
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	237,849
Total Operations & Maintenance	2,350,419
Total 2018-19 Budget	9,932,025

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

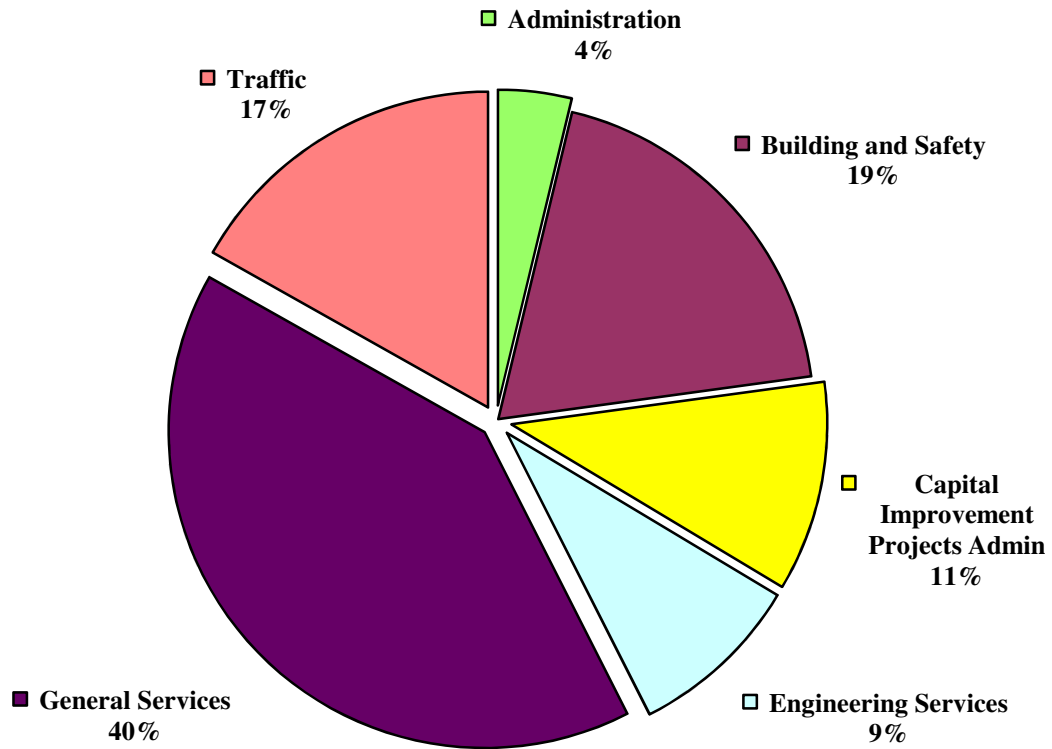


Public Works

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 15,438,991
Operations & Maintenance	9,983,863
Capital Outlay	588,500
Total Public Works	\$ 26,011,354

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 979,481
Building and Safety	4,961,228
Capital Improvement Projects Admin	2,799,218
Engineering Services	2,321,634
General Services	10,571,105
Traffic	4,378,688
Total Public Works	\$ 26,011,354



Administration

Program Purpose

The Public Works Administration division assures that the mission of the Public Works Department is accomplished. The Department is committed to working for a better Santa Clarita and achieving the goals set forth in the City's five-year strategic plan, Santa Clarita 2020. Our mission is to deliver professional and excellent customer service and ensure a sustainable quality of life for Santa Clarita through responsive, effective, and efficient service delivery.

The Public Works Department is comprised of six divisions: Administration, Building & Safety, Capital Improvement Projects, Engineering Services, General Services, and Traffic and Transportation Planning, with Administration providing direction and assistance to all functions within the Department. Administration staff provides outstanding customer service to all members of the community, attends City Council meetings, develops and administers the department budget, works on special projects, and manages the Department's related agenda reports and other documents.

Primary Activities

Administration's major responsibilities consist of addressing City Council and City Manager requests; developing policy direction within the Department; providing assistance to divisions in matters of City-wide concern; formulation, implementation and monitoring of the Department budget and strategic plans; personnel management and training; goal setting; and development and monitoring of the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program.

This year we will implement the Department's annual goals and work to fulfill the City's responsibilities within the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan, monitor and assess department-wide operations and evaluate performance measures to ensure community needs are met.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 14000	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	597,449
5002.001 Part-Time Employees	68,745
5002.002 Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	1,007
5003.001 Overtime	500
5004.002 Vacation Payout	12,794
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	6,542
5011.001 Health & Welfare	61,995
5011.002 Life Insurance	1,075
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	3,230
5011.004 Medicare	11,219
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	14,642
5011.006 PERS	56,377
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	7,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	12,730
Total Personnel	855,305
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	1,700
5101.002 Membership & Dues	1,000
5101.003 Office Supplies	1,000
5101.004 Printing	100
5101.005 Postage	50
5111.001 Special Supplies	3,000
5131.003 Telephone Utility	4,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	13,520
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	150
5211.001 Computer Replacement	9,400
5211.003 Vehicle Replacement	5,424
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	84,832
Total Operations & Maintenance	124,176
Total 2018-19 Budget	979,481

Building & Safety

Program Purpose

The Building & Safety program promotes public health, safety, and well-being in residential and commercial buildings and other facilities through the enforcement of construction regulations. The program enforces State construction regulations intended to provide equal access for persons with disabilities. The program also promotes energy efficiency and sustainable construction practices.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the Building & Safety division include: reviewing plans prior to permit issuance to ensure compliance with construction codes, verifying clearances from City departments and outside agencies, collecting fees, issuing building permits, and conducting inspections during construction to ensure projects conform to the approved plans. The program maintains records for building permits and plans as required by law, and keeps records of unsafe building conditions and unpermitted construction. The division also promotes the successful completion of the Santa Clarita 2020 plan.

Building & Safety is committed to providing outreach to help the public better understand building codes and the permitting process; educating design professionals and builders on the most recent building codes; providing prompt, thorough inspections; and delivering excellent customer service.

Building & Safety continues to offer streamlined online permit processing which allows for electronic plan submittal, review, permit issuance, inspection scheduling, and permit tracking.

Building & Safety strives to stay at the forefront of the changing construction industry, offering an expedited permit process for solar energy systems and electric vehicle charging stations.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 14100	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	2,450,513
5002.001 Part-time Employees	29,507
5002.002 Part-time Sick Leave Pay	481
5003.001 Overtime	7,763
5004.002 Vacation Payout	6,765
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	5,566
5011.001 Health & Welfare	347,671
5011.002 Life Insurance	4,413
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	11,204
5011.004 Medicare	42,795
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	49,857
5011.006 PERS	224,232
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	12,000
5011.010 Supplemental Health	79,466
Total Personnel	3,272,233
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	1,150
5101.002 Membership & Dues	3,120
5101.003 Office Supplies	2,550
5101.004 Printing	6,000
5101.005 Postage	150
5111.001 Special Supplies	2,400
5121.001 Rents/Leases	1,100
5131.003 Telephone Utility	8,540
5161.001 Contractual Services	1,453,000
5161.002 Professional Services	15,000
5161.004 Advertising	750
5191.001 Travel & Training	10,500
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	250
5191.006 Employees' Uniform	3,450
5211.001 Computer Replacement	53,581
5211.003 Equipment Replacement	34,978
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	92,476
Total Operations & Maintenance	1,688,995
Total 2018-19 Budget	4,961,228

Capital Improvement Projects

Program Purpose

The mission of the Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) division is to construct quality infrastructure, municipal buildings, facilities, trails, parks, and open space improvements. These projects have a direct, positive impact on the quality of life for the residents of Santa Clarita and help maintain the City’s image as a desirable place to live and work, aiding in the attraction of residents and businesses to the City.

Primary Activities

The primary activities of the CIP division include managing the design, contract administration, and construction for all city-funded infrastructure projects, municipal buildings, facilities, trails, parks, and open space improvements. These projects help meet the transportation, recreation, and safety needs of our community.

This year CIP will work to complete the construction of the Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening and begin construction on both the Santa Clarita Sheriff’s Station and Canyon Country Community Center. Construction will continue on the Paseo Bridge Maintenance Program, and Sand Canyon Trail. CIP will also continue to make progress on the Saugus Library/Community Center.

CIP will also focus on continuing to address trails and trailheads in the City’s Open Space areas as well as the aging infrastructure in City parks and trails system. Trail fence replacement, play area and sport court resurfacing, roof repairs on several park buildings, and mechanical repairs will also be addressed. Enhancements to our existing parks include installing play area shade structures at various parks

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,775,516), Gas Tax Fund (\$20,000), TDA Art 8 (\$3,702)	
Account Number: 14200-14203, 15201, 15500	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,801,395
5001.006 Certificate Pay	720
5003.001 Overtime	6,500
5004.002 Vacation Payout	81,151
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	18,781
5011.001 Health & Welfare	289,360
5011.002 Life Insurance	3,248
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	8,287
5011.004 Medicare	32,909
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	48,272
5011.006 PERS	172,576
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	23,940
5011.010 Supplemental Health	64,654
Total Personnel	2,551,792
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	1,300
5101.002 Membership & Dues	4,213
5101.003 Office Supplies	2,980
5101.004 Printing	1,000
5101.005 Postage	200
5111.001 Special Supplies	5,200
5121.001 Rents/Leases	2,050
5131.003 Telephone Utility	4,045
5161.001 Contractual Services	63,873
5161.002 Professional Services	15,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	9,525
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	1,500
5191.006 Employees' Uniform	1,450
5211.001 Computer Replacement	47,020
5211.003 Equipment Replacement	22,470
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	61,898
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	3,702
Total Operations & Maintenance	247,426
Total 2018-19 Budget	2,799,218

Engineering Services

Program Purpose

The Engineering Services division is responsible for enforcing City codes and standards for grading, land subdivision, and construction of public infrastructure for new development projects. The program’s focus is to ensure public safety during construction, and to ensure adequate future maintenance of new City-owned infrastructure such as streets, storm drains, sewers, and other public improvements.

The division also regulates construction and related activities conducted in the public right-of-way by utility companies and developers to ensure projects are completed in a safe manner, while preserving the integrity of City streets and other public infrastructure.

Primary Activities

Engineering staff reviews and approves construction plans for new streets, sewers, storm drains, and related engineering improvements. Staff at the City’s Permit Center administers permits to contractors, developers, and local utility companies for grading and/or construction and maintenance of infrastructure located in the public right-of-way. City inspectors conduct frequent inspections during construction and grading operations to ensure applicable standards are met for dust control, drainage, and other public safety considerations.

With the anticipated increase in the number of new major developments this year, Engineering Services will continue to provide excellent customer service through prompt quality plan reviews, permit issuance, and inspection services. The division will continue streamlining the process of records and bonds management through programs such as Accela and ensure adequate measures are in place for future maintenance of newly constructed streets, storm drains, sewers, and other City-owned infrastructure.

Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 14300	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,494,663
5003.001 Overtime	78,003
5004.002 Vacation Payout	24,369
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	13,082
5011.001 Health & Welfare	194,574
5011.002 Life Insurance	2,691
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	6,877
5011.004 Medicare	27,073
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	41,143
5011.006 PERS	139,169
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	9,900
5011.010 Supplemental Health	42,486
Total Personnel	2,074,030
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	855
5101.002 Membership & Dues	2,351
5101.003 Office Supplies	833
5101.004 Printing	2,700
5101.005 Postage	400
5111.001 Special Supplies	4,381
5121.001 Rents/Leases	3,667
5131.003 Telephone Utility	7,730
5161.001 Contractual Services	100,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	6,000
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	400
5191.006 Employees' Uniform	2,800
5211.001 Computer Replacement	29,987
5211.003 Equipment Replacement	28,781
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	56,719
Total Operations & Maintenance	247,604
Total 2018-19 Budget	2,321,634

General Services

Program Purpose

The General Services division is responsible for the maintenance of many of the City's assets, including streets, stormwater devices, facilities and vehicle fleet. The division strives to provide safe and clean streets, public rights-of-way, alleys and easements, and clean and safe facilities with positive and inviting appearances. The division also maintains the City's fleet of vehicles and equipment with a variety of fuel sources such as gasoline, diesel, compressed natural gas, and electrical.

Primary Activities

Primary activities include the Annual Sidewalk Concrete Rehabilitation and Overlay and Slurry Seal projects, street sweeping, stormwater inspections, pothole repair, lane line striping, and street sign maintenance. Additionally, staff performs a variety of building maintenance functions for many of the City's facilities. Over 280 vehicles and motorized pieces of equipment are maintained in-house with a focus on clean energy fuel.

General Services will continue to work on reducing the sidewalk backlog, maintaining all public rights-of-way in good to excellent condition, and ensuring preventative maintenance services for all City facilities, vehicles and motorized equipment are maintained.

This year, General Services will conduct annual sidewalk inspections, incorporate additional clean energy vehicles, maintain the City's first parking structure in the Newhall community, assist with road closures during City events, and remove litter, trash, and debris from public rights-of-way.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$3,143,346), Gas Tax Fund (\$4,710,209), DBAA (\$110,272), Stormwater Utility Fund (\$1,994,487), Transit Fund (\$612,790)		
Account Number: 12582-12585, 14500, 14501, 14503, 14504, 14509, 14511, 14513, 14550, 14650-14653		
Personnel		
5001.001	Regular Employees	3,169,981
5001.006	Certificate Pay	5,880
5002.001	Part-Time Employees	194,238
5002.002	Part-Time Sick Leave Pay	2,755
5003.001	Overtime	88,028
5004.002	Vacation Payout	9,037
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout	13,981
5011.001	Health & Welfare	550,054
5011.002	Life Insurance	5,703
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Ins	14,581
5011.004	Medicare	60,658
5011.005	Worker's Compensation	262,325
5011.006	PERS	299,227
5011.007	Deferred Compensation	8,100
5011.010	Supplemental Health	120,280
Total Personnel		4,804,827
Operations & Maintenance		
5101.001	Publications & Subscriptions	5,300
5101.002	Membership & Dues	2,055
5101.003	Office Supplies	3,688
5101.004	Printing	250
5101.005	Postage	1,350
5111.001	Special Supplies	63,367
5111.002	Vehicle Fuel	408,575
5111.004	Janitorial Supplies	31,000
5111.005	Maintenance/Supplies	298,465
5111.007	Small Tools	9,467
5111.010	Striping Supplies	47,000
5111.011	Asphalt Supplies	50,300
5111.012	Concrete Supplies	45,650
5121.003	Equipment Rental	21,850
5131.001	Electric Utility	284,075
5131.002	Gas Utility	23,700
5131.003	Telephone Utility	32,419
5131.006	Water Utility	24,200
5141.001	Maintenance & Repairs	2,100
5141.003	Street Sweeping Services	716,648
5141.004	Bridge Maintenance	2,500
5141.005	Curb & Sidewalk	19,650
5141.006	Stormdrain Repairs	22,866
5141.008	Traffic Signs & Markings	107,650
5161.001	Contractual Services	1,079,833
5161.010	Landscape Services	500
5161.011	Weed & Pest Control	3,000
5161.014	Inspections	5,000
5185.003	Taxes/Licenses/Fees	6,625
5191.001	Travel & Training	14,770
5191.003	Education Reimbursement	2,300
5191.004	Auto Allowance & Mileage	850
5191.006	Employees' Uniform	39,860
5211.001	Computer Replacement	84,772
5211.003	Equipment Replacement	54,498
5211.004	Insurance Allocation	234,589
5511.100	Reimbursements to the General Fund	1,427,056
Total Operations & Maintenance		5,177,778
Capital Outlay		
5201.002	Equipment	89,500
5201.003	Automotive Equipment	499,000
Total Capital Outlay		588,500
Total 2018-19 Budget		10,571,105

Traffic and Transportation Planning

Program Purpose

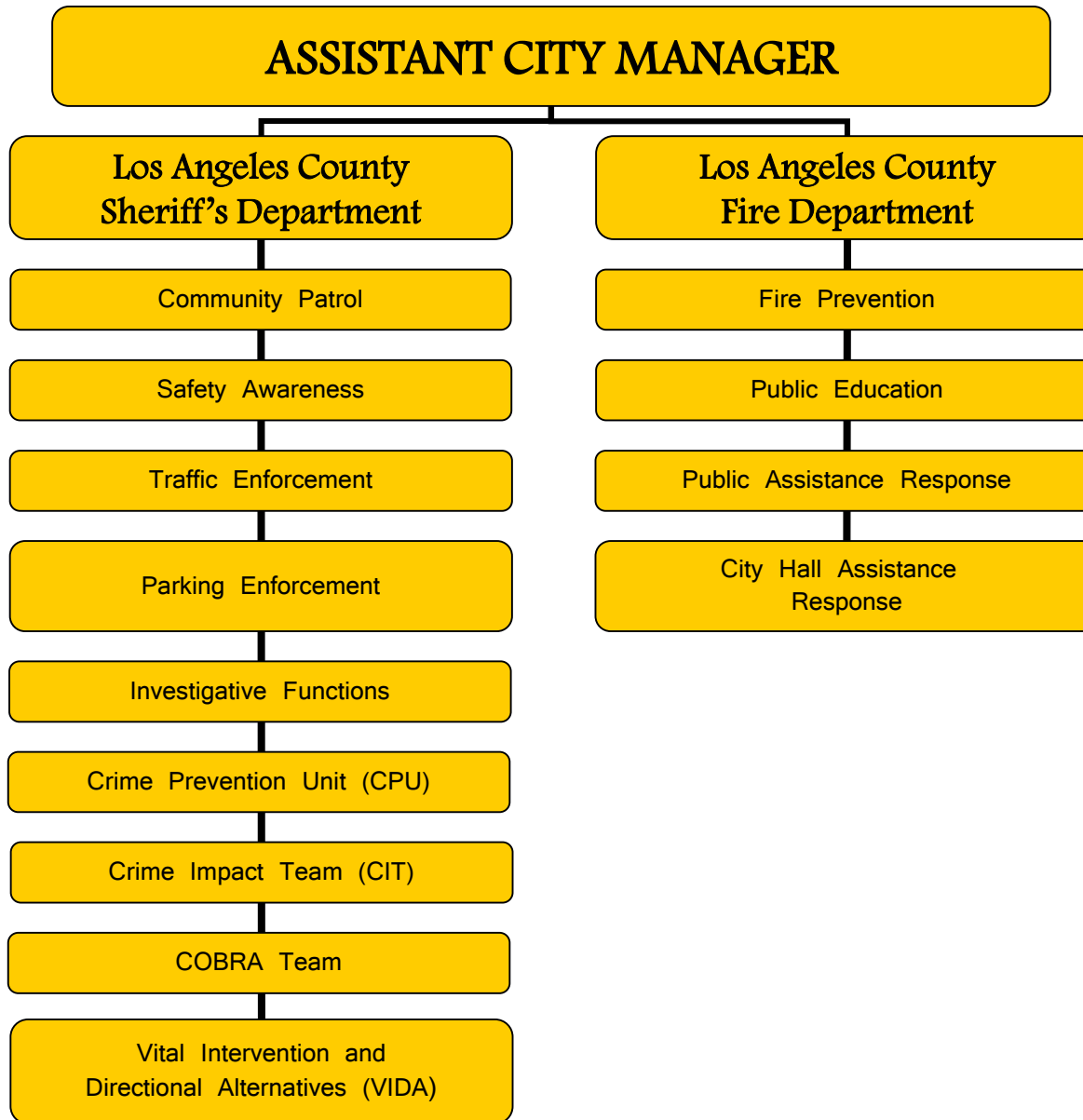
The Traffic and Transportation Planning division is committed to planning, managing, and maintaining a safe, effective, and efficient transportation network that enhances mobility for all users. The division is responsible for ensuring that future transportation needs are met through the implementation of the City's Circulation Element of the General Plan and the City's Non-Motorized Transportation Plan, and provides the technical guidance necessary to maintain the City's traffic infrastructure.

Primary Activities

The division is comprised of four groups: Roadway Planning, Bikeway/Trail Planning, Operations, and Signals. Roadway Planning forecasts future transportation needs, identifies necessary funding, reviews development proposals and traffic impact studies, and coordinates with outside agencies. Bikeway/Trail Planning implements the Non-Motorized Transportation Plan and serves as a liaison to the local bicycle community. Operations designs and implements intersection and roadway modifications, administers traffic safety programs, and reviews traffic signs and markings placement. The Signal group maintains traffic signal operations and associated technology, and implements signal timing. Division staff investigates and responds to traffic-related citizen service requests and serves as technical advisors to the City Manager and City Council on traffic-related matters.

This year the Traffic and Transportation Planning Division will work to enhance roadway safety by analyzing collision patterns and implementing projects, improve the traffic signal system with adjustment of timing, secure transportation funding, and plan for future transportation, which provide significant benefits to the Santa Clarita Valley.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$2,191,366), Streetlight Maint District (\$1,409,627), Bridge & Thoroughfare Districts (\$616,076), Gas Tax Fund (\$161,620)	
Account Number: 14400-14406	
Personnel	
5001.001 Regular Employees	1,407,346
5003.001 Overtime	9,723
5004.002 Vacation Payout	38,381
5006.001 Sick Leave Payout	15,599
5011.001 Health & Welfare	161,026
5011.002 Life Insurance	2,535
5011.003 Long-Term Disability Ins	6,473
5011.004 Medicare	24,511
5011.005 Worker's Compensation	35,406
5011.006 PERS	132,270
5011.007 Deferred Compensation	17,400
5011.010 Supplemental Health	30,135
Total Personnel	1,880,804
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.001 Publications & Subscriptions	865
5101.002 Membership & Dues	3,700
5101.003 Office Supplies	1,034
5101.004 Printing	500
5101.005 Postage	300
5111.001 Special Supplies	6,094
5121.001 Rents/Leases	499
5131.001 Electric Utility	230,000
5131.003 Telephone Utility	15,500
5141.007 Traffic Signal Maintenance	819,600
5161.001 Contractual Services	650,693
5161.004 Advertising	300
5161.014 Inspections	10,000
5191.001 Travel & Training	6,167
5191.004 Auto Allowance & Mileage	1,500
5211.001 Computer Replacement	24,817
5211.003 Equipment Replacement	9,605
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	122,809
5301.002 Interest	442,399
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	151,502
Total Operations & Maintenance	2,497,884
Total 2018-19 Budget	4,378,688

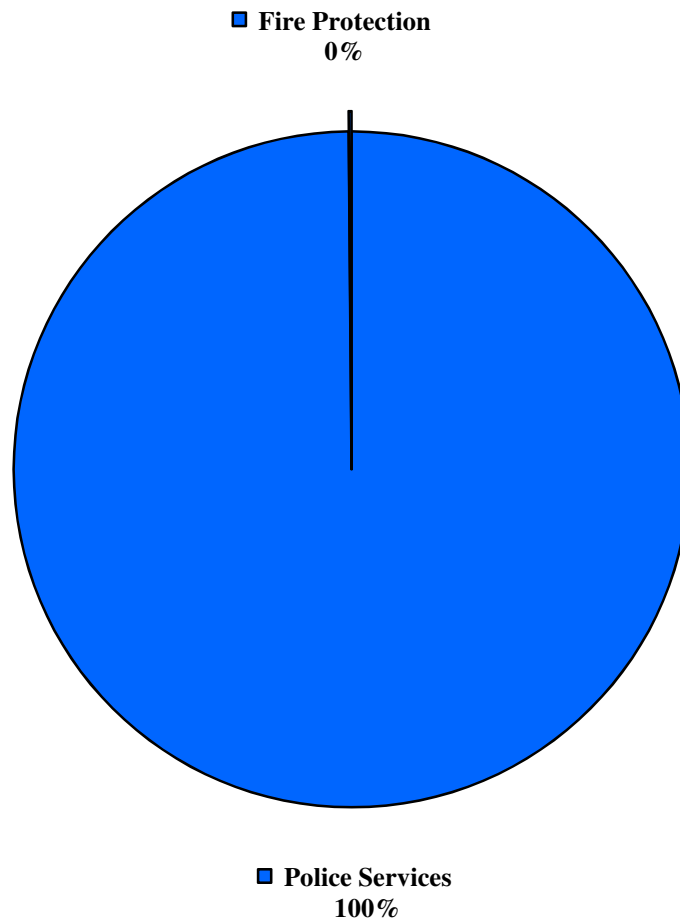


Public Safety

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Operations & Maintenance	26,207,276
Total Public Safety	\$ 26,207,276

Program	Budget
Police Services	\$ 26,169,540
Fire Protection	37,736
Total Public Safety	\$ 26,207,276



Police Services

Program Purpose

The purpose of the Public Safety/Police Services program is to provide Santa Clarita's residents with law enforcement, traffic enforcement, crime prevention, and a variety of specialized services.

Primary Activities

The primary activities include round-the-clock neighborhood patrol, traffic enforcement, accident investigation, detective functions, Crime Prevention Unit (CPU), helicopter patrol, Juvenile Intervention Team (J-Team), special investigations, parking enforcement, community policing services, and supplemental service during special City events.

One of the ways, the Public Safety division maintains Santa Clarita's position as one of the safest cities of its size (population over 150,000) in the nation is through the Crime Prevention Unit (CPU). The CPU ensures Sheriff deputies are equally distributed throughout the City.

The Sheriff Station also uses the Juvenile Intervention Team (J-Team) to combat gang related and juvenile crimes and drug use with implemented intervention programs and informational workshops, such as Teen Court and Community Court programs, and the Drug Free Youth in Town program. This division continues to increase resident safety and awareness through ongoing community outreach programs and events.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$25,770,272), Miscellaneous Grant Fund (\$100,000), Transit Fund (\$299,268)	
Account Number: 16000, 16001, 16003, 16005, 16151	
Operations & Maintenance	
5111.001 Special Supplies	20,000
5131.003 Telephone Utility	14,500
5151.002 Claims Payment	2,307,716
5161.001 Contractual Services	125,086
5161.050 General Law	23,543,826
5161.053 Business Alliance Program	90,000
5171.008 Special Events-Sheriff	52,382
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	16,030
Total Operations & Maintenance	26,169,540
Total 2018-19 Budget	26,169,540

Fire Protection

Program Purpose

The purpose of this program is to provide fire prevention, protection, and suppression within City boundaries.

Primary Activities

The Fire Prevention and Protection program responds to various emergencies, including, but not limited to, providing fire prevention and public education programs, and responding to public and City's assistance calls. Fire protection and prevention services are provided to the City of Santa Clarita by means of the wildfire protection district. Costs associated with services are deducted from property taxes prior to distribution to the City. The appropriated budget is the cost for services in an area within the City, however, not within the district. Given this amount is not paid through property taxes, the City must remit fees directly.

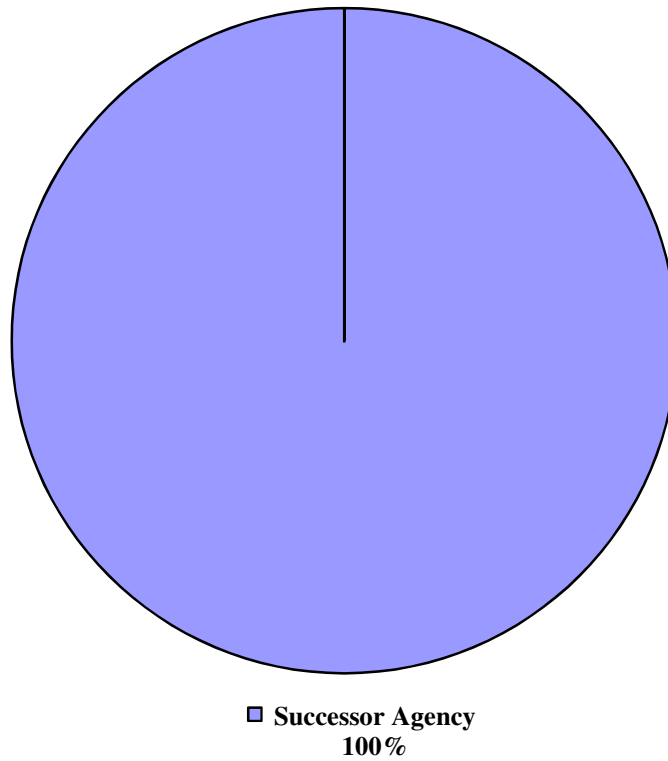
Funding Source: General Fund	
Account Number: 16200	
Operations & Maintenance	
5161.001 Contractual Services	36,750
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	986
Total Operations & Maintenance	37,736
Total 2018-19 Budget	37,736

Successor Agency

Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Operations & Maintenance	1,360,701
Total Successor Agency	\$ 1,360,701

Program	Budget
Successor Agency	\$ 1,360,701
Total Successor Agency	\$ 1,360,701



Successor Agency

Program Purpose

The Successor Agency is responsible for winding down the activities of the former Redevelopment Agency, as dictated by AB1X 26 and amended by AB 1484.

Primary Activities

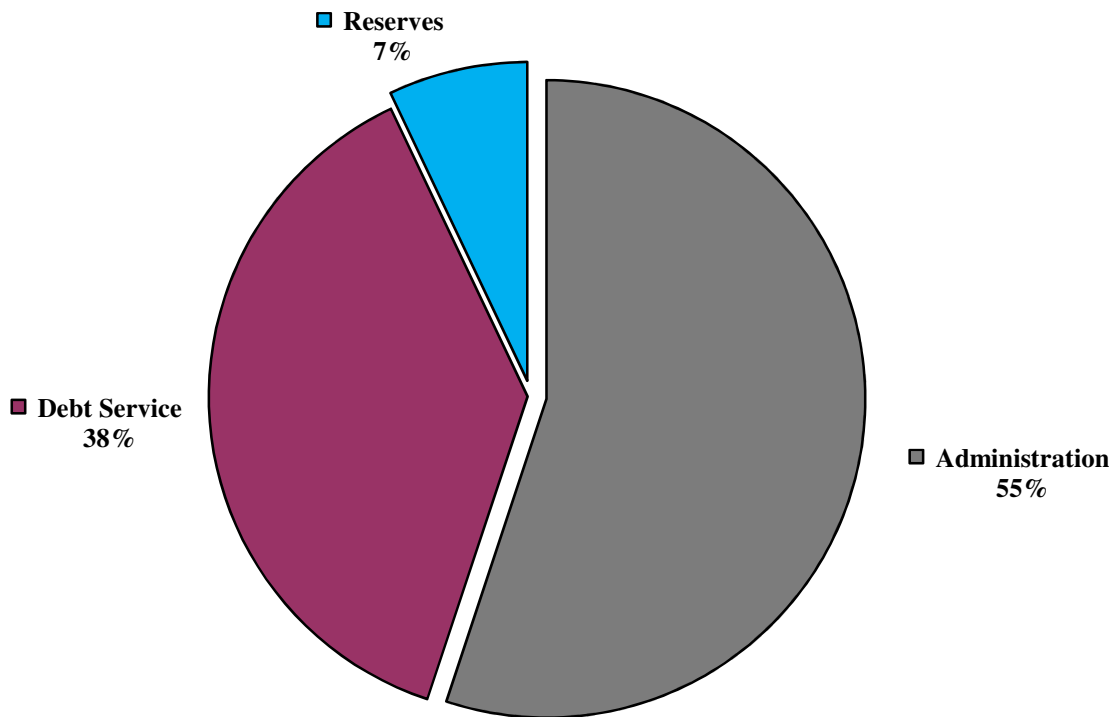
Activities include winding down the activities of the former Redevelopment Agency, providing staff support for the Oversight Board.

Funding Source: Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund (RORF)	
Account Number: 13404, 19102, 19107	
Operations & Maintenance	
5161.001 Contractual Services	6,607
5301.002 Interest	1,354,094
Total Operations & Maintenance	1,360,701
Total 2018-19 Budget	1,360,701

Non-Departmental Budget Summary

Category	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 5,768,239
Operations & Maintenance	83,289
Reserves & Debt Service	4,769,836
Total Non-Departmental	\$ 10,621,364

Program	Budget
Administration	\$ 5,851,528
Debt Service	4,019,836
Reserves	750,000
Total Non-Departmental	\$ 10,621,364



Non-Departmental

Program Purpose

The Non-Departmental division provides for funding the City's annual debt service payments and for a financial reserve which is not appropriated to any specific program. The reserve fund remains available to meet unanticipated emergencies or needs that may arise after the adoption of the budget. It also provides for the City's Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC) to the Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 45 that establishes rules for the measurement, recognition, and display of OPEB expenses and expenditures by public agencies.

Reserves and Debt Services

Program Purpose

This program provides funding for the City's annual debt service payments and for a financial reserve which is not appropriated to any specific program. The reserve fund remains available to meet unanticipated emergencies or needs that may arise after the adoption of the budget.

Funding Source: General Fund (\$970,847), GASB 45 Compliance Fund (\$931,000), Pension Liability Fund (\$4,682,043), GF Debt Service (\$4,019,836), Assessment Districts (\$17,638)	
Account Number: 19000, 19003, 19006, 19101, 19106, 19108, 19200-19202, 19300	
Personnel	
5011.006 PERS	57,196
5011.008 Unemployment Taxes	98,000
5011.009 Retiree Medical Health	931,000
5011.016 PERS-UAL	4,682,043
Total Personnel	5,768,239
Operations & Maintenance	
5101.002 Membership & Dues	51,595
5211.004 Insurance Allocation	14,056
5511.100 Reimbursements to the General Fund	17,638
Total Operations & Maintenance	83,289
Reserves	
5401.001 Contingency Account	750,000
Total Reserves	750,000
Debt Service	
5301.001 Principal & Interest	4,019,836
Total Debt Service	4,019,836
Total 2018-19 Budget	10,621,364

Five-Year CIP Table of Contents

	Page No.
Capital Improvement Program Overview	143
<u>CIP Summaries</u>	
2018-19 Capital Budget Summary	144
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing by Type of Project	146
2018-19 Capital Projects Program Funding.....	154
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund	155
<u>Beautification and Landscaping</u>	
2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, Via Princessa - Design and Construction, B0016	160
Orchard Village Road Median Turf Removal - Construction, B1015	161
<u>Circulation</u>	
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - Construction, C0052	162
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - Design, C0054	163
2018-19 Circulation Improvement Program - Construction, C0055	164
2018-19 Intersection Improvement Program - Construction, C0056	165
Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase I - Construction, C0057	166
2017-18 HSIP Signal Modification, Soledad Canyon Road - Construction, C3019	167
<u>Facilities and Buildings</u>	
Canyon Country Community Center - Design and Permitting, F3020	168
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station - Design, F3023	169
Saugus Library Center - Land Acquisition and Design, F4003	170
<u>Maintenance</u>	
Citywide Guardrail Upgrade Project, 2017-18 HSIP - Construction, M0121	171
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction, M0124	172
2017-18 Sidewalk Repair Program - Construction, M0125	173
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program - Construction, M0127	174
2018-19 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Design and Construction, M0128	175
2018-19 Concrete Rehabilitation Program - Construction, M0129	176
2018-19 Thermoplastic Lane Striping - Construction, M0130	177
City Hall Refurbishment, Phase III - Construction, M1022	178
2018-19 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - Design and Construction, M1026	179
City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvement, Phase I - Construction, M1027.....	180
2018-19 Rubberized Playground Resurfacing, Newhall Community Center - Construction, M2012	181

Five-Year CIP Table of Contents

	Page No.
<u>Maintenance- (Continued)</u>	
2018-19 Sport Court Resurfacing, Old Orchard Park - <i>Construction, M2013</i>	182
Avenida Rotella Street Refurbishment at Paseo Underpass - <i>Construction, M2014</i>	183
Aquatic Center Concrete Pool Deck Coating - <i>Design and Construction, M3035</i>	184
<u>Parks</u>	
2018-19 Play Area Shade Structure Program:	
<i>Oak Springs, Pamplico, and Santa Clarita Park - Construction, P0018</i>	185
2018-19 Playground Equipment Replacement -	
<i>Creekview Park - Construction, P2014</i>	186
Copper Hill Park Restroom and Play Area - <i>Design and Construction, P4015</i>	187
Canyon Country Universal Demonstration Park - <i>Design, P4018</i>	188
<u>Resource Management and Conservation</u>	
Irrigation Master Valve and Flow Sensor Installation, Phase II - <i>Construction, R0018</i>	189
2018-19 Citywide Reforestation Program - <i>Construction, R0021</i>	190
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations - <i>Design and Construction, R0022</i>	191
Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration	
<i>Best Management Practice (BMP), R3007</i>	192
<u>Streets and Bridges</u>	
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening Over San Francisquito Creek, <i>S1039</i>	193
Dockweiler Drive Extension - <i>Design, S3023</i>	194
Via Princessa East Roadway Extension,	
<i>Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - Design, S3026</i>	195
Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements	
<i>Over Golden Valley Road - Construction S3031</i>	196
Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - <i>Design, S3036</i>	197
<u>Trails and Transit</u>	
ADA Access Ramps - <i>Construction, D0001</i>	198
2018-19 Sidewalk Gap Closures - <i>Construction, T0053</i>	199
Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path, North - <i>Construction, T2007</i>	200
Vista Canyon Multi Modal (Metrolink Station)- <i>Design and Right-of-Way, T3020</i>	201
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center - <i>Construction, T3021</i>	202
2018-19 Trail Fencing Replacement - Robinson Ranch Trail, <i>T3023</i>	203
<u>Unfunded Projects</u>	
Unfunded List	204

Capital Improvement Program Overview

The 2018-19 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Budget is a decision-making tool that provides the City Council, staff, and residents with an opportunity to identify and prioritize significant infrastructure needs for the community.

Santa Clarita’s CIP budget is a component of the annual budget process that addresses the City’s short-term and long-term capital needs. As in previous years, the CIP budget includes potential capital projects that reflect the desires of the community, as well as projects that address operational and maintenance needs.

As the budget process unfolds, the City Engineer analyzes each potential project in order to develop cost estimates for each project, while the City Treasurer reviews the City’s financial position in order to determine potential revenues available to fund proposed projects. Once the fiscal analysis is completed by the City Treasurer, the Capital Budget Planning Team meets for further discussion and review of the proposed projects. Subsequent to these initial recommendations, staff forwards the recommended CIP Budget to the City Manager for presentation to the City Council for their review, consideration, and approval.

Throughout this entire process, several key factors are utilized in prioritizing projects including:

- Relation to goals and other significant development and/or planning efforts.
- Projects previously budgeted in the City’s Capital Improvement Program.
- Projects that reduce ongoing operational costs.
- Projects that have committed outside grant funds that are specifically tied to a particular proposal.

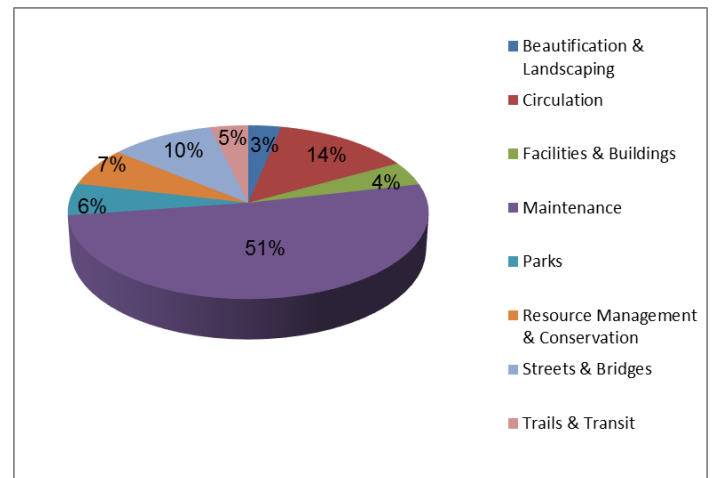
The City of Santa Clarita finances its capital projects through a combination of revenues. The proposed resources that will be used to support the Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget are outlined in the CIP Summaries section of this document.

The proposed CIP consists of improvements and projects totaling \$28,676,314 and is distributed among the following project categories:

• Beautification & Landscaping	\$ 939,400
• Circulation	3,931,720
• Facilities & Buildings	1,284,962
• Maintenance	14,691,550
• Parks	1,705,428
• Resource Mgmt. & Conservation	2,054,000
• Streets & Bridges	2,987,000
• Trails & Transit	<u>1,082,254</u>

Total Program \$28,676,314

Fiscal Year 2018-19 Capital Projects by Category



2018-19 Capital Budget Summary

Beautification and Landscaping

B0016	2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, <i>Via Princessa - Design and Construction</i>	\$ 789,400
B1015	Orchard Village Median Turf Removal - <i>Construction</i>	<u>150,000</u>
	Total Beautification and Landscaping:	939,400

Circulation

C0052	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - <i>Construction</i>	2,255,910
C0054	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - <i>Design</i>	853,110
C0055	2018-19 Circulation Improvement Program - <i>Construction</i>	115,000
C0056	2018-19 Intersection Improvement Program - <i>Construction</i>	115,000
C0057	Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase I - <i>Construction</i>	124,000
C3019	2017-18 HSIP Signal Modification, Soledad Canyon Road - <i>Construction</i>	<u>468,700</u>
	Total Circulation:	3,931,720

Facilities and Buildings

F3020	Canyon Country Community Center - <i>Design and Permitting</i>	525,722
F3023	Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station - <i>Design</i>	204,823
F4003	Saugus Library Center - <i>Land Acquisition and Design</i>	<u>554,417</u>
	Total Facilities and Buildings:	1,284,962

Maintenance

M0121	Citywide Guardrail Upgrade Project, 2017-18 HSIP - <i>Construction</i>	996,000
M0124	2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - <i>Construction</i>	200,000
M0125	2017-18 Sidewalk Repair Program - <i>Construction</i>	35,000
M0127	2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program - <i>Construction</i>	261,500
M0128	2018-19 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - <i>Design and Construction</i>	11,500,000
M0129	2018-19 Concrete Rehabilitation Program - <i>Construction</i>	400,000
M0130	2018-19 Thermoplastic Lane Striping - <i>Construction</i>	100,000
M1022	City Hall Refurbishment, Phase III - <i>Construction</i>	100,000
M1026	2018-19 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - <i>Design and Construction</i>	324,000
M1027	City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvement, Phase I - <i>Construction</i>	50,000
M2012	2018-19 Rubberized Playground Resurfacing, <i>Newhall Community Center - Construction</i>	45,800
M2013	2018-19 Sport Court Resurfacing, Old Orchard Park - <i>Construction</i>	14,800
M2014	Avenida Rotella Street Refurbishment at Paseo Underpass - <i>Construction</i>	174,450
M3035	Aquatic Center Concrete Pool Deck Coating - <i>Design and Construction</i>	<u>490,000</u>
	Total Maintenance:	14,691,550

Parks

P0018	2018-19 Play Area Shade Structure Program: <i>Oak Springs, Pamplico, and Santa Clarita Park - Construction</i>	264,800
-------	---	---------

2018-19 Capital Budget Summary

Parks - continued

P2014	2018-19 Playground Equipment Replacement, <i>Creekview Park - Construction</i>	390,880
P4015	Copper Hill Park Restroom and Play Area - <i>Design and Construction</i>	150,000
P4018	Canyon Country Universal Demonstration Park - <i>Design</i>	899,748
	Total Parks:	<u>1,705,428</u>

Resource Management and Conservation

R0018	Irrigation Master Valve and Flow Sensor Installation, Phase II - <i>Construction</i>	300,000
R0021	2018-19 Citywide Reforestation Program - <i>Construction</i>	175,000
R0022	Electric Vehicle Charging Stations - <i>Design and Construction</i>	244,000
R3007	Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration <i>Best Management Practice (BMP)</i>	1,335,000
	Total Resource Management and Conservation:	<u>2,054,000</u>

Streets and Bridges

S1039	Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening Over San Francisquito Creek	930,000
S3023	Dockweiler Drive Extension - <i>Design</i>	200,000
S3026	Via Princessa East Roadway Extension, <i>Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - Design</i>	500,000
S3031	Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements <i>Over Golden Valley Road - Construction</i>	60,000
S3036	Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - <i>Design</i>	1,297,000
	Total Streets and Bridges:	<u>2,987,000</u>

Trails and Transit

D0001	ADA Access Ramps - <i>Construction</i>	50,000
T0053	2018-19 Sidewalk Gap Closures - <i>Construction</i>	150,000
T2007	Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path, North - <i>Construction</i>	359,681
T3020	Vista Canyon Multi Modal (Metrolink Station)- <i>Design and Right-of-Way</i>	100,000
T3021	Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center - <i>Construction</i>	354,373
T3023	2018-19 Trail Fencing Replacement - Robinson Ranch Trail	68,200
	Total Trails and Transit:	<u>\$ 1,082,254</u>

TOTAL FY 2018-19 CIP: \$ 28,676,314

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Beautification and Landscaping									
2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, <i>Via Princessa - Design and Construction</i>	LMD 4 Via Princessa/ Sierra Hwy	B0016357	-	789,400	-	-	-	-	789,400
			-	789,400					789,400
Orchard Village Median Turf Removal - <i>Construction</i>	LMD Zone 2008-1	B1015357	4,241,164	150,000	-	-	-	-	4,241,164
	Areawide Fund	B1015367	4,241,164	150,000					4,391,164
		Total:	4,241,164	939,400	-	-	-	-	5,180,564
Circulation									
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - <i>Construction</i>	Prop C Local Return	C0052260	90,552	473,741	-	-	-	-	564,293
	Prop C 25% Grant	C0052265	340,646	1,782,169	1,261,350	-	-	-	2,122,815
			431,198	2,255,910	315,338				2,687,108
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - <i>Design</i>	Prop C Local Return	C0054260	-	170,701	-	-	-	-	170,701
	Prop C 25% Grant	C0054265	-	682,409	1,261,350	-	-	-	1,943,759
	Unfunded		-	853,110	1,576,688				2,114,460
2018-19 Circulation Improvement Program - <i>Construction</i>	TDA Article 8	C0055233	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	115,000
			-	115,000					115,000
2018-19 Intersection Improvement Program - <i>Construction</i>	TDA Article 8	C0056233	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	115,000
			-	115,000					115,000
Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase I - <i>Construction</i>	TDA Article 8	C0057233	-	124,000	124,000	-	-	-	124,000
	Unfunded		-	124,000	124,000				372,000

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Circulation - (Continued)									
2017-18 HSIP Signal Modification, Soledad Canyon Road - Construction			51,000	468,700					519,700
	Federal Grant HSIP	C3019229	51,000	468,700					519,700
	Total:		482,198	3,931,720	124,000	-	-	-	5,923,268
Facilities and Buildings									
Canyon Country Community Center - Design and Permitting			-	451,560					451,560
	Park Dedication Fund	F3020305	-	451,560					451,560
	OSP Fund	F3020358	2,000,000						2,000,000
	Facilities Fund	F3020723	8,929,288	74,162					9,003,450
	Total:		10,929,288	525,722					11,455,010
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station - Design			15,000,000						15,000,000
	Trust & Agency Acct.	102-2010.073	15,000,000						15,000,000
	Facilities Fund	F3023723	1,529,488	204,823					1,734,311
	Total:		16,529,488	204,823					16,734,311
Saugus Library Center - Land Acquisition and Design			3,756,952	554,417					4,311,369
	Facilities Fund	F4003723	3,756,952	554,417					4,311,369
	Unfunded			21,507,702					21,507,702
	Total:		3,756,952	554,417	21,507,702	-	-	-	25,819,071
Maintenance									
Citywide Guardrail Upgrade Project, 2017-18 HSIP - Construction			186,500	996,000					1,182,500
	Federal Grant HSIP	M0121229	186,500	996,000					1,182,500
	Total:		186,500	996,000	-	-	-	-	1,182,500

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Maintenance - (Continued)									
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction									
	STP- Local	M0124202	1,267,562						1,267,562
	Federal Earmark Grants	M0124229	1,427,919						1,427,919
	Gas Tax	M0124230	2,168	144,288					146,456
	TDA Article 8	M0124233	6,628,473	55,712					6,684,185
	SB1 RMRA	M0124267	1,233,885						1,233,885
	Misc. State Grants	M0124259	344,804						344,804
	Measure R	M0124264	146,475						146,475
	General Fund-Capital	M0124601	54,770						54,770
			11,106,056	200,000					11,306,056
2017-18 Sidewalk Repair Program - Construction									
	TDA Article 8	M0125233	175,000						175,000
	Measure R	M0125264	715,000	35,000					750,000
	General Fund-Capital	M0125601	62,400						62,400
			952,400	35,000					987,400
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program - Construction									
	Federal HBP Grant	M0127229	44,265	168,937					213,202
	TDA Article 8	M0127233	5,735	92,563					98,298
			50,000	261,500					311,500
2018-19 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Design and Construction									
	Measure R	M0128264	-	7,399,657					7,399,657
	Measure M	M0128266	-	507,624					507,624
	SB1 RMRA	M0128267	-	3,592,719					3,592,719
	Unfunded		-	22,900,000	22,900,000				91,600,000
			-	11,500,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	103,100,000
2018-19 Concrete Rehabilitation Program - Construction									
	Measure R	M0129264	-	400,000					400,000
			-	400,000					400,000

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Maintenance - (Continued)									
2018-19 Thermoplastic Lane Striping - Construction									
	TDA Article 8	M0130233	100,000	100,000					200,000
	Unfunded		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	600,000
City Hall Refurbishment, Phase III - Construction									
	General Fund - Capital	M1022601	199,300	100,000					299,300
	Unfunded		199,300	100,000					118,500
				118,500					417,800
2018-19 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - Design and Construction									
	LMD 18, T46, T47	M1026357	-	324,000					324,000
			-	324,000					324,000
City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvement, Phase I - Construction									
	General Fund - Capital	M1027601	-	50,000					50,000
	Unfunded		-	105,000					105,000
			-	105,000					155,000
2018-19 Rubberized Playground Resurfacing, Newhall Community Center - Construction									
	Areawide Fund	M2012367	-	45,800					45,800
			-	45,800					45,800
2018-19 Sport Court Resurfacing, Old Orchard Park - Construction									
	Areawide Fund	M2013367	-	14,800					14,800
			-	14,800					14,800
Avenida Rotella Street Refurbishment at Paseo Underpass - Construction									
	TDA Article 8	M2014233	-	43,613					43,613
	LMD T-2 Old Orchard	M2014357	-	130,837					130,837
			-	174,450					174,450

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Maintenance - (Continued)									
Aquatic Center Concrete Pool Deck Coating - Design and Construction	Areawide Fund	M3035367	-	490,000					490,000
			-	490,000					
		Total:	12,594,256	14,691,550	23,223,500	23,000,000	23,000,000	23,000,000	119,509,306
Parks									
2018-19 Play Area Shade Structure Program:									
Oak Springs, Pamplico, and Santa Clarita Park - Construction	Areawide Fund	P0018367	-	390,880					390,880
			-	390,880					390,880
2018-19 Playground Equipment Replacement,									
Creekview Park - Construction	Areawide Fund	P2014367	-	264,800					264,800
			-	264,800					264,800
Copper Hill Park Restroom and Play Area - Design and Construction									
	Park Dedication Fund	P4015305	513,650	150,000					663,650
			513,650	150,000					663,650
Canyon Country Universal Demonstration Park - Design									
	CDBG Funding	P4018203	50,000	899,748					949,748
			50,000	899,748					949,748
		Total:	563,650	1,705,428	-	-	-	-	2,269,078

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Resource Management and Conservation									
Irrigation Master Valve & Flow Sensor Phase II - Construction									
	LMD All Zones	R0018357	75,000						75,000
	LMD Zone T-2	R0018357	45,000						45,000
	LMD Zone T-3	R0018357	45,000						45,000
	LMD Zone T-4	R0018357	45,000						45,000
	LMD Zone T-5	R0018357	45,000	74,512					119,512
	LMD Zone T-6	R0018357	45,000						45,000
	LMD Zone T23	R0018357	-	225,488					225,488
			300,000	300,000					600,000
2018-19 Citywide Reforestation Program - Construction									
	Areawide Fund	R0021367	-	175,000					175,000
	Unfunded		-		250,000				1,000,000
				175,000	250,000				1,175,000
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations - Design and Construction									
	AB 2766 AQMD Grant	R0022232	-	122,000					122,000
	AB 2766 AQMD	R0022232	-	122,000					122,000
			-	244,000					244,000
Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration									
	Storm Water Utility	R3007356	225,000	1,335,000					1,560,000
			225,000	1,335,000					1,560,000
		Total:	525,000	2,054,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	3,579,000
Streets and Bridges									
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening Over San Francisco Creek - Construction									
	Federal HBP Funds	S1039229	13,032,859	300,000					13,332,859
	Gas Tax	S1039230	179,501						179,501
	TDA Article 8	S1039233	2,256						2,256
	B&T Valencia	S1039303	2,900,000	600,000					3,500,000
	LMD Zone 2008-1	S1039357	500,000						500,000
	Areawide Fund	S1039367	-	30,000					30,000
			16,614,616	930,000					17,544,616

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Streets and Bridges - (Continued)									
Dockweiler Drive Extension - Design	B&T Via Princessa	S3023302	1,433,439 1,433,439	200,000 200,000					1,633,439 1,633,439
Via Princessa East Roadway Extension, Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - Design	B&T Eastside Canyon	S3026301	725,743 725,743	500,000 500,000	100,000				1,325,743 1,225,743
Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements Over Golden Valley Road - Construction	Federal Grant ATP	S3031229	1,402,000						1,402,000
	TDA Article 8	S3031233	273,785						273,785
	Measure R	S3031264	825,345						825,345
	Developer Fees Fund	S3031306	1,767,098	60,000					1,827,098
	General Fund - Capital	S3031601	17,584	60,000					17,584 4,345,812
Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - Design	Prop A Park Bond	S3036262	-	250,000		750,000			1,000,000
	Developer Fees Fund	S3036306	55,000	195,000					250,000
	Areawide Fund	S3036367	-	852,000					852,000
	Unfunded		55,000	1,297,000		5,000,000			4,250,000 6,352,000
Total:			23,114,610	2,987,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	31,101,610
Trails and Transit									
ADA Access Ramps - Construction	TDA Article 8	D0001233	-	50,000					50,000
			-	50,000					50,000

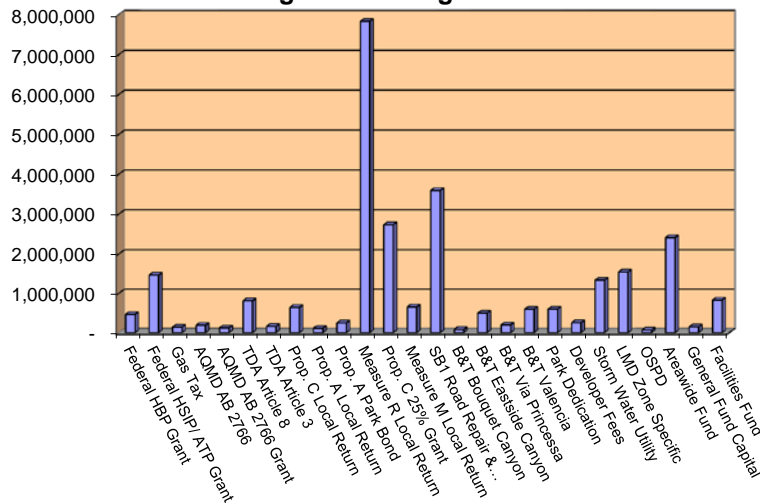
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing By Type of Project

Project	Source of Funds	Account No.	Prior Years	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	Total Cost
Trails and Transit - (Continued)									
2018-19 Sidewalk Gap Closures - Construction	Measure M	T0053266	-	150,000					150,000
			-	150,000					150,000
Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path, North - Construction				116,276					116,276
		T2007233	-	161,524					161,524
		T2007238	-	81,881					91,162
		T2007300	9,281	359,681					368,962
			9,281						
Vista Canyon Multi Modal (Metrolink Station)- Design and Right-of-Way				100,000					475,000
		T3020261	375,000						4,105,000
		T3020700	4,105,000	100,000					4,580,000
			4,480,000						
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center - Construction				70,503					259,142
		AB 2766 AQMD	188,639	13,870					13,870
		Proposition A	-	270,000					586,180
		Prop C 25% Grant	316,180	354,373					859,192
			504,819						
2018-19 Trail Fencing Replacement - Robinson Ranch Trail				68,200					68,200
		OSPD Fund	-	68,200					68,200
			-						
Total:			4,994,100	1,082,254	-	-	-	-	6,026,354
Grand Total:			77,730,706	28,676,314	46,681,890	28,374,000	23,250,000	23,250,000	227,597,572

FY 2018-19 Capital Projects Program Funding

FUND NUMBER	FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT	% OF BUDGET
203	CDBG	\$ 899,748	3.14%
229	Federal HBP Grant	468,937	1.64%
229	Federal HSIP/ ATP Grant	1,464,700	5.11%
230	Gas Tax	144,288	0.50%
232	AQMD AB 2766	192,503	0.67%
232	AQMD AB 2766 Grant	122,000	0.43%
233	TDA Article 8	812,164	2.83%
238	TDA Article 3	161,524	0.56%
260	Prop. C Local Return	644,442	2.25%
261	Prop. A Local Return	113,870	0.40%
262	Prop. A Park Bond	250,000	0.87%
264	Measure R Local Return	7,834,657	27.32%
265	Prop. C 25% Grant	2,734,578	9.54%
266	Measure M Local Return	657,624	2.29%
267	SB1 Road Repair & Accountability Acct	3,592,719	12.53%
300	B&T Bouquet Canyon	81,881	0.29%
301	B&T Eastside Canyon	500,000	1.74%
302	B&T Via Princessa	200,000	0.70%
303	B&T Valencia	600,000	2.09%
305	Park Dedication	601,560	2.10%
306	Developer Fees	255,000	0.89%
356	Storm Water Utility	1,335,000	4.66%
357	LMD Zone Specific	1,544,237	5.39%
358	OSPD	68,200	0.24%
367	Areawide Fund	2,413,280	8.42%
601	General Fund Capital	150,000	0.52%
723	Facilities Fund	833,402	2.91%
Total FY 2018-19 CIP		\$ 28,676,314	100.00%

**2018-19 Capital Improvement
Program Funding Levels**



Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2018-19		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	
STP - Local (202)	1,267,562												1,267,562
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction		1,267,562											1,267,562
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,267,562	1,267,562											1,267,562
Trust and Agency Account (102)	15,000,000												15,000,000
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station - Design		15,000,000											15,000,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	15,000,000	15,000,000											15,000,000
CDBG (203)	50,000		899,748										949,748
Canyon Country Universal Demonstration Park - Design		50,000	899,748										949,748
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	50,000	50,000	899,748										949,748
Federal Earmark Repurposing Grant Fund (229)	1,427,919												1,427,919
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction		1,427,919											1,427,919
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,427,919	1,427,919											1,427,919
Federal HBP Grant Funds (229)	13,077,124		468,937										13,546,061
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program - Construction			468,937										468,937
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening		44,265											44,265
Over San Francisquito Creek - Construction		13,032,859											13,032,859
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	13,077,124	13,077,124	468,937										13,546,061
Federal ATP HSP Grant Funds (229)	1,639,500		1,464,700										3,104,200
2017-18 HSP Signal Modification, Soledad Canyon Road - Construction		51,000	468,700										519,700
Citywide Guardrail Upgrade Project, 2017-18 HSP - Construction		186,500	996,000										1,182,500
Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements		1,402,000											1,402,000
Over Golden Valley Road - Construction		1,639,500	1,464,700										3,104,200
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,639,500	1,639,500	1,464,700										3,104,200
Gas Tax (230)	181,669		144,288										325,957
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction		2,168	144,288										146,456
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening		179,501											179,501
Over San Francisquito Creek - Construction		181,669	144,288										325,957
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	181,669	181,669	144,288										325,957
AQMD/ AB 2766 (232)	188,639		192,503										381,142
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations - Design and Construction		188,639	122,000										310,639
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center - Construction		188,639	70,503										259,142
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	188,639	188,639	192,503										381,142

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2018-19		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	
LAQMD/AB 2766 Grant (232)			122,000									122,000	122,000
Electric Vehicle Charging Stations - Design and Construction			122,000										122,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			122,000										122,000
TDA Article 8 (233)	7,085,249		812,164									7,897,413	
2018-19 Circulation Improvement Program - Construction				115,000									115,000
2018-19 Intersection Improvement Program - Construction				115,000									115,000
Battery Back-Up Installation Program, Phase I - Construction				124,000									124,000
ADA Access Ramps - Construction				50,000									50,000
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction		6,628,473		55,712									6,684,185
2017-18 Sidewalk Repair Program - Construction		175,000											175,000
2017-18 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program - Construction		5,735		92,563									98,298
2018-19 Thermoplastic Lane Striping - Construction				100,000									100,000
Avenida Rotella Street Returbishment at Paseo Underpass - Construction				43,613									43,613
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening													
Over San Francisquito Creek - Construction		2,256											2,256
Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements													
Over Golden Valley Road - Construction		273,785											273,785
Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path, North - Construction				116,276									116,276
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	7,085,249	7,085,249	812,164	812,164								7,897,413	7,897,413
TDA Article 3 (238)			161,524									161,524	
Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path, North - Construction				161,524									161,524
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			161,524	161,524								161,524	161,524
Miscellaneous Grants (259)	344,804											344,804	
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction		344,804											344,804
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	344,804	344,804										344,804	344,804
Prop. C Local Return (260)	90,552		644,442									734,994	
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - Construction				473,741									473,741
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - Design		90,552		170,701									170,701
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	90,552	90,552	644,442	644,442								734,994	734,994
Prop. A Local Return (261)	375,000		113,870									488,870	
Vista Canyon Multi Modal (Metrolink Station)- Design and Right-of-Way		375,000		100,000									475,000
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center - Construction				13,870									13,870
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	375,000	375,000	113,870	113,870								488,870	488,870
Prop. A Park Bond (262)			250,000				750,000					1,000,000	
Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - Design				250,000		750,000							1,000,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			250,000	250,000	750,000	750,000						1,000,000	1,000,000

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2018-19		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	
Measure R Local (264)	1,686,820		7,834,657										9,521,477
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction		146,475											146,475
2017-18 Sidewalk Repair Program - Construction		715,000		35,000									750,000
2018-19 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Design and Construction				7,399,657									7,399,657
2018-19 Concrete Rehabilitation Program - Construction				400,000									400,000
Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements Over Golden Valley Road - Construction		825,345											825,345
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,686,820	1,686,820	7,834,657	7,834,657									9,521,477
Prop. C 25% Grant (265)	656,826		2,734,578		1,261,350								4,652,754
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VII - Construction		340,646		1,782,169									2,122,815
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), Phase VI - Design				682,409				1,261,350					1,943,759
Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center - Construction		316,180		270,000									586,180
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	656,826	656,826	2,734,578	2,734,578	1,261,350								4,652,754
Measure M Local (266)			657,624										657,624
2018-19 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Design and Construction				507,624									507,624
2018-19 Sidewalk Gap Closures - Construction				150,000									150,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			657,624	657,624									657,624
SBI Road Repair & Accountability Act (267)	1,233,885		3,592,719										4,826,604
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction		1,233,885											1,233,885
2018-19 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Design and Construction				3,592,719									3,592,719
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,233,885	1,233,885	3,592,719	3,592,719									4,826,604
B & T District - Bouquet (300)	9,281		81,881										91,162
Soledad Canyon/ Golden Valley Road Bike Path, North - Construction		9,281		81,881									91,162
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	9,281	9,281	81,881	81,881									91,162
B & T District - East Side (301)	725,743		500,000		100,000								1,325,743
Via Princessa East Roadway Extension, Golden Valley Road to Rainbow Glen - Design		725,743		500,000	100,000								1,325,743
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	725,743	725,743	500,000	500,000	100,000								1,325,743
B & T District - Via Princessa (302)	1,433,439		200,000										1,633,439
Dockweiler Drive Extension - Design		1,433,439		200,000									1,633,439
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,433,439	1,433,439	200,000	200,000									1,633,439
B & T District - Valencia (303)	2,900,000		600,000										3,500,000
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening Over San Francisquito Creek - Construction		2,900,000		600,000									3,500,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	2,900,000	2,900,000	600,000	600,000									3,500,000

Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2018-19		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		Total Rev. By Fund	Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures		
Park Dedication (305)	513,650		601,560										1,115,210	
Canyon Country Community Center - Design and Permitting					451,560								451,560	
Over Golden Valley Road - Construction					150,000								150,000	
Copper Hill Park Restroom and Play Area - Design and Construction					601,560								601,560	
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	513,650		601,560		601,560								1,115,210	
Developer Fees (306)	1,822,098		255,000										2,077,098	
Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements														1,827,098
Over Golden Valley Road - Construction		1,767,098			60,000								60,000	
Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - Design		55,000			195,000								195,000	
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	1,822,098		255,000		255,000								2,077,098	
Storm Water Utility (356)	225,000		1,335,000										1,560,000	
Canyon Country Community Center Regional Infiltration														1,560,000
Best Management Practice (BMP) - Design and Construction		225,000			1,335,000								1,560,000	
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	225,000		1,335,000		1,335,000								1,560,000	
Landscape Maintenance District Zone 2008-1	500,000												500,000	
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening														500,000
Over San Francisquito Creek - Construction		500,000												
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	500,000		500,000										500,000	
Landscape Maintenance District (357) Zone Specific	4,541,164		1,544,237										6,085,401	
2018-19 Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal, Via Princessa - Design and Construction					789,400								789,400	
Orchard Village Median Turf Removal - Construction					0								0	
2018-19 Paseo Bridge Maintenance and Painting Program - Avenida Ronella Street Refurbishment at Paseo Underpass - Construction		4,241,164			324,000								324,000	
Irrigation Master Valve & Flow Sensor Phase II - Construction		300,000			130,837								130,837	
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	4,541,164		1,544,237		1,544,237								6,085,401	
Open Space Preservation Dist. (358)	2,000,000		68,200										2,068,200	
Canyon Country Community Center - Design and Permitting														2,000,000
2018-19 Trail Fencing Replacement - Robinson Ranch Trail		2,000,000			68,200								68,200	
Total Revenues/Expenditures:	2,000,000		68,200		68,200								2,068,200	
Areawide Fund (367)			2,413,280										2,413,280	
Orchard Village Median Turf Removal - Construction					150,000								150,000	
2018-19 Rubberized Playground Resurfacing, Newhall Community Center - Construction					0								0	
2018-19 Sport Court Resurfacing, Old Orchard Park - Construction					45,800								45,800	
Aquatic Center Concrete Pool Deck Coating - Design and Construction					14,800								14,800	
2018-19 Play Area Shade Structure Program: Oak Springs, Pamplico, and Santa Clarita Park - Construction					490,000								490,000	
2018-19 Playground Equipment Replacement, Creekside Park - Construction					390,880								390,880	
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			2,413,280		682,680								2,413,280	

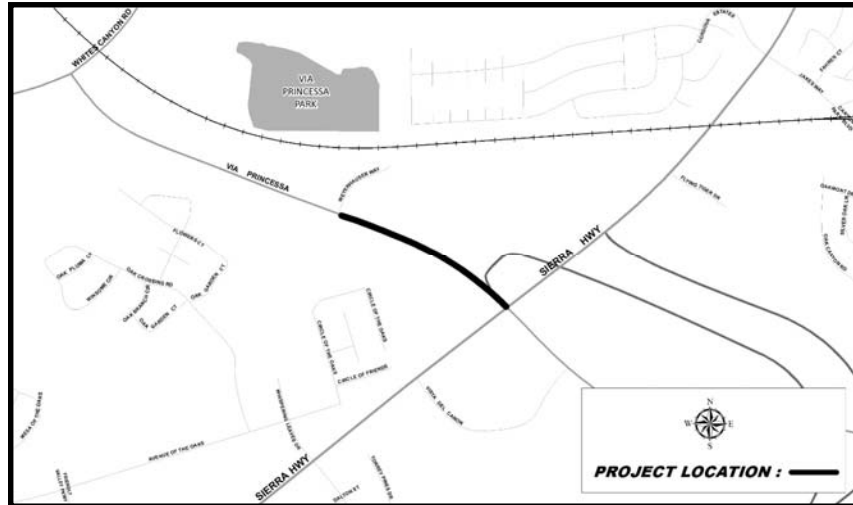
Five-Year CIP Summary Listing of Revenue and Expenditures by Fund

Fund/Project(s)	Prior Years		FY 2018-19		FY 2019-20		FY 2020-21		FY 2021-22		FY 2022-23		Total Rev. By Fund	Total Exp. By Fund
	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures	Revenues	Expenditures		
Areawide Fund (367) - Continued														
2018-19 Citywide Reforestation Program - Construction				175,000										175,000
Newhall Ranch Road Bridge Widening				30,000										30,000
Over San Francisquito Creek - Construction				852,000										852,000
Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - Design				2,413,280										2,413,280
Total Revenues/Expenditures:			2,413,280	2,413,280									2,413,280	2,413,280
General Fund (601)		334,054		150,000									484,054	
2017-18 Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Construction			54,770											54,770
2017-18 Sidewalk Repair Program - Construction			62,400											62,400
City Hall Refurbishment, Phase III - Construction			199,300		100,000									299,300
City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvement, Phase I - Construction					50,000									50,000
Sierra Highway Pedestrian Bridge and Street Improvements														
Over Golden Valley Road - Construction			17,584											17,584
Total Revenues/Expenditures:		334,054	334,054	150,000									484,054	484,054
Transit - FTA Grant (700)		4,105,000											4,105,000	
Vista Canyon Multi Modal (Metrolink Station)- Design and Right-of-Way			4,105,000											4,105,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:		4,105,000	4,105,000										4,105,000	4,105,000
Facilities (723)		14,215,728		833,402									15,049,130	
Canyon Country Community Center - Design and Permitting			8,929,288		74,162									9,003,450
Santa Clarita Valley Sheriff's Station - Design			1,529,488		204,823									1,734,311
Saugus Library Center - Land Acquisition and Design			3,756,952		554,417									4,311,369
Total Revenues/Expenditures:		14,215,728	14,215,728	833,402									15,049,130	15,049,130
Unfunded List														
Battery Back-Up Installation Program - Construction						45,420,540		27,624,000		23,250,000		23,250,000	119,544,540	
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) - Construction									124,000					248,000
Saugus Library Center - Construction									315,338					315,338
Overlay & Slurry Seal Program - Design and Construction									21,507,702					21,507,702
Thermoplastic Lane Striping - Construction									22,900,000					22,900,000
City Hall Refurbishment - Construction									100,000					100,000
City Hall First Floor Air Conditioning Improvement - Construction									118,500					118,500
Citywide Reforestation Program - Construction									105,000					105,000
Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - Construction									250,000					1,000,000
Total Revenues/Expenditures:						45,420,540		27,624,000	27,624,000			23,250,000	23,250,000	119,544,540
Grand Totals:	77,630,706	77,630,706	28,676,314	28,676,314	28,676,314	46,681,890	46,681,890	28,374,000	28,374,000	23,250,000	23,250,000	23,250,000	227,962,910	227,962,910

2018-19 CITYWIDE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE MEDIAN TURF REMOVAL — VIA PRINCESSA

Project Number: B0016

Project Location:
Via Princessa median between Sierra Highway and Weyerhauser Way



Description: This project will remove the existing turf, replace it with a new landscape pallet, install appropriate irrigation, and new concrete paver maintenance strips. In response to the extreme drought and the subsequent executive order, the City has discontinued watering turf within medians and the turf in these medians has died. In order to provide the benefit of well landscaped medians, it is now necessary to remove the turf and replace it with drought tolerant landscaping.

Justification: This project is part of the multi-year Citywide Major Thoroughfare Median Turf Removal Program. It is also one facet of an overall program to improve our water management infrastructure, while keeping the City's public areas well-landscaped. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Community Beautification: Complete the corridor and median beautification program, accomplishing water reduction requirements by the State.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	48,840	0	0	0	0	48,840
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	740,410	0	0	0	0	740,410
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$789,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$789,400

Project Funding:

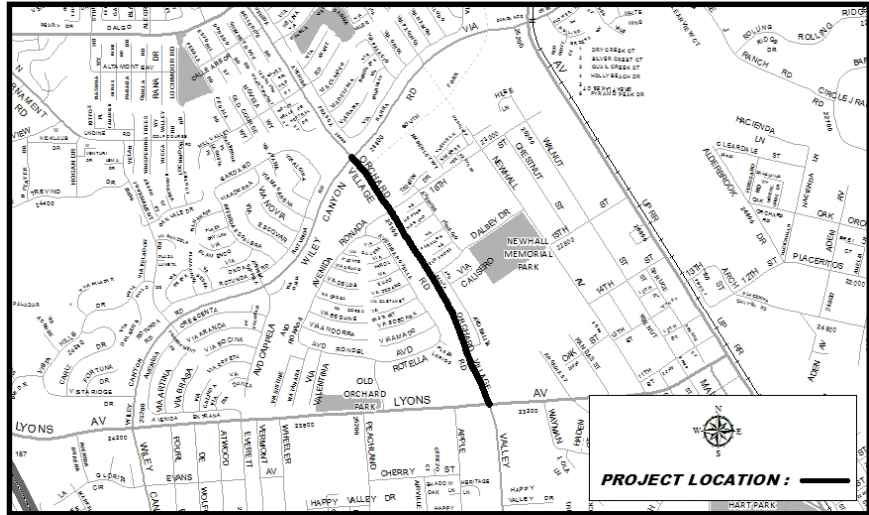
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
357 - LMD Zone 4 Via Princessa/ Sierra Hwy	0	789,400	0	0	0	0	789,400
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$789,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$789,400

Impact on Operations: None

ORCHARD VILLAGE ROAD MEDIAN TURF REMOVAL — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: B1015

Project Location:
Orchard Village Road
from Lyons Avenue to
McBean Parkway



Description: The existing medians on Orchard Village Road consisted of three acres of turf grass that required a significant amount of water to remain healthy and attractive. This project will complete the removal of existing turf, replace it with a new landscape pallet, and install appropriate irrigation. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Community Beautification: Complete the corridor and median beautification program, accomplishing water reduction requirements by the State.

Justification: In response to the extreme drought and subsequent executive order, the City has discontinued watering turf within medians throughout the City and the turf in these medians has died. In order to provide the benefit of well landscaped medians, it is necessary to remove the turf and replace it with landscaping that requires less water.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	575	0	0	0	0	0	575
Design	259,806	0	0	0	0	0	259,806
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,980,783	150,000	0	0	0	0	4,130,783
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$4,241,164	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,391,164

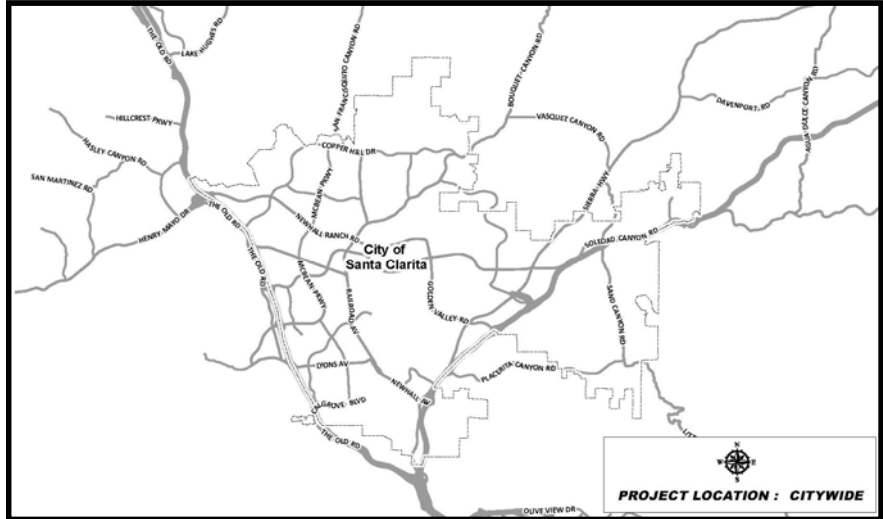
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
357 - LMD Zone 2008-1	4,241,164	0	0	0	0	0	4,241,164
367 - Areawide Fund	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$4,241,164	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,391,164

Impact on Operations: None

INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (ITS), PHASE VII — Project Number: C0052
CONSTRUCTION

Project Location:
 Citywide



Description: Currently in design, this project will install fiber optic wiring at locations where gaps in the wiring currently exist. The project will create a continuous communication system, bicycle detection at selected intersections, and upgrade traffic controllers to expand the City's ability to actively manage traffic. With the completion of all seven ITS phases, the traffic signal system will be upgraded 100%.

Justification: The City has taken a proactive stance on congestion management due to heavy growth and increasing cut-through traffic across the City. By installing fiber cable, deploying bicycle detection, and connected corridors, this project will establish a continuous traffic signal communication, which will improve traffic circulation, leading to reduced congestion and reduced pollution. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community: Continuation and implementation of a Next Generation Strategy for the traffic signal system.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

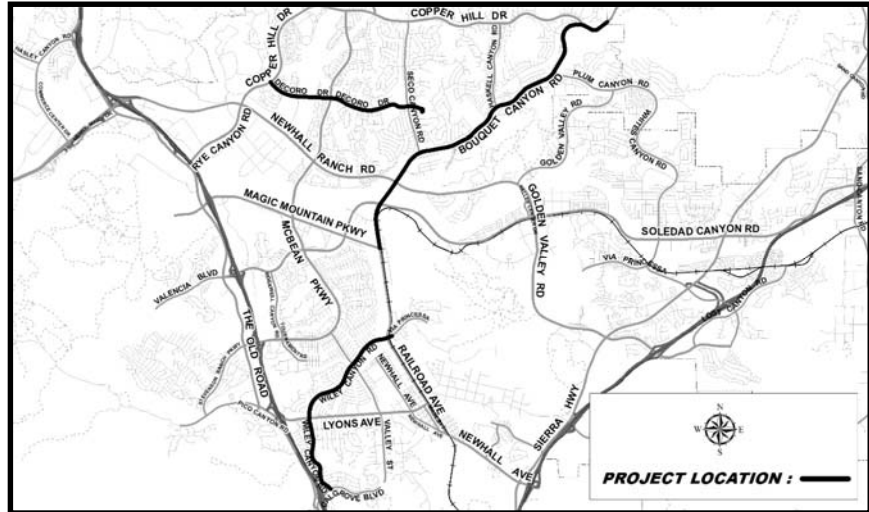
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	431,198	0	0	0	0	0	431,198
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	2,255,910	0	0	0	0	2,255,910
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$431,198	\$2,255,910	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,687,108

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
260 - Prop C Local Return	90,552	473,741	0	0	0	0	564,293
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	340,646	1,782,169	0	0	0	0	2,122,815
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$431,198	\$2,255,910	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,687,108

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
 Bouquet Canyon Road,
 Decoro Drive, and Wiley
 Canyon Road



Description: ITS Phase VI will improve roadway circulation and efficiency of the City's traffic signal network by enhancing the existing adaptive signal system performance, providing real time data to the City's traffic management center, and eliminating existing gaps in the City's fiber optic interconnection system. This project will re-time 148 traffic signals along 19 corridors, install 12 system detections, and install 2 fiber optic interconnection lines.

Justification: ITS Phase VI builds upon previous phases and is part of the City's ITS Master Plan with an overall goal of using technology to enhance mobility. As the City continues to grow and the roadway network expands, traffic patterns are continually changing. This project ensures the City's traffic signal system is able to adapt proactively when these changes occur. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community: Continuation and implementation of a Next Generation Strategy for the City's traffic signal system.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

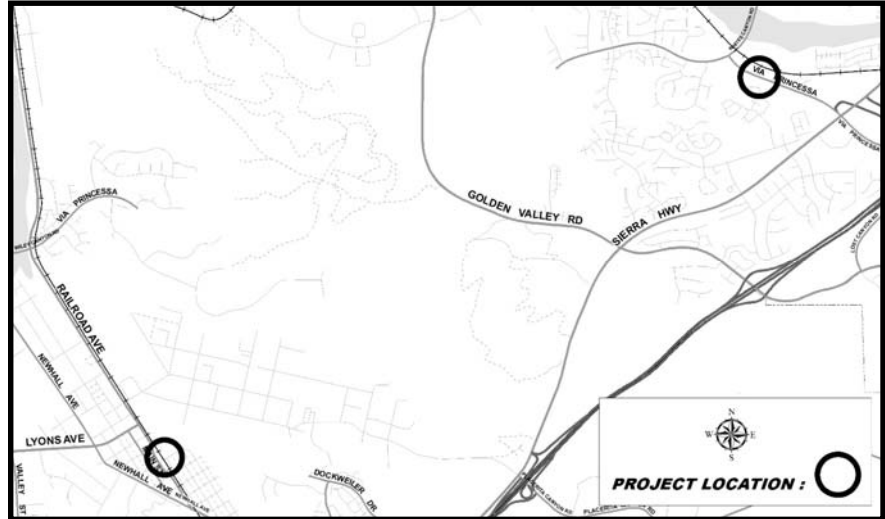
Expenditure/ Category:	Prior Years	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	Total
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	853,110	0	0	0	0	853,110
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	1,576,688	0	0	0	1,576,688
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$853,110	\$1,576,688	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,429,798

Project Funding:

Funding Source(s):	Prior Years	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	Total
260 - Prop C Local Return	0	170,701	0	0	0	0	170,701
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	0	682,409	1,261,350	0	0	0	1,943,759
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	315,338	0	0	0	315,338
Total Costs:	\$0	\$853,110	\$1,576,688	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,429,798

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Railroad Avenue at
Market Street and Via
Princessa at
Weyerhauser Way



Description: This project will modify the existing traffic signal operation to include changing the signal operation to provide protected left-turn phasing. This effort will also upgrade the signal infrastructure by installing new signal housing and wiring.

Justification: Each year the City dedicates a portion of the Capital budget for projects addressing safety and circulation issues. Improvements may include installation of left-turn phasing operation, or signing and striping enhancements. These locations were selected based on traffic analysis. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

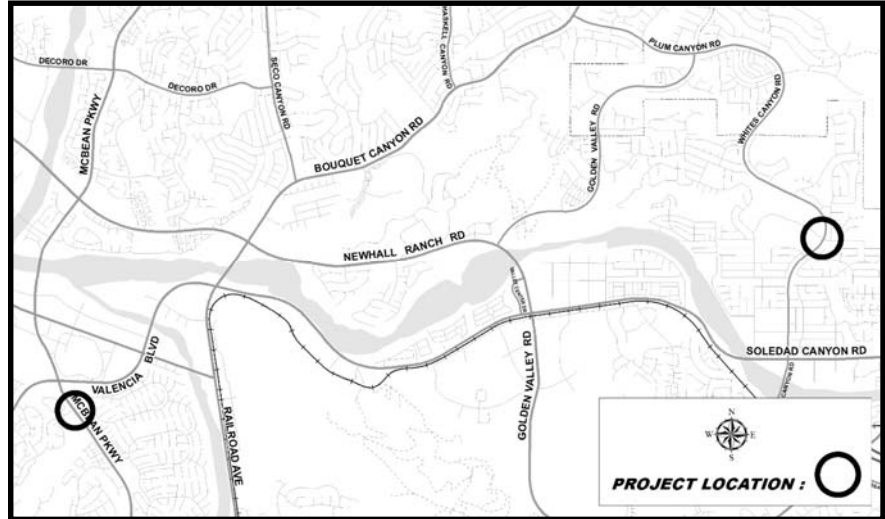
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	115,000	0	0	0	0	115,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$115,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	115,000	0	0	0	0	115,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$115,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,000

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Whites Canyon Road at
Nadal Street and McBean
Parkway at Del Monte
Drive



Description: This project will upgrade the existing traffic signal equipment by installing new underground wiring, new signal and pedestrian heads, and new pull box lids.

Justification: This annual project will replace old and deteriorated traffic signal infrastructure. Improvements will include new underground wiring, signal housings, and pull box lids. These efforts will help minimize signal malfunctions due to deteriorated conductors, revitalize faded signal heads with new vehicular and pedestrian signal housing, and eliminate cracked pull box lids. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	115,000	0	0	0	0	115,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$115,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,000

Project Funding:

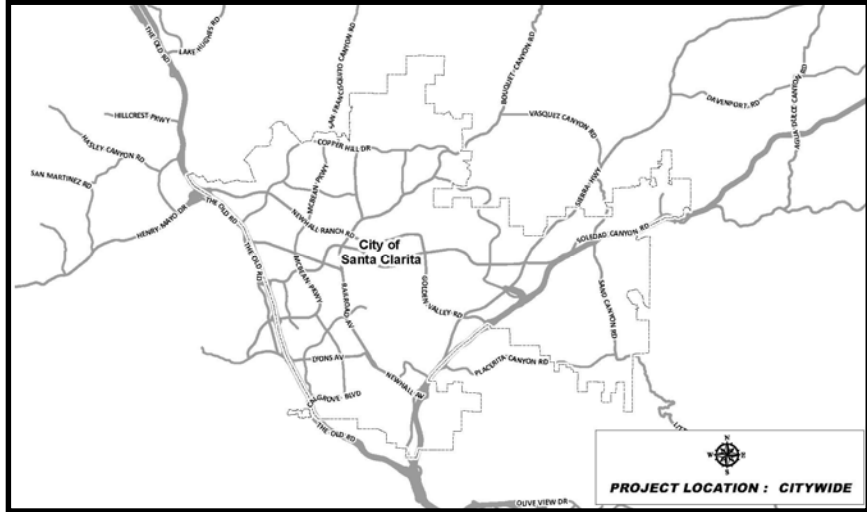
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	115,000	0	0	0	0	115,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$115,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$115,000

Impact on Operations: None

**BATTERY BACK-UP INSTALLATION PROGRAM, PHASE I —
CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: C0057

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project will install battery backup systems at 20 signalized intersections throughout the City. The project will consist of procuring the battery backup systems and having them installed by a contractor. The City has compiled a list of intersections in need of battery backup systems and prioritized the list based on major thoroughfares and continuity, high pedestrian activity, and low-traffic volume, for a total of 72 signalized intersections.

Justification: The City has battery backup systems at 118 signalized intersections. These battery backup systems provide reliable emergency power to traffic signals in the event of power failures or interruptions. Each battery backup system provides up to six hours of uninterrupted power to a traffic signal, giving staff time to respond and prepare for traffic control in the event of longer power outages. Staff recommends phasing the procurement and installation of these units over the course of three years, due to the high costs associated with battery backups. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	124,000	124,000	124,000	0	0	372,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$0	\$0	\$372,000

Project Funding:

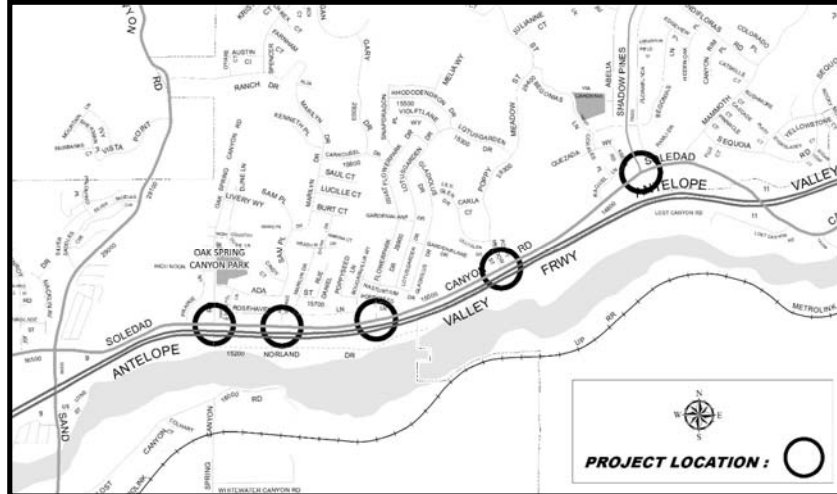
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	124,000	0	0	0	0	124,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	124,000	124,000	0	0	248,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$0	\$0	\$372,000

Impact on Operations: These battery backup systems would provide for continued operation of the signalized intersections during a power outage, allowing time for staff to address all issues and/or concerns.

2017-18 HSIP SIGNAL MODIFICATION, SOLEDAD CANYON ROAD — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: C3019

Project Location:
Soledad Canyon Road at the intersections of Oak Springs Canyon Road, Rue Entree, Flowerpark Drive, Poppy Meadow Street, and Shadow Pines Boulevard.



Description: This Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) grant funded project will modify the existing signal traffic controls on Soledad Canyon Road at the above mentioned intersections to provide protected left-turn phasing for eastbound left-turn movements. The project will also upgrade the signal infrastructure by installing new signal housing and wiring.

Justification: This project will improve traffic circulation by addressing necessary modifications to signals where traffic circulation concerns exist. These intersections meet the City's criteria to warrant consideration, and was awarded a grant to construct and upgrade the existing signal components. Based on collision reports, drivers were not able to accurately judge the speed of on-coming vehicles during the permissive phase and were making unsafe left-turn movements. As the area continues to develop, traffic volumes are expected to increase. Combined with the 50 MPH speed limit, the opportunity to make left-turn movements safely are diminishing. A systemic approach was used to include adjacent intersections for protected left-turn phasing. Providing uniformity along the Soledad Canyon Road corridor will reduce driver confusion by providing consistent signal controls. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	51,000	0	0	0	0	0	51,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	468,700	0	0	0	0	468,700
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$51,000	\$468,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$519,700

Project Funding:

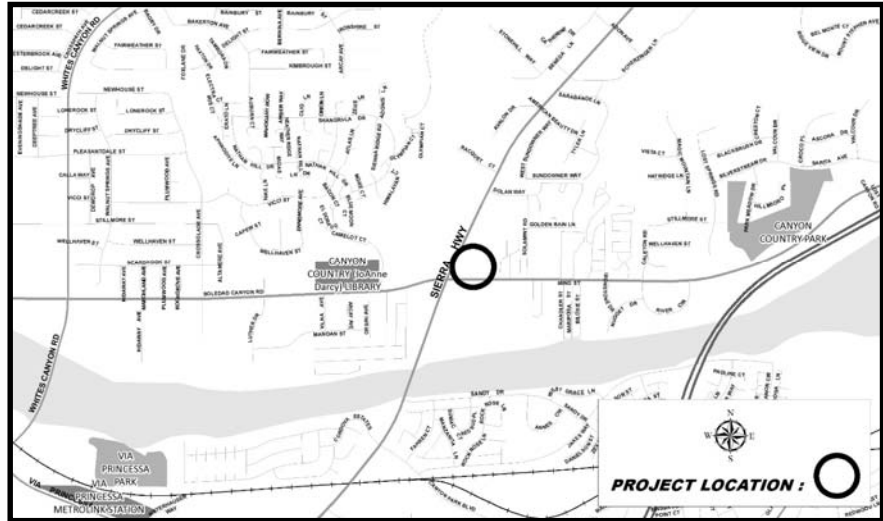
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal Grant ATP HSIP	51,000	468,700	0	0	0	0	519,700
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$51,000	\$468,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$519,700

Impact on Operations: None

CANYON COUNTRY COMMUNITY CENTER — DESIGN AND PERMITTING

Project Number: F3020

Project Location:
Northeast corner of
Soledad Canyon Road
and Sierra Highway



Description: This request will continue the design and permitting process in preparation of the construction of the Canyon Country Community Center, on the northeast corner of Soledad Canyon Road and Sierra Highway. Funds will provide for design support, project management, and administrative cost to complete the acquisition of remaining parcel, relocation services, environmental, architectural, civil, and landscape contracts.

Justification: The City has long recognized the need for a permanent community center in Canyon Country. In 2012, the City demonstrated its commitment to address this need by constructing a temporary facility, while maintaining the vision to construct a permanent one. Construction of the Canyon Country Community Center is consistent with the Council-approved Park Master Plan and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

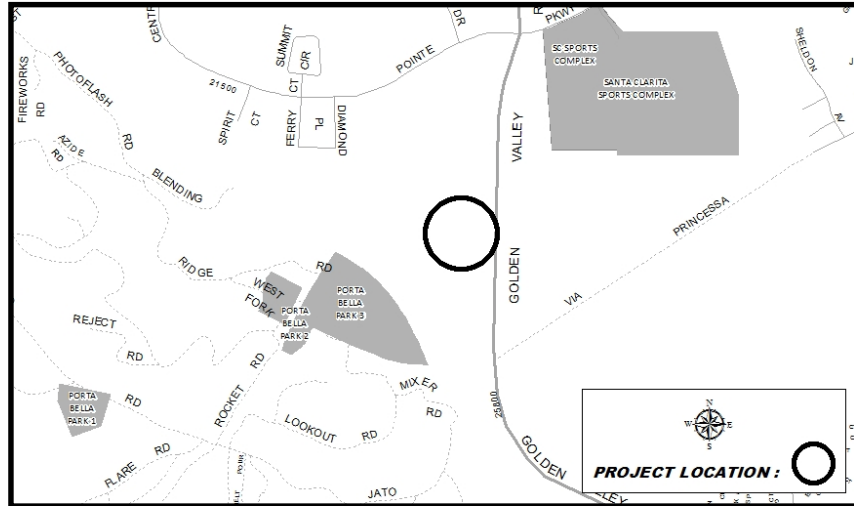
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	456,160	45,500	0	0	0	0	501,660
Design	1,869,679	286,362	0	0	0	0	2,156,041
Right-of-Way	8,603,449	28,860	0	0	0	0	8,632,309
Construction	0	165,000	0	0	0	0	165,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$10,929,288	\$525,722	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,455,010

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
305 - Park Dedication Fund	0	451,560	0	0	0	0	451,560
358 - OSPD Fund	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
723 - Facilities Fund	8,929,288	74,162	0	0	0	0	9,003,450
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$10,929,288	\$525,722	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,455,010

Impact on Operations: This project will have an impact on future operation costs.

Project Location:
26201 Golden Valley Road



Description: This project is a joint effort between the City of Santa Clarita and the County of Los Angeles for a new, centrally located, 46,465 square foot Sheriff’s Station that will include a Type I detention facility, with a 4,140 square foot vehicle maintenance building, communications tower, and a heliport. The Station will be located on City-owned property on Golden Valley Road between Centre Pointe Parkway and Robert C. Lee Parkway. Project includes off-site utility and road improvements. Funds will provide for project management and administrative cost to complete the design contracts.

Justification: The Santa Clarita Sheriff Station, located at 23740 Magic Mountain Parkway, was completed in 1972 (44 years ago) and is 25,100 square feet in size, plus a 6,360 service building. Since the time the station was built, the population of the Santa Clarita Valley has increased approximately six fold, from approximately 50,000 to 299,000. Given the age of the current station and the population growth of the Santa Clarita Valley, the station is undersized, obsolete, and not ideally located to effectively serve the entire City. It has been the mutual desire of City of Santa Clarita and County Supervisor Michael D. Antonovich to reach an agreement for the financing and construction of a new Sheriff’s Station to replace the existing station.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

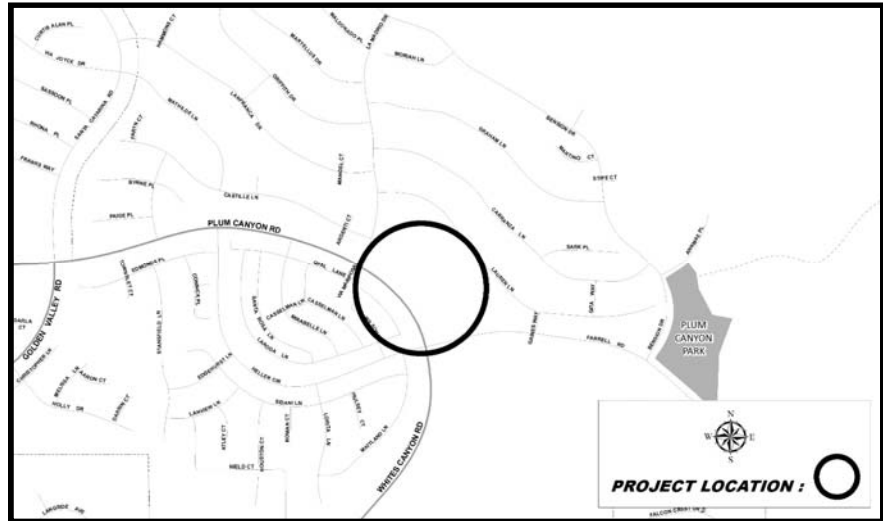
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	450,000	0	0	0	0	0	450,000
Design	4,538,488	204,823	0	0	0	0	4,743,311
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	11,541,000	0	0	0	0	0	11,541,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$16,529,488	\$204,823	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,734,311

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
102 - Trust & Agency Acct.	15,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000,000
723 - Facilities Fund	1,529,488	204,823	0	0	0	0	1,734,311
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$16,529,488	\$204,823	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,734,311

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
 Northeast side of Plum
 Canyon Road between La
 Madrid Drive and Skyline
 Ranch Road



Description: This project will design a new 1-story 30,000 square foot library center to serve the residents of the Saugus community. The need for such a facility was identified in the City's Santa Clarita 2020 Plan under the theme of Building and Creating Community. The project site is approximately 4.6 acres of a larger 12.3 acre commercial site that will be developed by the property owner concurrently with the library center.

Justification: This request will provide continued funding for the Saugus Library Center which was identified in the Santa Clarita 2020 Plan: Building & Creating Community. The funding requested includes project management, plancheck and permit fees, consultant fees and administrative cost during the architectural design and site improvements phase to provide a construction-ready building pad.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	184,831	454,417	0	0	0	0	639,248
Right-of-Way	3,572,121	100,000	0	0	0	0	3,672,121
Construction	0	0	21,286,493	0	0	0	21,286,493
Civic Art Project	0	0	196,209	0	0	0	196,209
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Total Costs:	\$3,756,952	\$554,417	\$21,507,702	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,819,071

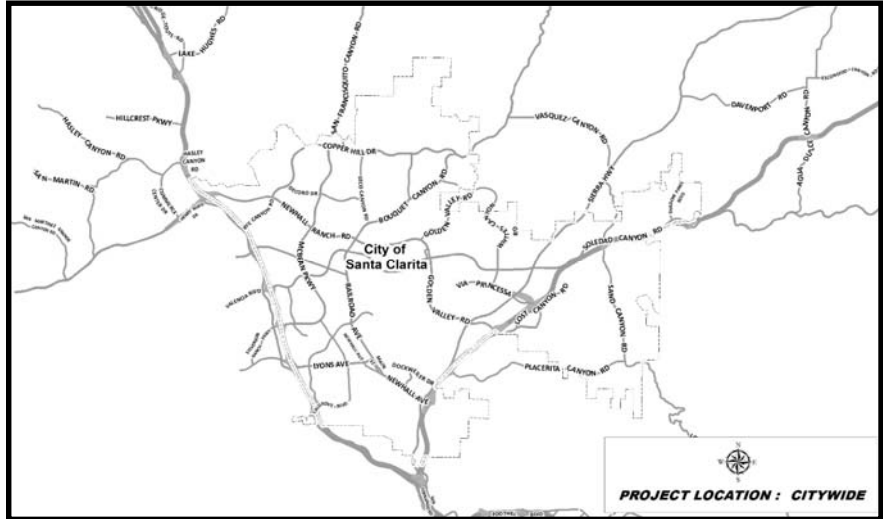
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
723 - Facilities Fund	3,756,952	554,417	0	0	0	0	4,311,369
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	21,507,702	0	0	0	21,507,702
Total Costs:	\$3,756,952	\$554,417	\$21,507,702	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,819,071

Impact on Operations:

CITYWIDE GUARDRAIL UPGRADE PROJECT, 2017-18 HSIP — Project Number: M0121
CONSTRUCTION

Project Location:
 Citywide



Description: This Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) grant funded project will upgrade existing guardrail and end treatments or impact absorbent devices at 30 Citywide locations.

Justification: This project will address necessary updates to existing guardrail and end treatments or impact absorbent devices which are either damaged or non-compliant in meeting the current Federal Highway Administration guidelines. The City was awarded a grant to design and upgrade the existing guardrails. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

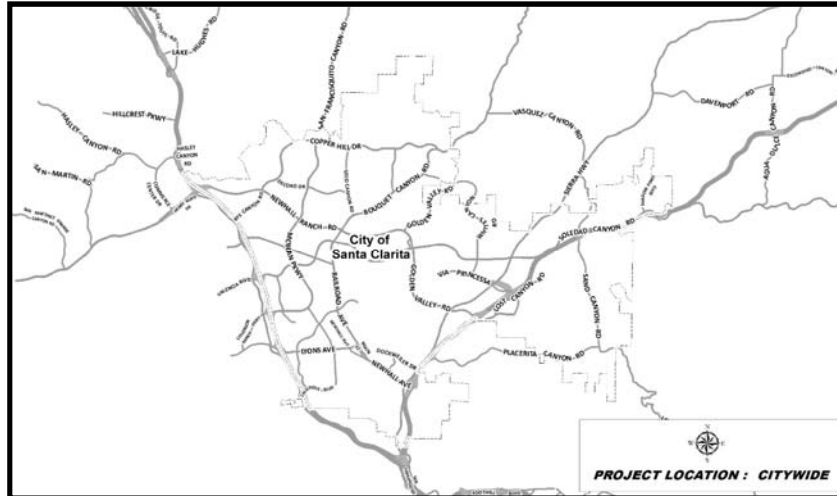
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
Design	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Right-of-Way	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Construction	0	996,000	0	0	0	0	996,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$186,500	\$996,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,182,500

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal Grant HSIP	186,500	996,000	0	0	0	0	1,182,500
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$186,500	\$996,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,182,500

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program reflects the City's commitment to sound pavement management of the roadway infrastructure by overlaying streets in need of attention. This program is currently in progress, addressing maintenance of streets identified as in need of repair. These recommendations were based on data from the City's pavement management survey and field inspections. This project calls for a two-year reservation of funds to create a larger federal program.

Justification: Each year, the City dedicates a substantial portion of its capital budget to the annual overlay and slurry program. This annual project strives to maintain the quality and viability of the City street infrastructure and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

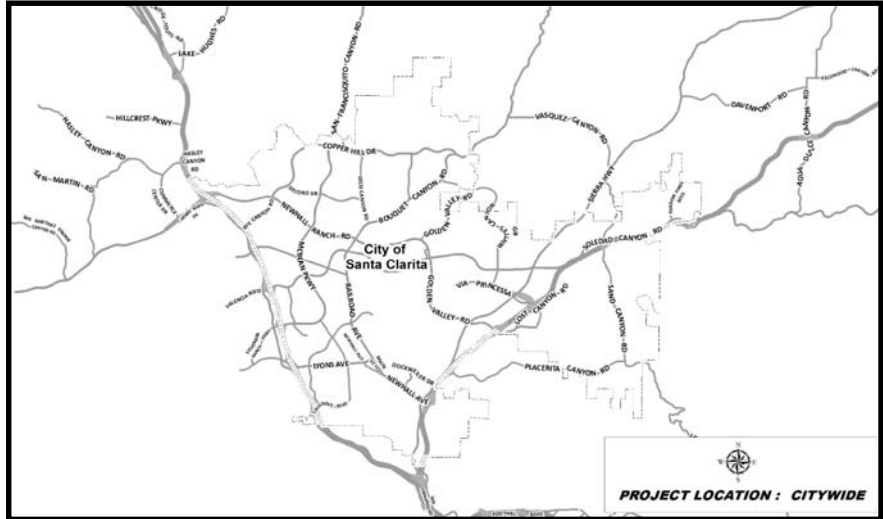
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Design	700,000	0	0	0	0	0	700,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	10,366,056	200,000	0	0	0	0	10,566,056
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$11,106,056	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,306,056

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
202 - STP- Local	1,267,562	0	0	0	0	0	1,267,562
229 - Misc. Federal Grants	1,427,919	0	0	0	0	0	1,427,919
230 - Gas Tax	2,168	144,288	0	0	0	0	146,456
233 - TDA Article 8	6,628,473	55,712	0	0	0	0	6,684,185
267 - SB1 RMRA	1,233,885	0	0	0	0	0	1,233,885
259 - Misc. State Grants	344,804	0	0	0	0	0	344,804
264 - Measure R	146,475	0	0	0	0	0	146,475
601 - General Fund-Capital	54,770	0	0	0	0	0	54,770
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$11,106,056	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,306,056

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The sidewalk and storm water flow line repairs are integral to the City's pavement management system. This project addresses necessary repairs to sidewalks damaged by tree roots and pavement settlement, and repairs damaged curb and gutter flow lines. This project will also construct access ramps at locations where none currently exist. Ramps will be constructed to comply with current Americans with Disabilities Act requirements. The repairs will be made at various locations throughout the City.

Justification: The City is committed to monitoring its pedestrian passageways to ensure safe paths of travel. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	2,400	0	0	0	0	0	2,400
Design	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	890,000	35,000	0	0	0	0	925,000
Civic Art Project	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$952,400	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$987,400

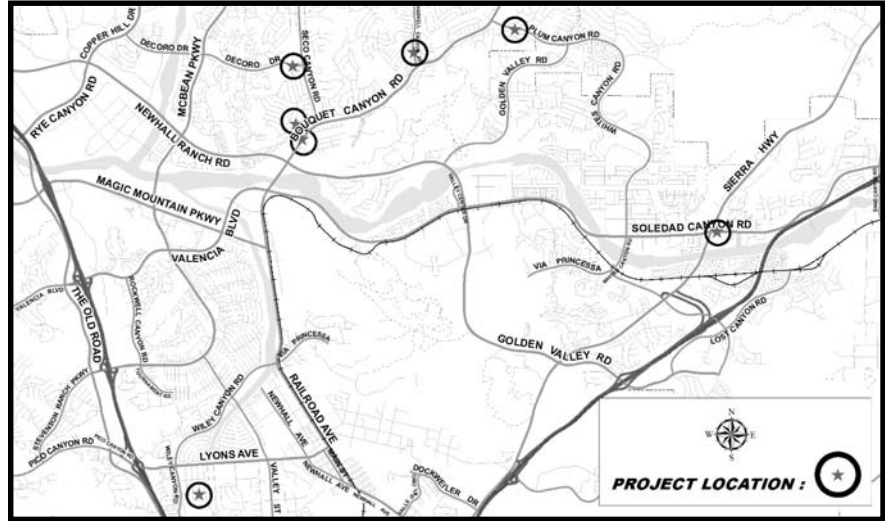
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	175,000
264 - Measure R	715,000	35,000	0	0	0	0	750,000
601 - General Fund-Capital	62,400	0	0	0	0	0	62,400
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$952,400	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$987,400

Impact on Operations: None

2017-18 BRIDGE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM — Project Number: M0127
CONSTRUCTION

Project Location:
 Citywide



Description: This project will address maintenance needs for the following bridges identified in the 2016 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program (BPMP) and the 2014-16 Bridge Inspection Reports: Bouquet Canyon Road over Bouquet Channel, Soledad Canyon Road over Mint Canyon Wash, Decoro Drive over Dry Canyon Channel, Festividad Drive over Dry Canyon Channel, Rodgers Drive over Plum Canyon Channel, Haskell Canyon Road over Bouquet Channel, and Atwood Boulevard over Santa Clara River South Fork.

Justification: This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure and is part of the ongoing Federal Aid Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program (BPMP) to maintain bridges throughout Santa Clarita. These bridges were identified in the 2016 BPMP and the required maintenance identified through the 2014-16 County Bridge Inspection Reports. Cost analysis based on previous projects was completed and grant funding is eligible through Caltrans.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

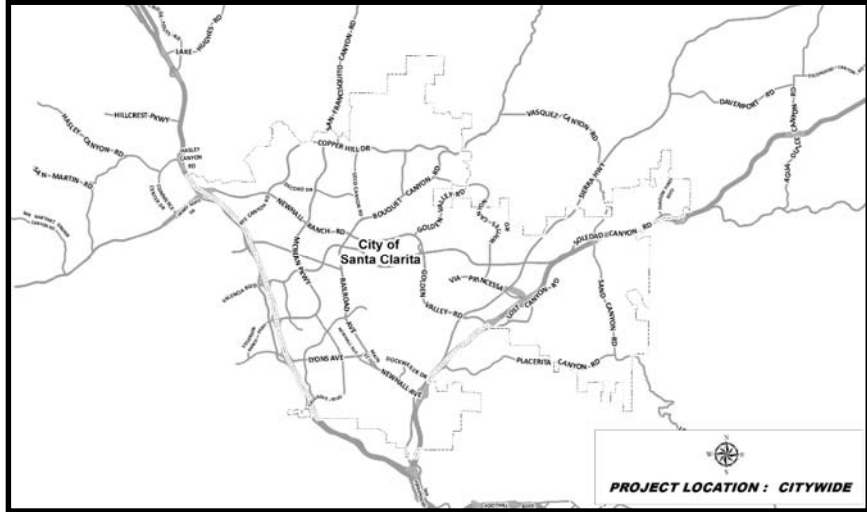
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	261,500	0	0	0	0	261,500
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$50,000	\$261,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$311,500

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal HBP Grant	44,265	168,937	0	0	0	0	213,202
233 - TDA Article 8	5,735	92,563	0	0	0	0	98,298
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$50,000	\$261,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$311,500

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program reflects the City's commitment to sound pavement management of the roadway infrastructure by overlaying streets in need of attention. This project addresses the maintenance needs of streets identified as in need of repair. These recommendations were based on data from the City's pavement management survey and field inspections. This project includes Via Princessa Parking Lot to be sealed to extend its life and the Santa Clarita Bike Trail at Newhall Ranch Road. The City's Five-year Major Streets Overlay and Slurry Plan identifies \$22,900,000 is needed annually to maintain a 67 rating of the City's major roadways.

Justification: Each year, the City dedicates a substantial portion of its capital budget to the annual overlay and slurry program. This annual project strives to maintain the quality and viability of the City street infrastructure and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

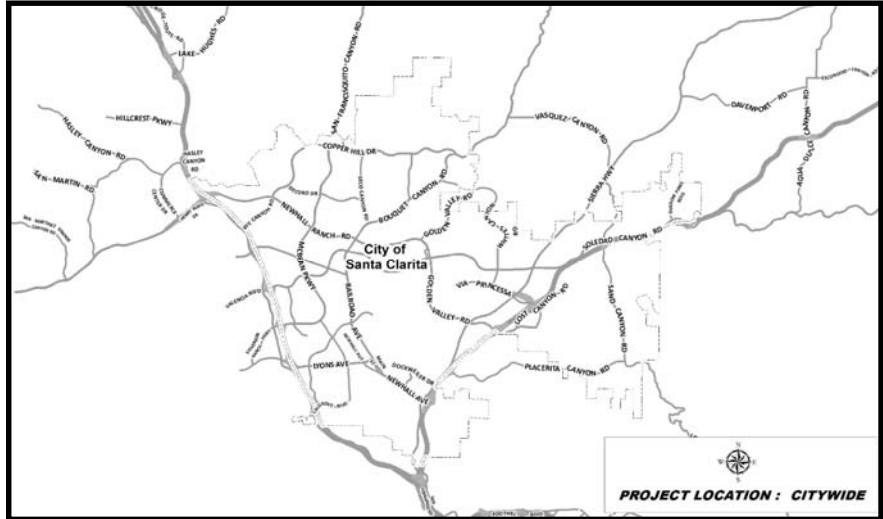
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	30,000	62,400	62,400	62,400	62,400	279,600
Design	0	600,000	1,249,100	1,249,100	1,249,100	1,249,100	5,596,400
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	10,870,000	21,588,500	21,588,500	21,588,500	21,588,500	97,224,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$11,500,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$103,100,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
264 - Measure R	0	7,399,657	0	0	0	0	7,399,657
266 - Measure M	0	507,624	0	0	0	0	507,624
267 - SB1 RMRA	0	3,592,719	0	0	0	0	3,592,719
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	22,900,000	91,600,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$11,500,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$22,900,000	\$103,100,000

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: The project will address necessary repairs to sidewalks, concrete flow line, and drive approaches damaged by tree roots and pavement settlement. It will address water quality degradation caused by standing water along roadways and ensure storm water flow. The repairs will be made at various locations ensuring safe paths of travel along City sidewalks.

Justification: The City's sidewalks, flow line, and drive approaches are integral to the City's pavement management system. The City is committed to monitoring its pedestrian passageways to ensure safe paths of travel. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

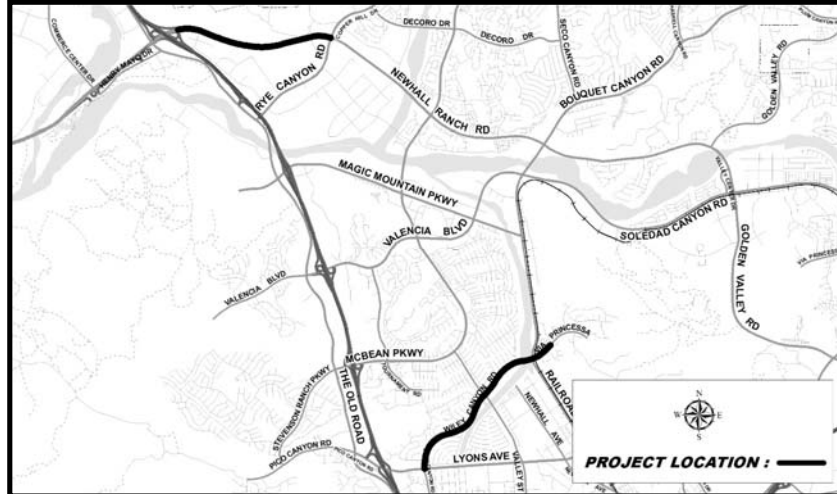
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	8,000	0	0	0	0	8,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	392,000	0	0	0	0	392,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
264 - Measure R	0	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project is the third of a seven year program to refurbish deteriorated road pavement markers Citywide, remove raised pavement markings (RPMs) from City roadways, and increase the nighttime effectiveness with thermoplastic paint. This project identified three potential locations: Newhall Ranch Road (I-5 Freeway to Copper Hill Drive), Wiley Canyon Road (Lyons Avenue to Via Pacifica), and Via Princesa (Via Pacifica to Oak Ridge Drive).

Justification: Pavement markings are used to convey messages to roadway users. They indicate which part of the road to use, provide information about conditions ahead, and indicate where passing is allowed. The Federal Highway Administration approved several types of pavement marking; however because of its high quality and durability staff recommends using thermoplastic paint. It provides excellent reflection properties during the day, at night, and in wet conditions. Thermoplastic average life expectancy is seven years and application and maintenance is less time consuming compared with RPMs. This will eliminate multiple long line pavement markers and have one marker system moving forward. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Gus Pivetti

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

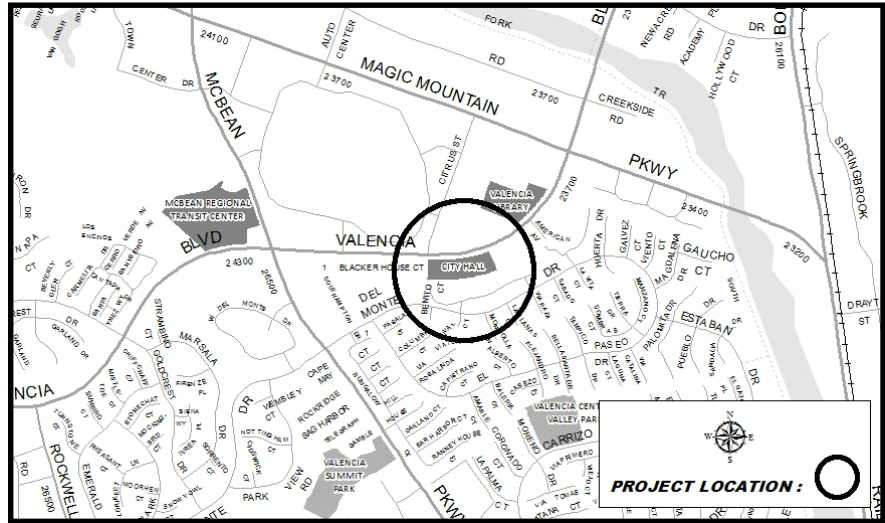
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$500,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	200,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
Total Costs:	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$600,000

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
 23920 Valencia
 Boulevard Santa Clarita,
 CA 91355



Description: This project is phase three of four to replace carpet throughout City Hall. This project will replace 8,200 square feet of old broad loom carpet with new technology carpet tiles, addressing areas of severely worn carpet on all three floors.

Justification: The carpet replacement is part of the City’s Facility Equipment Replacement Inventory and was identified as in poor condition, and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure. Evaluation on all three floors of City Hall building was performed by General Service’s staff and Shaw Industries, Inc. carpet manufacture.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	199,300	100,000	118,500	0	0	0	417,800
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$199,300	\$100,000	\$118,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$417,800

Project Funding:

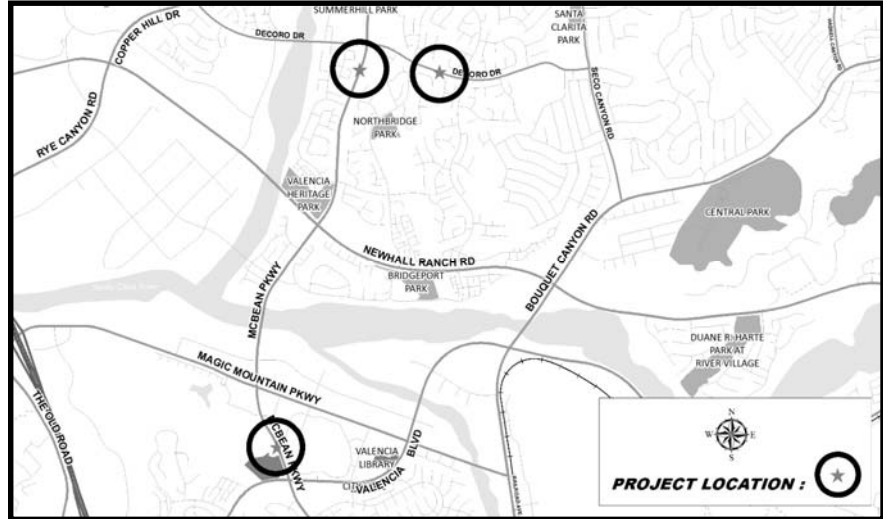
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	199,300	100,000	0	0	0	0	299,300
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	118,500	0	0	0	118,500
Total Costs:	\$199,300	\$100,000	\$118,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$417,800

Impact on Operations: Carpet steam cleaning to be added to janitorial contract three time per year at a cost of .22 per square foot for a total cost of \$5,500.

2018-19 PASEO BRIDGE MAINTENANCE AND PAINTING PROGRAM — DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M1026

Project Location:
 McBean Parkway at Town Center Drive, Decoro Drive east of McBean Parkway, and McBean Parkway at Northbridge



Description: This project will address various maintenance and painting needs within the City's paseo bridge system as identified in the Pedestrian Bridge Preventative Maintenance Plan in order to keep them in good serviceable condition. The following bridges were identified for maintenance; McBean Parkway at Town Center Drive, Decoro Drive east of McBean Parkway, and McBean Parkway at Northbridge.

Justification: This project is part of an ongoing paseo bridge preventative maintenance program to keep the bridges in good serviceable condition. This project would represent the third year (phase) of maintenance and the selected bridges were identified for maintenance in the Pedestrian Bridge Preventative Maintenance Plan. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	6,550	0	0	0	0	6,550
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	317,300	0	0	0	0	317,300
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$324,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$324,000

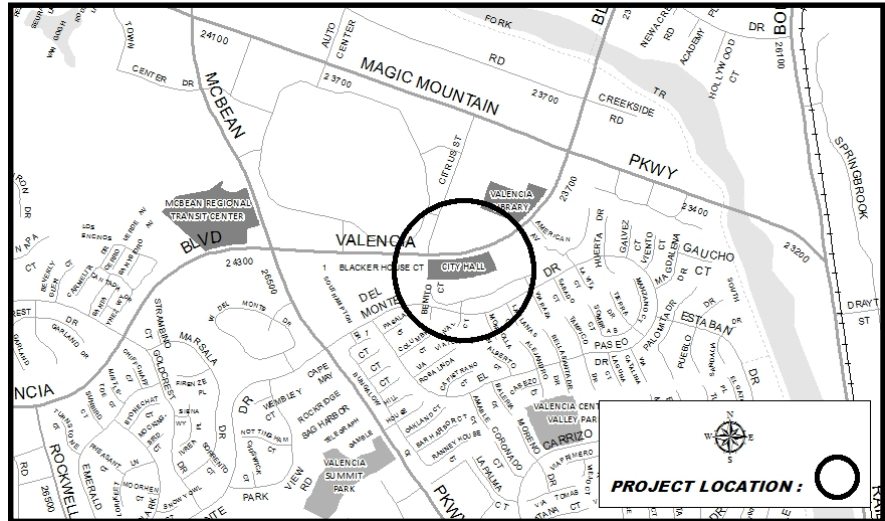
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
357 - LMD 18, T46, T47	0	324,000	0	0	0	0	324,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$324,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$324,000

Impact on Operations: None

**CITY HALL FIRST FLOOR AIR CONDITIONING IMPROVEMENT, Project Number: M1027
PHASE I — CONSTRUCTION**

Project Location:
23920 Valencia
Boulevard Santa Clarita,
CA 91355



Description: The first phase of this project will modify the air condition (AC) ducting in Economic Development (area 4), Human Resources (area 6), and the space used by Clerk and Contract Services and RCSAOS Administration (area 7). Each area will receive a Variable Air Volume box to better manage the air delivery and distribution for the respective space/zone.

Justification: In Fiscal Year 2016-17 the City entered into a contract with Gausman & Moore Mechanical Engineers to perform a complete assessment of the City Hall first floor AC system. Western Air Conditioning Company provided an estimated cost for a two-phase AC improvement project. The City Hall first floor AC system was identified in the Facility Equipment Replacement Inventory as poor and is supported by the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	50,000	105,000	0	0	0	155,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$105,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,000

Project Funding:

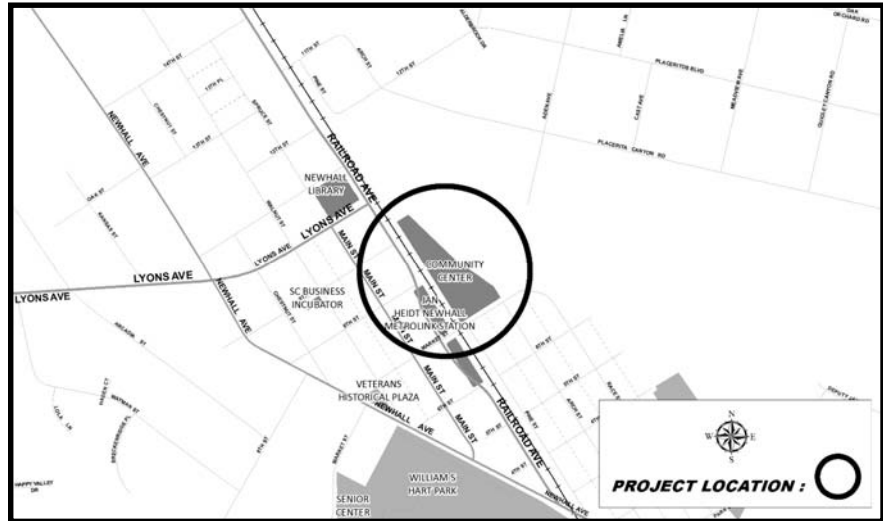
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
601 - General Fund-Capital	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	105,000	0	0	0	105,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$50,000	\$105,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,000

Impact on Operations: None

2018-19 RUBBERIZED PLAYGROUND RESURFACING, NEWHALL COMMUNITY CENTER — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M2012

Project Location:
Newhall Community
Center, 22421 Market
Street Newhall, CA 91321



Description: Remove existing rubberized surface and subsurface in the play equipment area and replace with new similar surfacing.

Justification: The play equipment safety surfacing is thin, deteriorating and peeling away from the subsurface padding causing trip hazards. In November 2017 approximately 110 square feet were patched to provide an immediate alleviation of the trip hazards. However, the deterioration of the surfacing has resulted in a diminished fall zone rating for the play equipment. The playground surface replacement is part of the City's Facility and Equipment Asset Management Report (FEAMR) and is identified as being in poor condition. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	45,650	0	0	0	0	45,650
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$45,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,800

Project Funding:

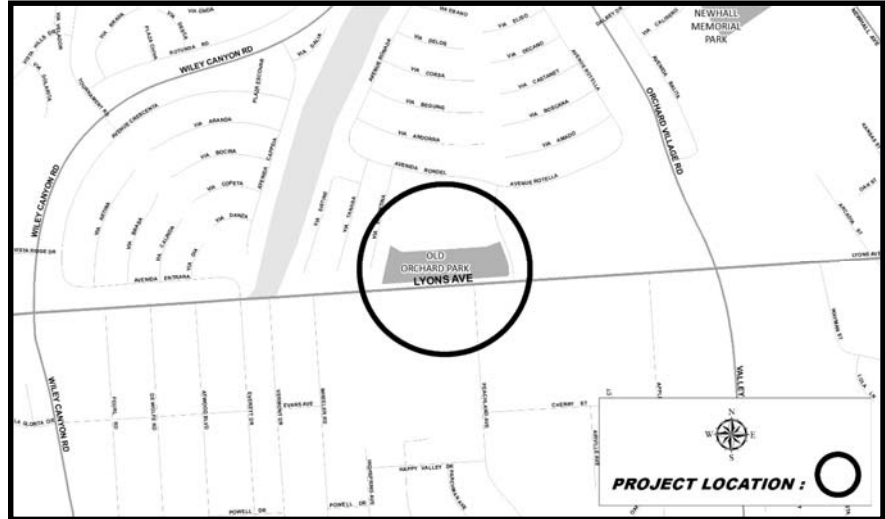
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	45,800	0	0	0	0	45,800
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$45,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,800

Impact on Operations: None

2018-19 SPORTS COURT RESURFACING, OLD ORCHARD PARK — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M2013

Project Location:
 Old Orchard Park, 25023
 Avenida Rotella, Santa
 Clarita, CA 91355



Description: This project will remove and replace the textured court surfacing and striping of the outdoor basketball court at Old Orchard Park. The surface area is 4,300 square feet.

Justification: The average life-expectancy of sports-court coating in our City is five years, taking into consideration the climate and usage volume. The Old Orchard Park's sports court is in need of resurfacing, as the striping and body colors are faded and worn off. The sports court surface replacement is part of the City's Facility and Equipment Asset Management Report (FEAMR) and is identified as being in poor condition. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	14,650	0	0	0	0	14,650
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$14,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,800

Project Funding:

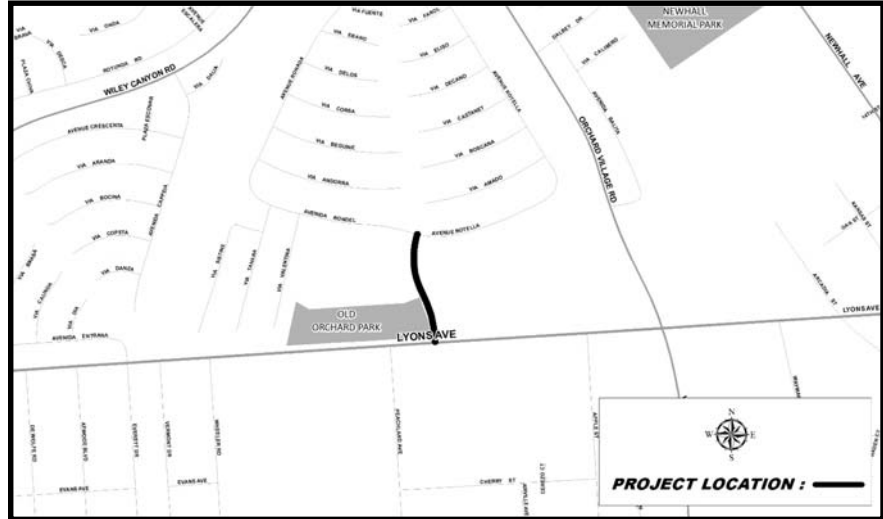
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	14,800	0	0	0	0	14,800
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$14,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,800

Impact on Operations: None

AVENIDA ROTELLA STREET REFURBISHMENT AT PASEO UNDERPASS — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M2014

Project Location:
Avenida Rotella, between
Lyons Avenue and
Avenida Rondel



Description: This project will remove and replace damaged curb and gutter, sidewalk, and fencing on Avenida Rotella between Lyons Avenue and Avenida Rondel including the existing LMD tunnel that runs under Avenida Rotella. Engineering was required to address the guardrail footing which is monolithic to the adjacent sidewalk and the curb and gutter that rests on the deck over the tunnel. An overlay of the street will be done between Lyons Avenue and Avenida Rondel once the curb and gutter is replaced as part of the annual Overlay and Slurry Seal Program.

Justification: Sidewalk, curb and gutter, and street repairs are needed in this area and were suspended pending an engineer's analysis of the impact of the tunnel to these systems. This project supports the City of Santa Clarita's 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	174,300	0	0	0	0	174,300
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$174,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$174,450

Project Funding:

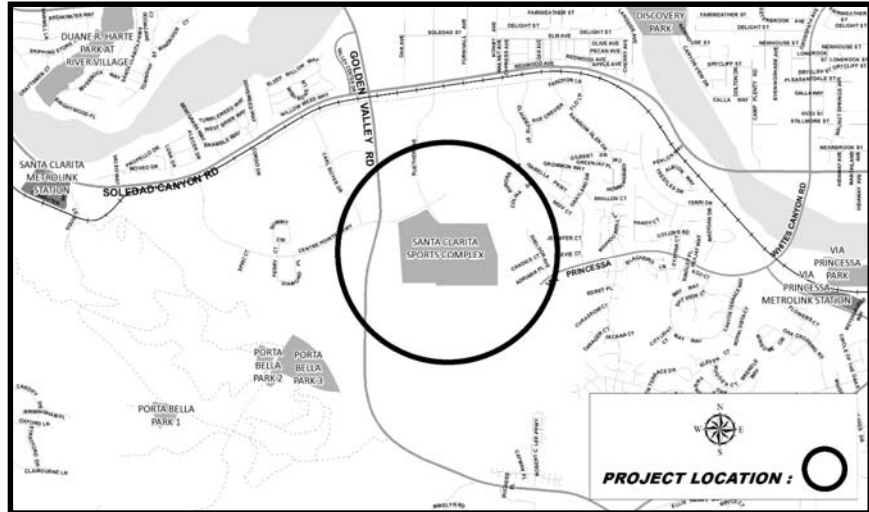
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	43,613	0	0	0	0	43,613
357 - LMD T-2 Old Orchard	0	130,837	0	0	0	0	130,837
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$174,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$174,450

Impact on Operations: None

AQUATIC CENTER CONCRETE POOL DECK COATING — DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: M3035

Project Location:
20850 Centre Pointe
Parkway, Santa Clarita,
CA 91350



Description: This project will install a deck coating material on the surface of selected areas of the pool decks at the Santa Clarita Sports Complex Aquatic Center. Existing concrete slabs and gutter cantilevers will be repaired and coated with a cementitious material, large spalled areas will be patched, and cracks epoxy grouted. This will address slip resistance for user safety.

Justification: The swimming pool deck has been an ongoing maintenance concern requiring upkeep to address sections that are cracked or spalled and surface areas that are too rough or too smooth/slippery. Portions of the cantilevered concrete gutter surrounding the competition pools is cracked allowing water to reach interior rebar which has rust-stained the surface of the pool walls. The condition of the deck has been flagged by the County Health Department as being in violation of CBC Codes that require a "slip resistant, cleanable, non-abrasive" surface, and could be cause for the County to close the facility if not improved. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	17,000	0	0	0	0	17,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	473,000	0	0	0	0	473,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$490,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$490,000

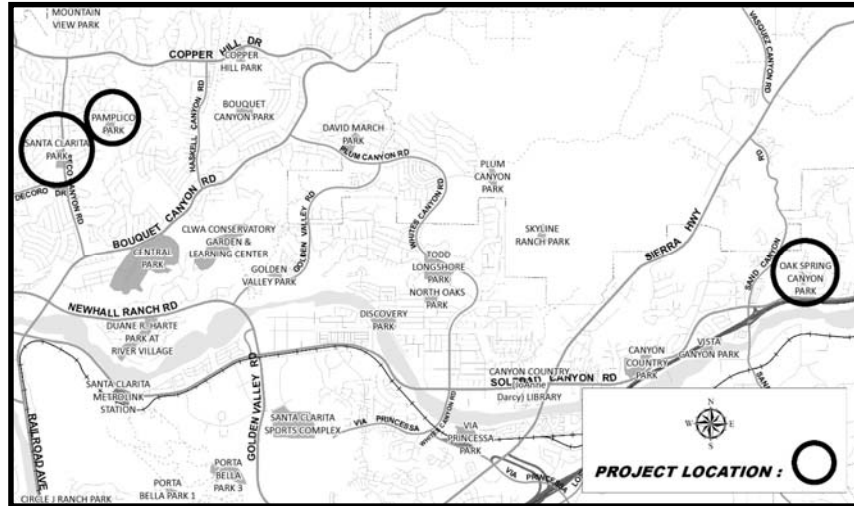
Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	490,000	0	0	0	0	490,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$490,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$490,000

Impact on Operations: None

2018-19 PLAY AREA SHADE STRUCTURE PROGRAM: Project Number: P0018
 OAK SPRINGS, PAMPLICO, AND SANTA CLARITA PARK — CONSTRUCTION

Project Location:
 Oak Springs Park,
 Pamplico Park, Santa
 Clarita Park



Description: This project will install shade structures over three park playground areas void of shade: Oak Springs Park will have two single hip structures to cover both play areas and swings, a 40' x 50' and a 30' x 40'; Pamplico Park will have two 30' x 20' hip cantilever structures over both swing sets, and a 40' x 40' single hip over the play structure for children 2-5 years old and; Santa Clarita Park, which is the site of the City's most popular preschool and summer camps, will have 80' x 60' single hip structure over the entire play area.

Justification: Currently, Oak Springs Park has small built-in shade tops and no tree shade protection, Pamplico Park has no coverage over the play area and swing sets for children 2-5 years old, and Santa Clarita Park is the most crucial location this year because of the summer camps and preschool programs at the park. These shade structures will provide a comfortable environment, allowing park visitors and summer campers to use the equipment during the heat of the summer. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	390,730	0	0	0	0	390,730
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$390,880	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$390,880

Project Funding:

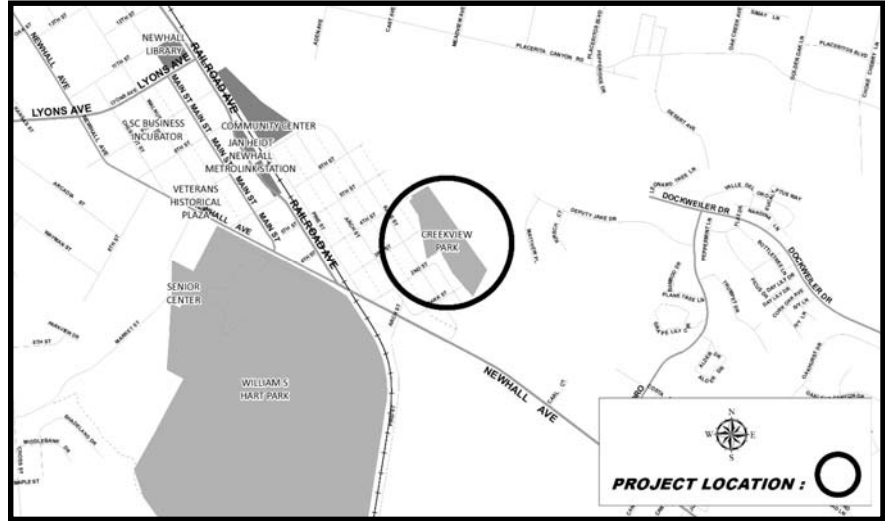
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	390,880	0	0	0	0	390,880
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$390,880	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$390,880

Impact on Operations: None

2018-19 PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT,
CREEKVIEW PARK — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P2014

Project Location:
Creekview Park



Description: This project will remove and replace the obsolete play equipment at Creekview Park. Also, as part of this project a new drainage system for the play area will be installed to extend the life of the equipment and rubberized surface.

Justification: The current playground equipment has made maintaining the structures difficult as replacement parts are no longer manufactured. Replacement of the structures with new equipment that meets current standards will ensure the park equipment meets the needs of the community. The playground equipment is listed as "Poor" on the Facility and Equipment Assessment Management Report and does not meet ADA requirements. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	264,650	0	0	0	0	264,650
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$264,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$264,800

Project Funding:

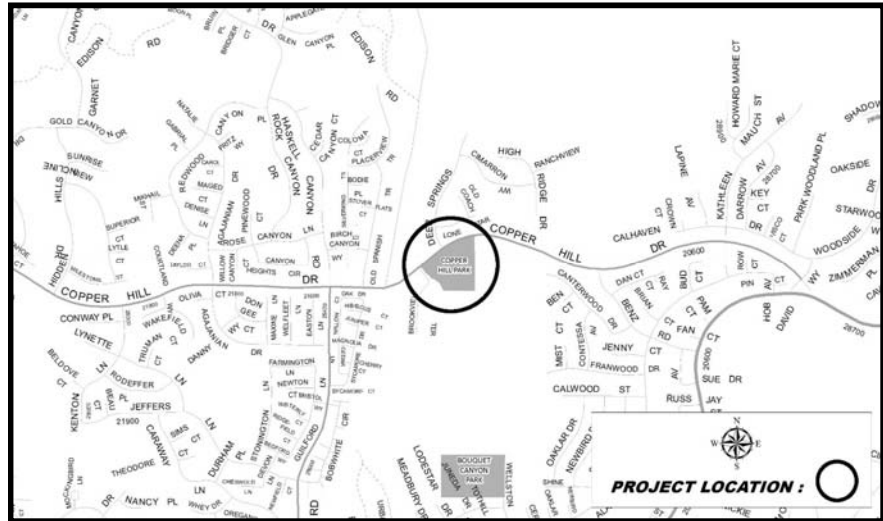
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	264,800	0	0	0	0	264,800
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$264,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$264,800

Impact on Operations: None

COPPER HILL PARK RESTROOM AND PLAY AREA DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: P4015

Project Location:
Copper Hill Park, 21380
Copper Hill Drive, CA
91390



Description: This project will design and construct two play areas for children ages 2-5 and 5-12. In addition, ADA accessible swings and large shade over the entire play area will be added. The project will consist of: demo existing turf and irrigation, grading, connection to existing storm drains, add rubberized play surface, shade, and play equipment.

Justification: This project was divided into two phases. The first phase constructed a restroom and the second phase will construct a new play area. This project will encourage residents with children to spend more time outdoors by providing a comfortable playground environment for park patrons. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

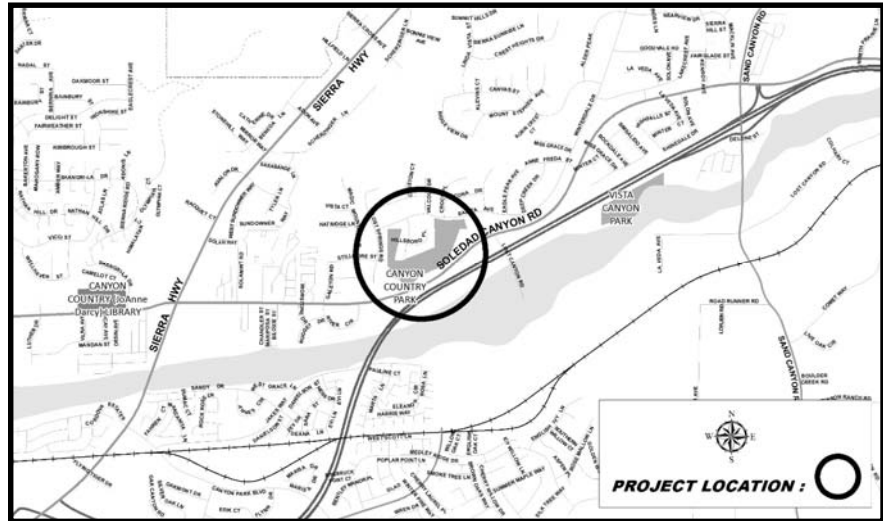
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	463,650	150,000	0	0	0	0	613,650
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$513,650	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$663,650

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
305 - Park Dedication Fund	513,650	150,000	0	0	0	0	663,650
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$513,650	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$663,650

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Canyon Country Park,
17615 Soledad Canyon
Road



Description: Currently in conceptual design, this project will design a universally-accessible playground for inclusion of all children and their families in the same recreational activities. The site location is the Canyon Country Park.

Justification: This project is part of the City's fourth Annual Action Plan for the 2014-2018 Consolidated Plan required to receive federal CDBG funds. This project supports the City's strategic plan to improve and expand facilities and infrastructure and provide supportive human services. This project will also be available to and benefit 15,400 persons with disabilities Citywide.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Design	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	849,748	0	0	0	0	849,748
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$50,000	\$899,748	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$949,748

Project Funding:

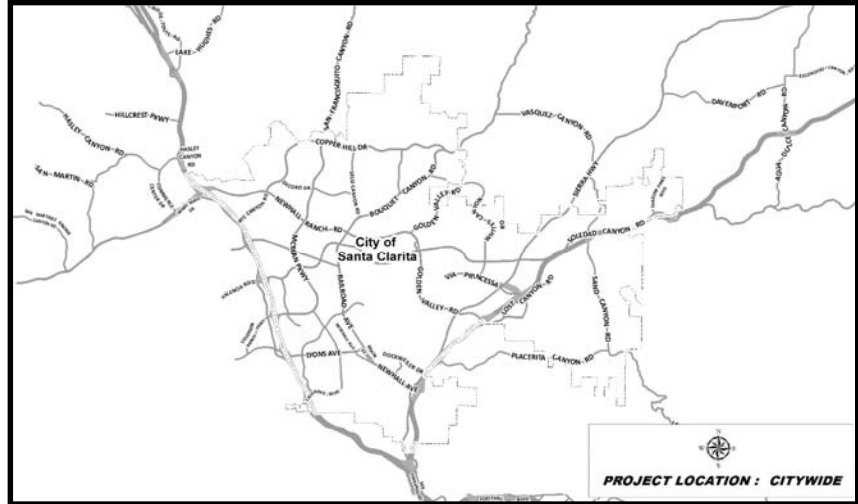
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
203 - CDBG	50,000	899,748	0	0	0	0	949,748
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$50,000	\$899,748	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$949,748

Impact on Operations: None

**IRRIGATION MASTER VALVE AND FLOW SENSOR
INSTALLATION, PHASE II - CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: R0018

Project Location:
Various LMD Zones



Description: This project would complete phase II of a multi-year program to install irrigation master valve and flow sensors. Locations to be determined by highest priority areas identified in the Irrigation Master Valve and Flow Sensor design.

Justification: Irrigation flow sensors used in conjunction with master valves are devices that can be installed to detect and automatically shut down the irrigation system when breaks, malfunctions, or vandalism occur. Currently, there are many systems throughout the LMD Zones that are not equipped with this technology. The project supports the Sustaining Public Infrastructure and Community Beautification components of Santa Clarita 2020.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Kevin Tonoian

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

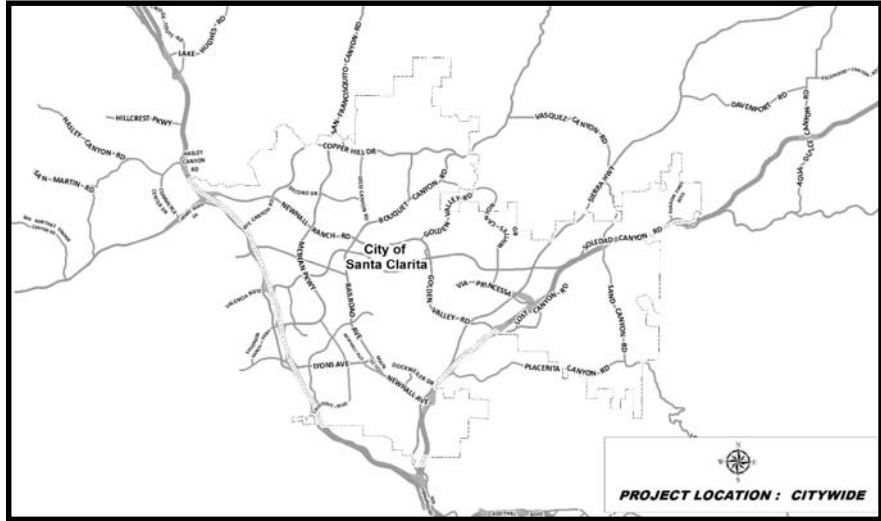
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	225,000	300,000	0	0	0	0	525,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
357 - Landscape Maintenance District	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
357 - LMD T-2 Old Orchard	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	45,000
357 - LMD Zone T-3 Val Hills	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	45,000
357 - LMD Zone T-4 Val Meadows	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	45,000
357 - LMD Zone T-5 Val Glen	45,000	74,512	0	0	0	0	119,512
357 - LMD Zone T-6 Val So Valley	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	45,000
357 - LMD Zone T23 Mtn. View	0	225,488	0	0	0	0	225,488
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: Funding to support the Citywide Reforestation Project allows staff to proactively address City trees that are too large to remain in the public parkway, install new trees within vacant wells along major thoroughfares, and install irrigation infrastructure as needed to increase the survival rates of the newly installed trees. This project will encompass the installation of more than 400 replacement trees to address remaining vacancies along major thoroughfares at an estimated cost of \$175,000.

Justification: This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Community Beautification and the goal specific to developing and instituting a "Community Reforestation Plan."

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Kevin Tonoian

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	175,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,175,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$175,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$1,175,000

Project Funding:

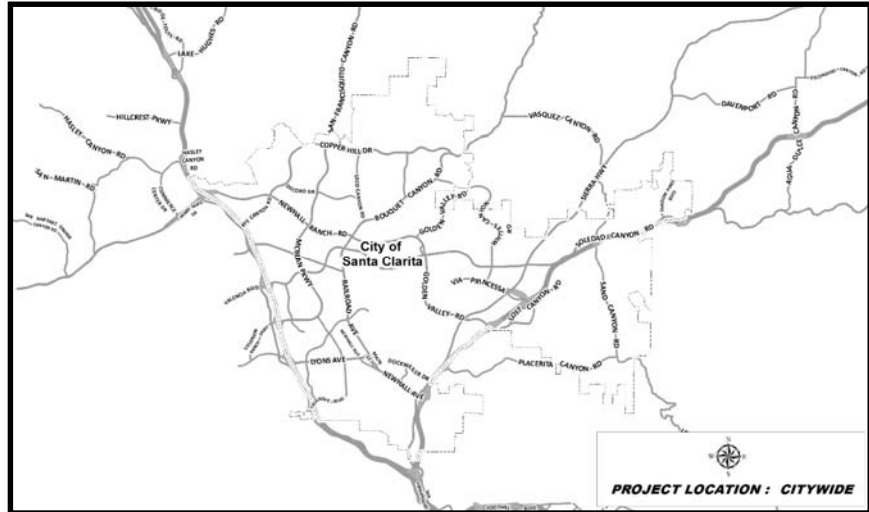
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
367 - Areawide Fund	0	175,000	0	0	0	0	175,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,000,000
Total Costs:	\$0	\$175,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$1,175,000

Impact on Operations: None

ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: R0022

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project will install 8 Level II Electric Vehicle (EV) charging stations at specific locations citywide. These locations include: Valencia Heritage Park, Canyon Country Park, Central Park, The Centre, and Downtown Newhall Parking Structure. The project will also replace the current non-networked charging station at City Hall to a networked Level II EV charging station. There will be an additional charger placed at a park in the Valencia community; however, the location has yet to be determined.

Justification: This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure. As part of the theme staff was tasked with identifying alternative fuel methods. Staff conducted an extensive study, which included three major components: overall research with regards to cost and ongoing maintenance, discussion with six benchmark cities, and a survey to gauge the interest of the community. The study provided vital pricing and maintenance related information as well as crucial EV charging station data that allowed staff to make an informed recommendation.

Project Status: Approved **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Darin Seegmiller

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	23,000	0	0	0	0	23,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	221,000	0	0	0	0	221,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$244,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$244,000

Project Funding:

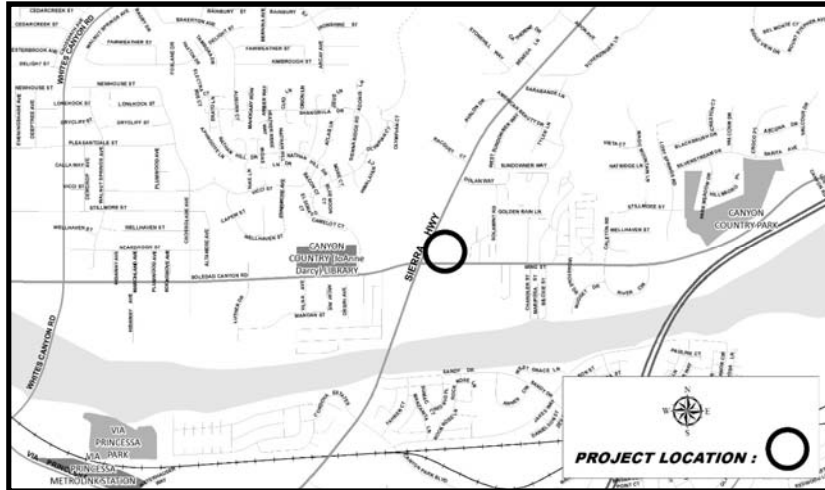
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
232 - AB 2766 AQMD Grant	0	122,000	0	0	0	0	122,000
232 - AB 2766 AQMD	0	122,000	0	0	0	0	122,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$244,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$244,000

Impact on Operations: The ongoing cost to operate the chargers will affect the operational budget, but will be offset by revenue generated for the use of the chargers.

CANYON COUNTRY COMMUNITY CENTER REGIONAL INFILTRATION BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP)

Project Number: R3007

Project Location:
Northeast Corner of Soledad Canyon Road and Sierra Highway in Canyon Country



Description: This request is to re-budget the balance of funds for preliminary construction activities such as excavation and rough grading. The project is currently in the design phase. Plans and bid specifications are being prepared to put the project out to bid for construction, in addition to other documents related to securing grant funding. This project was originally intended to fund primarily the design phase. However, significant cost savings have been realized by incorporating the CEQA analysis into the larger project and other coordination with the Canyon Country Community Center project. Closer coordination has found cost savings in the overall project related to the reduced need for importing of dirt as a result of excavating for the infiltration project.

Justification: This project supports Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure which sets a goal to enhance water quality in the Santa Clara River by implementing the Stormwater Enhanced Watershed Management Plan. Staff anticipates two Proposition 1 grant opportunities in 2018. Each will require 50 percent matching funds and shovel readiness for grant competitiveness. This re-budget will allow the project to continue to move in step with and complementing the larger community center project while still providing opportunity for grant funding.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Neighborhood Services **Project Supervisor:** Darin Seegmiller

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	225,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	1,297,000	0	0	0	0	1,297,000
Civic Art Project	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Environmental Monitoring	0	23,000	0	0	0	0	23,000
Total Costs:	\$225,000	\$1,335,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,560,000

Project Funding:

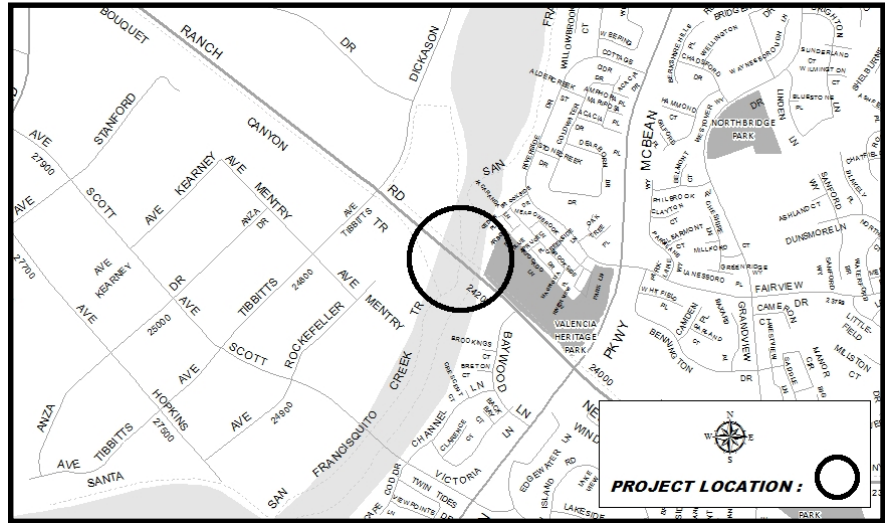
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
356 - Stormwater Utility Fund	225,000	1,335,000	0	0	0	0	1,560,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$225,000	\$1,335,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,560,000

Impact on Operations: Require ongoing maintenance from the stormwater crew. They are being consulted on design and a maintenance manual will be produced.

NEWHALL RANCH ROAD BRIDGE WIDENING OVER SAN FRANCISQUITO CREEK

Project Number: S1039

Project Location:
 Newhall Ranch Road
 Bridge over San
 Francisquito Creek,
 located between Avenue
 Tibbitts and McBean
 Parkway



Description: This project is widening the Newhall Ranch Road Bridge over San Francisquito Creek from six lanes to eight lanes, and installing a raised median, barrier protected sidewalk on the north side, and barrier protected sidewalk and shared-use path on the south side. Other improvements include a trail gap connection below the west portion of the bridge, and a bus turnout on the south side of the road. The rebudget funds will provide for soft cost related to the construction, close out, and environmental monitoring services for the bridge.

Justification: This project will expand the bridge to improve vehicle, pedestrian, and cyclist capacity and safety. This project is consistent with the City's General Plan Circulation Element, and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

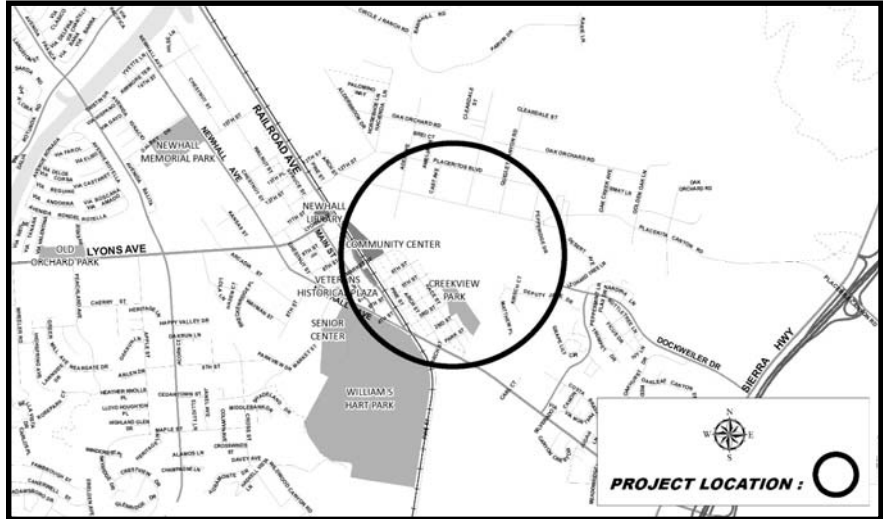
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	1,671,816	0	0	0	0	0	1,671,816
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	14,942,800	680,000	0	0	0	0	15,622,800
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
Total Costs:	\$16,614,616	\$930,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,544,616

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal HBP Funds	13,032,859	300,000	0	0	0	0	13,332,859
230 - Gas Tax	179,501	0	0	0	0	0	179,501
233 - TDA Article 8	2,256	0	0	0	0	0	2,256
303 - B&T Valencia	2,900,000	600,000	0	0	0	0	3,500,000
357 - LMD Zone 2008-1	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
367 - Areawide Fund	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	30,000
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$16,614,616	\$930,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,544,616

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Dockweiler Drive to
Railroad Avenue



Description: This project will provide design plans and the required documentation needed to process a Public Utilities Commission (PUC) application for the extension of Dockweiler Drive crossing over the railroad track and connecting to Railroad Avenue.

Justification: This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community: Complete the environmental and PUC process for future construction of Dockweiler Drive. Construction of the roadway is consistent with the General Plan, and will improve traffic circulation in an area that will be impacted by future development. The alignment study, conducted in a prior year, determined the necessary right-of-way for the future roadway extension.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	829,651	0	0	0	0	0	829,651
Design	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000
Right-of-Way	603,788	0	0	0	0	0	603,788
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,433,439	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,633,439

Project Funding:

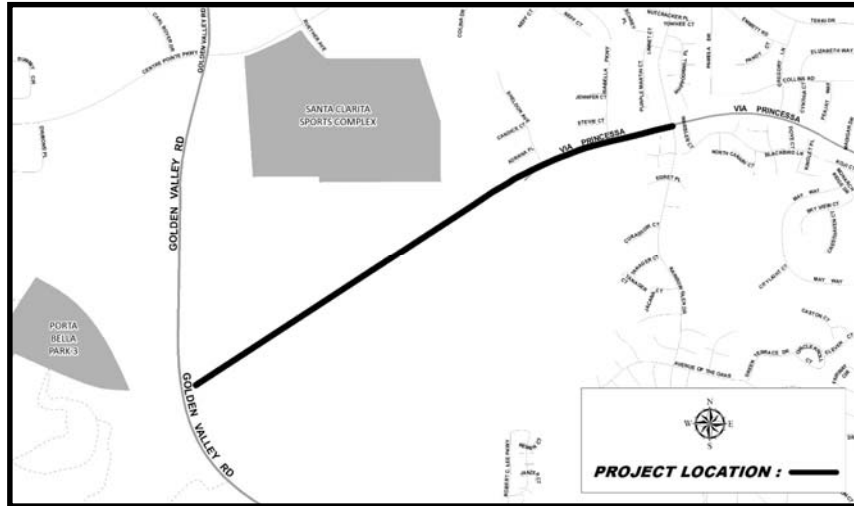
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
302 - B&T Via Princessa	1,433,439	200,000	0	0	0	0	1,633,439
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$1,433,439	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,633,439

Impact on Operations: None

VIA PRINCESSA EAST ROADWAY EXTENSION, GOLDEN VALLEY ROAD TO RAINBOW GLEN — DESIGN

Project Number: S3026

Project Location:
Extension starts at Rainbow Glen Drive and ends at Golden Valley Road



Description: The project will extend Via Princessa Road from Rainbow Glen Drive west to Golden Valley Road. The proposed improvements will include the following; grading, 4 paved traffic lanes, median improvements, parkway improvements, storm drains, water lines, dry utilities, street lights, and 2 traffic signals. This project will be designed, permitted, and built in conjunction with the adjacent developments. Request funds are needed for project management, review of in-progress construction documents, special studies, environmental mitigation analysis, and cost estimates.

Justification: Via Princessa is identified in the City's Circulation Element and General Plan. The roadway is needed in this area which will be impacted by future development. The City was awarded a construction grant for a portion of the cost of this project, and continued to pursue grant funding for the anticipated construction cost. By moving forward with the proposed project scope, the City places itself in a more advantageous position to secure grant funds. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	725,743	200,000	100,000	0	0	0	1,025,743
Right-of-Way	0	300,000	0	0	0	0	300,000
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$725,743	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,325,743

Project Funding:

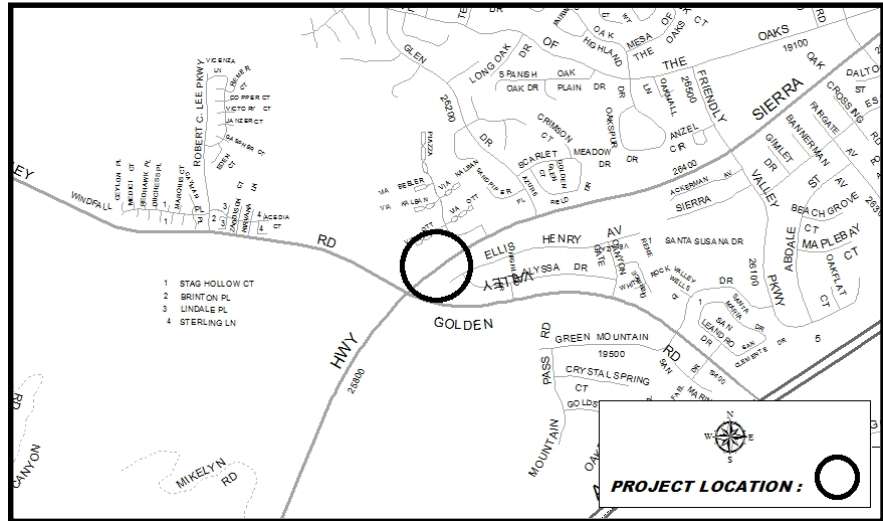
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
301 - B&T Eastside Canyon	725,743	500,000	100,000	0	0	0	1,325,743
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$725,743	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,325,743

Impact on Operations: None

SIERRA HIGHWAY PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE AND STREET IMPROVEMENTS OVER GOLDEN VALLEY ROAD — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: S3031

Project Location:
Sierra Highway north of
Golden Valley Road



Description:

This project will construct a pedestrian bridge over Sierra Highway north of Golden Valley Road and improvements on the west side of Sierra Highway including a bus turnout and right-turn lane from southbound Sierra Highway onto Golden Valley Road, sidewalk, bus shelter pad, enhanced access ramps and crosswalks, parkway landscaping, street lights, extension of the median nose, pavement maintenance, traffic striping and signal modifications to allow for U-turns at the intersection of Sierra Highway/Rainbow Glen Drive and Sierra Highway/Golden Valley Road.

Justification:

Construction of the pedestrian bridge will provide a designated passageway across this major arterial. The roadway improvements will enhance traffic circulation in this heavily traveled intersection. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Community Beautification.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

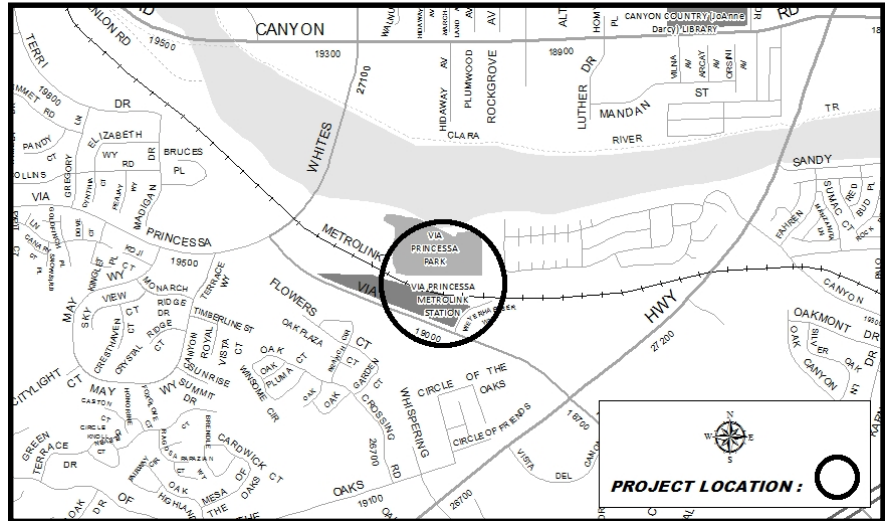
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	55,014	0	0	0	0	0	55,014
Design	283,773	0	0	0	0	0	283,773
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	3,947,025	60,000	0	0	0	0	4,007,025
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$4,285,812	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,345,812

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
229 - Federal Grant ATP	1,402,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,402,000
233 - TDA Article 8	273,785	0	0	0	0	0	273,785
264 - Measure R	825,345	0	0	0	0	0	825,345
306 - Developer Fees Fund	1,767,098	60,000	0	0	0	0	1,827,098
601 - General Fund-Capital	17,584	0	0	0	0	0	17,584
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$4,285,812	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,345,812

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Via Princessa and Weyerhauser Way at the existing Via Princessa Metrolink Station



Description: This project will include the design of a grade-separated crossing of the existing railroad tracks, including the submittal to the Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) and Metrolink for their review and approval. This project will also include the environmental clearance.

Justification: A grade-separated crossing is required in order to access the future Via Princessa Park. The project received a Prop A - Park Bond grant provided by the Los Angeles County Regional Park and Open Space District in the amount of \$1,000,000. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

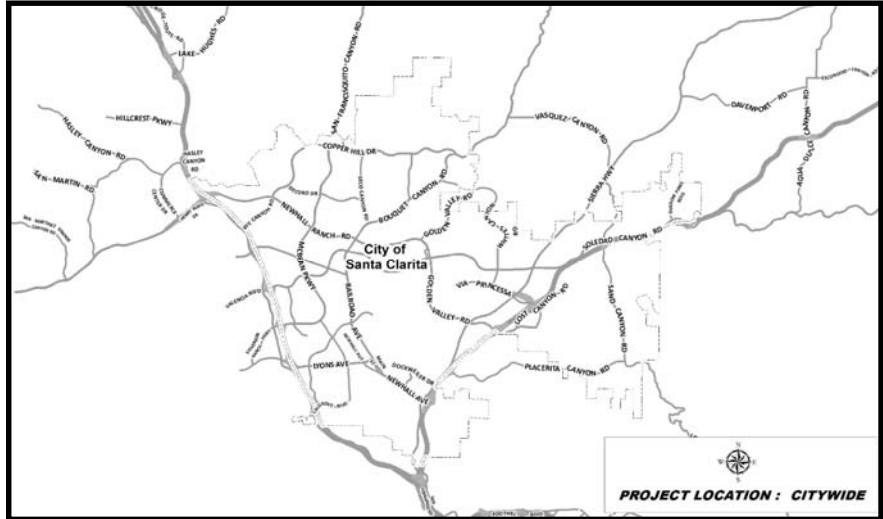
<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	252,000	0	0	0	0	252,000
Design	55,000	1,045,000	0	0	0	0	1,100,000
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	5,000,000	0	0	5,000,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$55,000	\$1,297,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$6,352,000

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
262 - Prop A - Park Bond	0	250,000	0	750,000	0	0	1,000,000
306 - Developer Fees Fund	55,000	195,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
367 - Areawide Fund	0	852,000	0	0	0	0	852,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	4,250,000	0	0	4,250,000
Total Costs:	\$55,000	\$1,297,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$6,352,000

Impact on Operations: None

Project Location:
Citywide



Description: This project will construct new sidewalks at locations where none currently exist, and are of great need.

Justification: The new sidewalks will close the gap along major arterials with high-pedestrian usage. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure by ensuring safe paths of travel along City sidewalks.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Cruz Caldera

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000

Project Funding:

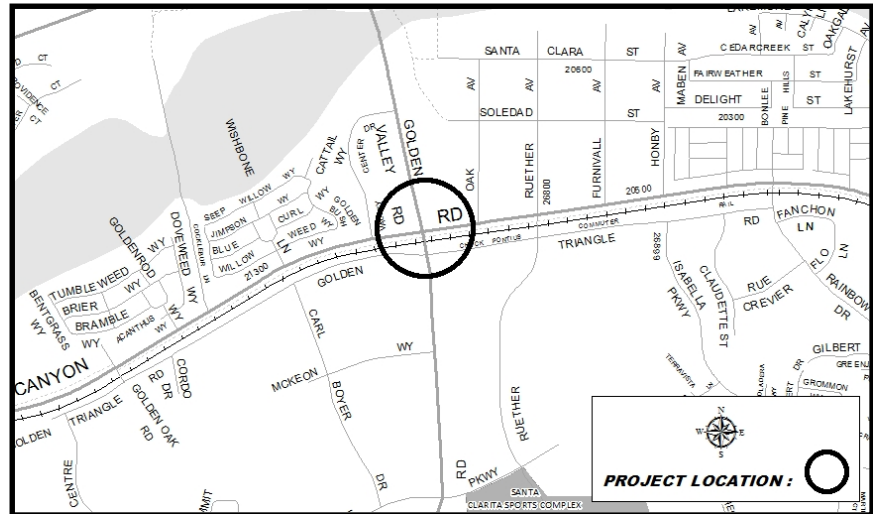
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
266 - Measure M	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000

Impact on Operations: None

**SOLEDAD CANYON / GOLDEN VALLEY ROAD BIKE PATH,
NORTH — CONSTRUCTION**

Project Number: T2007

Project Location:
Soledad Canyon Road at
Golden Valley Road bridge



Description: This project will construct approximately 510 feet of bike path, north of Soledad Canyon Road to provide connectivity between Soledad Canyon Road and the Golden Valley Road bike path. It will connect a Class 1 trail 1,020 feet north of Soledad Canyon Road to the bike ramp at the bridge over the Santa Clara River.

Justification: The trail on Golden Valley Road does not connect to Soledad Canyon Road at this time. This improvement will allow cyclists and pedestrians to access Soledad Canyon Road from Golden Valley Road without having to exit the trail system. The project was on hold pending execution of the Mutual Benefit License Agreement with the Department of Water and Power. The signed agreement was obtained on September 1, 2017 and will terminate on April 30, 2022. The project is ready to proceed with construction. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Sustaining Public Infrastructure by ensuring safe paths of travel.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	9,281	0	0	0	0	0	9,281
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	359,681	0	0	0	0	359,681
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$9,281	\$359,681	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$368,962

Project Funding:

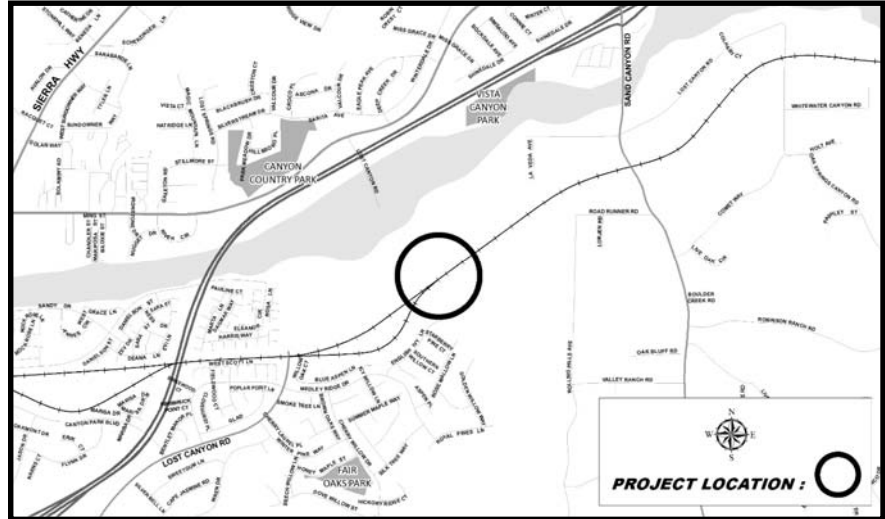
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
233 - TDA Article 8	0	116,276	0	0	0	0	116,276
238 - TDA Article 3/ Bikeway	0	161,524	0	0	0	0	161,524
300 - B&T Bouquet Canyon	9,281	81,881	0	0	0	0	91,162
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$9,281	\$359,681	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$368,962

Impact on Operations: None

VISTA CANYON MULTI-MODAL (METROLINK STATION)
DESIGN AND RIGHT-OF-WAY

Project Number: T3020

Project Location:
Vista Canyon



Description: This project will complete the design of a 25,000 square foot center platform to include canopies, light standards, restroom facilities, and fencing. Access to the platform will be grade separated. A total of 3,500 feet of new railroad track and signal improvements will be made within the railroad right-of-way. Funding request includes project management, legal, and administrative cost to complete design, including Southern California Rail Road Authority (SCRRA) fees, right-of-way, and proceed to construction.

Justification: Constructing a Metrolink station on the east side of town will allow the City to expand and enhance its local and commuter services between the future adjacent transit center and the local community. A Transit Impact Study indicated a new station would generate an additional 1,430 daily Metrolink riders. A grant to request construction funds has been submitted to Metro via the 2015 Metro Call for Projects.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	4,480,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	4,530,000
Right-of-Way	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$4,480,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,580,000

Project Funding:

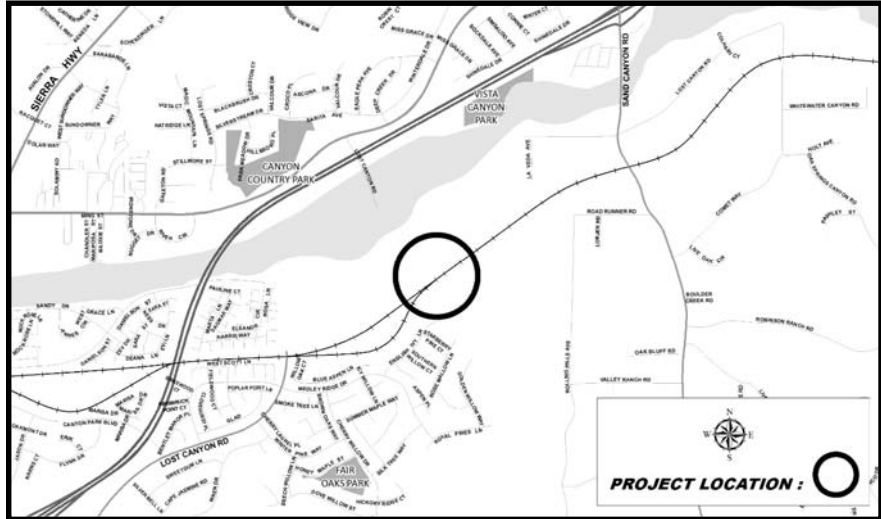
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
261 - Proposition A	375,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	475,000
700 - Transit Fund	4,105,000	0	0	0	0	0	4,105,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$4,480,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,580,000

Impact on Operations: None

VISTA CANYON REGIONAL TRANSIT CENTER — CONSTRUCTION

Project Number: T3021

Project Location:
Future Vista Canyon
Community



Description: This project will construct a new seven-bay bus transfer station with canopies, benches, light poles, restroom facilities, bicycle parking, real-time bus arrival monitors, and landscaping.

Justification: This transit center will allow the City to expand its local and commuter bus service by providing additional trips between the future adjacent Metrolink station and the local community. The improvements will foster a true transit-oriented development that will serve residents living on the east side of the City, as well as those living just east of the City limits. This project supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Enhancing Economic Vitality: Expanding transit services to enhance underserved business areas.

Project Status: In progress **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Design	504,819	0	0	0	0	0	504,819
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	354,373	0	0	0	0	354,373
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$504,819	\$354,373	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$859,192

Project Funding:

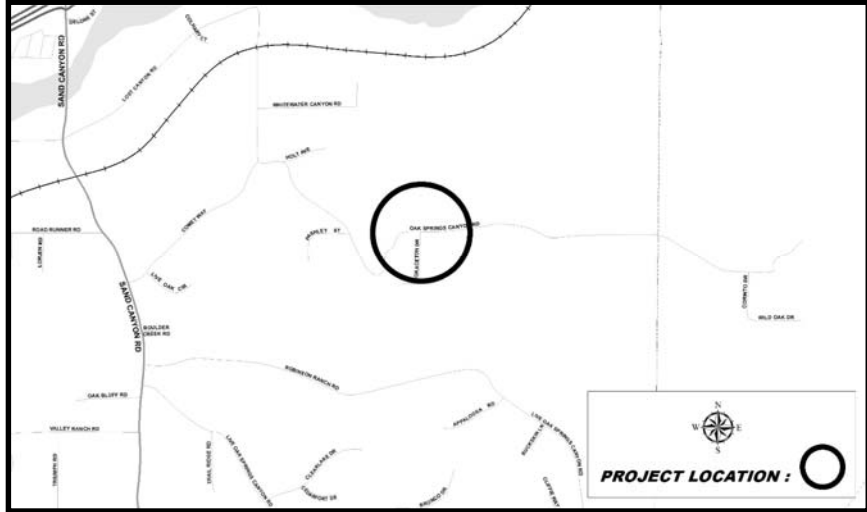
<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
232 - AB 2766 AQMD	188,639	70,503	0	0	0	0	259,142
261 - Proposition A	0	13,870	0	0	0	0	13,870
265 - Prop C 25% Grant	316,180	270,000	0	0	0	0	586,180
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$504,819	\$354,373	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$859,192

Impact on Operations: None

2018-19 TRAIL FENCE REPLACEMENT — ROBINSON RANCH TRAIL

Project Number: T3023

Project Location:
Graceton Drive and Oaks Springs Canyon Road



Description: The Robinson Ranch Trail burned two years ago and was washed out by floods last year. This project will regrade the trail back to previous grades, remove all the rocks, and regrade the hill section putting in proper drainage to prevent future rutting. In addition, this project will demolish the existing burnt and broken lodge pole fencing and install new fence in strategic areas along the trail where required for security and safety. This project will reduce the amount of lodge pole fencing from 3,300 linear feet to 1,800 linear feet.

Justification: The trail is unpassable to most trail users. The trail needs to be regraded, rocks removed, proper drainage added for sustainability, demo old burnt lodge pole and install new lodge pole fencing. This trail was identified as a goal by the Parks, Recreation, and Community Service Commission to be repaired and supports the Santa Clarita 2020 theme of Building and Creating Community.

Project Status: Proposed **Department:** Public Works **Project Supervisor:** Damon Letz

Project Cost Estimate (\$):

<u>Expenditure/ Category:</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
Environmental	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	68,050	0	0	0	0	68,050
Civic Art Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$68,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,200

Project Funding:

<u>Funding Source(s):</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>	<u>Total</u>
358 - OSPD Fund	0	68,200	0	0	0	0	68,200
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Priority Unfunded	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Costs:	\$0	\$68,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,200

Impact on Operations: None

Unfunded Capital Projects

No.	Project	Estimated Cost	No.	Project	Estimated Cost
NEEDS PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED IN THE 2018-19 CIP:					
<u>FACILITIES</u>			<u>PARKS - Active -Continued</u>		
F3023	Santa Clarita Sheriff Station	39,300,000		Discovery Park - (Build out)	2,500,000
F4003	Saugus Library	21,507,702		Rivendale Ranch & Open Space	8,100,000
F1022	Transit Maintenance Facility Roof - <i>Repair and Replacement</i>	958,000	<u>PARKS - Passive/River</u>		
	Bouquet Canyon Park Restroom Building	352,200		Open Space Access - (Various Improvements)	450,000
				Open Space Parks (Master Plans for Various)	200,000
				Pioneer Oil Refinery	2,500,000
<u>MAINTENANCE</u>			<u>PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES</u>		
M1022	City Hall Refurbishments (Phase IV)	118,500	90-0711	Decoro Drive and Vista Delgado	852,975
	Annual Median Modification Program	100,000	<u>ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS</u>		
	Annual Overlay and Slurry Seal (5-yr for 67% rating)	91,600,000		Annual Roadway Safety Program - 4-year need	200,000
	Annual Sidewalk Repair Program	1,200,000		Intelligent Transportation Systems VI -	
	City Hall Air Conditioning Improvements (Phase II)	105,000	C0054	Adaptive Signal System - Grant \$1,943,759	315,338
	Rubberized Playground Surface Replacement	240,000	<u>SIDEWALK, CURB & GUTTER INSTALLATION - City</u>		
	Battery Back-Up Installation Program (Phase II & III)	248,000		Arcadia Street Improvements	310,500
	Thermoplastic Lane Striping	400,000	92-0902	Orchard Village Road (north of Lyons Ave)	207,000
<u>RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & CONSERVATION</u>				Scherzinger Lane Improvements Phase II	5,300,000
	Citywide Reforestation	1,000,000	<u>SIDEWALKS</u>		
T2012	Whitney Canyon Park & Ride Solar Lights	30,000		Dockweiler Drive - Oakhurst to Sierra Highway	250,000
	Bouquet Streetlight Installation	256,725		Newhall Avenue Sidewalks	1,150,000
R3007	CCCC Regional Infiltration BMP's	3,765,000		Sierra Highway Soledad to Racquet Club Court	350,000
<u>STREETS AND BRIDGES</u>				Valencia Industrial Center Sidewalks - Phase I	250,000
S3023	Dockweiler Drive Extension	62,933,215		Wiley Canyon Road Sidewalks	50,000
S3030	Sierra Highway Bridges over the Santa Clara River	1,444,330		Happy Valley Area Sidewalks	
S3036	Via Princessa Park Rail Crossing - (<i>Prop A Park Bond \$1,000,000</i>)	4,250,000	<u>STREET CONSTRUCTION</u>		
	Via Princessa Extension	68,423,000	91-1204	Magic/Via Princessa Roadway (at grade)	43,470,000
	Golden Valley Road Utility & Street Improvements	7,000,000		Santa Clarita Parkway	
<u>TRAILS AND TRANSIT</u>			S3026	Via Princessa - Isabella Parkway to Golden Valley Road - <i>Const. - Grant, \$11,000,000</i>	75,000,000
	Annual Access Ramp Construction (5yr program)	4,700,000	<u>TRAILS</u>		
<u>OTHER UNFUNDED NEEDS</u>				Bouquet Canyon Trail	2,000,000
	Alley Construction	150,000		Placerita Canyon	150,000
	Bus Turn-Outs	258,750	T2011	Railroad Avenue Bike Trail - <i>Grant \$2,270,000</i>	8,530,000
<u>FLOOD CONTROL PROJECTS - County</u>				South Fork Trail/Orchard/Lyons	750,000
	Newhall Avenue and Pine Street	2,354,625		Sand Canyon/Lost Canyon Road Trailhead	250,000
	Sierra Highway Area Sewer Study	155,250		Santa Clara River Trail to Robinson Ranch	500,000
	Sierra Highway Storm Drain Master Plan	207,000		Santa Clarita Regional Commuter Trail -	
<u>GATEWAY BEAUTIFICATION</u>				Seg. V (<i>Five Knolls to Discovery Park</i>)	2,000,000
	Calgrove/I-5 Gateway Beautification	1,200,000		Wiley Canyon/Orchard Village Road Bridge	550,000
	Newhall/SR-14 Gateway Beautification	1,200,000		Wiley/Calgrove to Rivendale	1,000,000
	Via Princessa/SR-14 Beautification	1,200,000	<u>TRANSIT</u>		
<u>MEDIAN MODIFICATION</u>				Newhall Avenue Park and Ride - Conceptual	200,000
	Annual Median Modification (four-year need)	200,000		Vista Canyon Multi-Modal Center (Metrolink)	21,318,585
<u>PARKS - Active</u>			<u>UTILITY UNDERGROUNDING</u>		
	Canyon Country Community Center	39,000,000	90-1306	Bouquet Canyon Road - Soledad Canyon/City Limits	533,025
	Canyon Country Park Ph II (Tennis Cts, Pool)	6,000,000	90-1309	Bouquet Canyon (N/S) - Soledad Canyon/Festividad	2,277,000
	Central Park Tennis Complex	8,000,000	90-1308	Newhall Avenue (w/s) - Lyons Avenue and 9th Avenue	393,300
	Multi-Use Fields	5,000,000	90-1305	San Fernando (w/s) - Bouquet Canyon/Lyons	4,347,000
	Play Area Shade Program	165,000	90-1302	Sand Canyon Road - City Limits/Placerita Canyon Road	481,275
	Copper Hill Park Amenities	1,500,000	90-1307	Seco Canyon Road - Bouquet Canyon/City Limits	533,025
	David March Park Expansion	4,000,000	90-1304	Sierra Highway - City Limits	289,800
	Fair Oaks Park Improvements	100,000	90-1302	Soledad Canyon Road - Sand Canyon/Sierra Highway	496,800
	Renovation Master Plans for City Parks	250,000	91-1302	Wiley Canyon Road - Lyons/City Limits	496,800
	Santa Clarita Sports Complex (24-acre dev.)	16,000,000	UNFUNDED GRAND TOTAL: 599,524,720		
	Santa Clarita Sports Complex Ph IV - Gym	14,000,000			
	Heritage Park Basket Ball Court	100,000			

RESOLUTION NO. 18-52

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE ANNUAL
BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS
FOR THE AMOUNTS BUDGETED, AND ESTABLISHING POLICIES
FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE ADOPTED ANNUAL BUDGET

WHEREAS, a proposed Annual Budget for the City of Santa Clarita for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, was submitted by the City Manager to the City Council and is on file with the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has held a Public Hearing on the proposed budget on June 12, 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The budget, on file with the City Clerk and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby passed and adopted as the Annual Budget for the City of Santa Clarita for Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. There is hereby appropriated to each account the sum shown for such account in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1. The appropriations provided for herein constitute the maximum amounts authorized for obligation and expenditure to finance the operations of the City of Santa Clarita, and the City Manager is authorized and empowered to expend such appropriations for said purpose. Additional appropriations shall be made only by official action of the City Council.

SECTION 3. The positions as they appear in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1 are authorized and approved for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019.

SECTION 4. All obligations and expenditures shall be incurred and made in the manner provided by and pursuant to State law and City ordinances, resolutions, and policies relative to purchasing and contract.

SECTION 5. Each and every fund listed in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1 is hereby created, continued, established and/or re-established, as the case may be, and each fund shall constitute a distinct accounting entity.

SECTION 6. This annual budget resolution shall apply to all funds except bond funds, grant funds, trust and agency funds, and capital funds. Legislative action by the City Council to issue bond funds, accept grants, and/or authorize capital projects shall be considered as authority to expend funds for those purposes, subject to the requirements, restrictions, and

provisions of the State Law and the Santa Clarita Municipal Code relative to purchasing and contracting, and no further appropriation authority will be necessary.

SECTION 7. Transfers of amounts herein appropriated within departments, between departments, and within the various funds created shall require the approval of the City Manager or his designee, provided the total appropriations for each fund is not exceeded.

SECTION 8. The transfer of any amount of one fund to another fund and/or the appropriation of funds from Reserves and Fund Balance shall only be made pursuant to this budget resolution or subsequent official action of the City Council. When made by the City Council, such transfers and/or appropriations shall be considered amendments to the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 9. The City Manager may approve any unused appropriations at the end of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 for capital projects, special projects, and grant programs which shall be carried forward and become part of the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 10. All purchase order commitments outstanding on June 30, 2018, are hereby continued and will become a part of the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 11. The annual contracts detailed in Exhibit A are hereby approved and authorized for the Fiscal Year commencing July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019.

SECTION 12. The adopted budget for the Fiscal Year, commencing July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, shall be amended to incorporate the budget adjustments detailed in Exhibit B.

SECTION 13. Adopt a comprehensive set of fiscal policies as incorporated in the budget referenced herein above in Section 1.

SECTION 14. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June 2018.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/23/18

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18-52 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: McLean, Kellar, Smyth, Miranda, Weste

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



CITY CLERK

EXHIBIT A

**City of Santa Clarita
Contractual Agreements - Authorization Requests for FY 2018-2019**

Request Number	Vendor	Current Contract Amount	Requested Contract amount (If different)	Description of Request
1	AT&T Phone Services	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$160,000 in FY 18/19 for telephone utility (land line/long-distance phone services, data circuits, and Internet services with AT&T) and cellular services.
2	SoftwareONE	\$ 90,000.00		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$90,000 in FY 18-19 for Microsoft Server licensing, MS Office, VMware, Anti-Virus, and other software licensing needs.
3	Dell	\$ 150,000.00		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$150,000 in FY 18-19 for computer and network hardware purchases with Dell Computers.
4	Verizon	\$ 180,000.00		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$180,000 in FY 18-19 for mobile equipment and telecommunications (Citywide cellular and mobile device service).
5	Ramundsen Public Sector, LLC	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$70,000 in FY 18/19 for support, maintenance, and training related to the City's Financial System.
6	Accefa	\$ 200,000.00		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$200,000 in FY 18-19 for support, maintenance, and training related to the City's Land and Asset Management System.
7	Time Warner Cable / Spectrum	\$ 60,000.00		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$60,000 in FY 18-19 for Internet and Cable TV services.
8	HDL	\$ 31,050.00	\$ 32,450.00	Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$32,450 in FY 18/19 for Property Tax Management Services, \$22,250, and Sales and Use Tax Audits, \$10,200.
9	United Merchant Services	\$ 120,000.00		Request to authorize staff to expend an amount not to exceed \$120,000 in FY 18/19 for credit card processing fees.
10	Santa Clarita Valley Committee on Aging	\$ 475,000.00		For recreation, wellness, meals program, and transit related services provided for Santa Clarita Valley seniors.
11	L.A. County Probation Officer	\$ 164,000.00		The Probation Officer monitors the activities of formal and informal probationers, and in an effort to reduce offender recidivism, works with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department to reduce crime. This agreement is between Los Angeles County and the City of Santa Clarita; however, the Deputy Probation Officer (DPO) will be assigned to provide probation services on behalf of the City as an independent contractor.
12	Servicon Systems Inc.	-	\$ 171,905.00	This request is for Janitorial Services at all three libraries. Funding has already been approved through the library transition agenda item.
13	Willdan Financial Services	\$ 51,260.00	\$ 120,000.00	Request to increase expenditure authority for Willdan Financial Services for Assessment Engineering Services to an amount not to exceed \$120,000. This increase to this existing agreement, awarded by Council at their December 13, 2016 meeting, supports additional assessment engineering services forecasted during Fiscal Year 2018-19.

EXHIBIT B
City of Santa Clarita
Budget Adjustments
Fiscal Year 2017-2018

Revenue Adjustments

Fund	Title	Account	Account Title	Amount	Description
100	General Fund	4111.007	Building & Safety Plan Review	500,000	Adjust revenue budget
229	Misc Federal Grants	4424.009	Misc Federal Grants	(726,676)	Adjust grant revenue budget/CIP rebudgets: Newhall Ranch Road/San Francisquito Bridge Widening; Citywide Way Finding Sign; Sierra Highway Bridge Over Santa Clara River; 2014-15 Bridge Maintenance.
262	Prop A Park Bond	4431.003	Prop A Safe Park - Project Specific	(250,000)	Adjust revenue budget
265	Prop C 25% Grant	4422.008	Prop C Grants	(270,000)	Adjust grant revenue budget for Vista Canyon Regional Transit Center - rebudget
305	Park Dedication	4572.002	Park In-Lieu Fees	2,193,936	Adjust revenue budget to reflect actual receipts
306	Developer Fees	4572.005	Dev Fees-Law Enforcement Impact	163,162	Adjust revenue budget to reflect actual receipts
306	Developer Fees	4572.006	Dev Fees-Fire District Fees	1,152,001	Adjust revenue budget to reflect actual receipts
357	Landscape Maintenance District	4022.068	T77 West Creek Park	533,900	Adjust fund balance transfer from the County
357	Landscape Maintenance District	4022.069	T69 West Creek Estates	205,714	Adjust fund balance transfer from the County
392	Redevelopment Obligation Ret. Fund	4001.007	Property Tax Increment	975,030	Adjust revenue budget
700	Transit Fund	4422.007	Prop C MOSIP	(318,910)	Adjust and correct revenue budget
700	Transit Fund	4424.009	Misc Federal Grants	1,246,670	Adjust revenue budget
700	Transit Fund	4426.012	Measure M Bus Operations	2,301,490	Record first year of new revenue measure
106-723	Various	4711.000	Transfers In	6,211,774	Adjust Interfund Transfers
TOTAL REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS				\$ 13,918,091	

Expenditure Adjustments

Fund	Division	Title	Account	Account Title	Amount	Description
203	13334	Bridge to Home	5161.001	Contractual Services	2,114	Adjust expenditure budget
229	M0101	2014-15 Bridge Maint. Prgm.	5161.001	Contractual Services	(24,965)	Adjust grant budget
260	C0048	ITS Phase V	5161.001	Contractual Services	12,679	Adjust grant budget
265	C0048	ITS Phase V	5161.001	Contractual Services	(12,679)	Adjust grant budget
265	S1003	I-5 Magic Mtn Interc. Phase 2	5161.001	Contractual Services	(213,085)	Adjust grant budget
301	S3028	GVR Bridge Widening/SR-14	5161.001	Contractual Services	(300,000)	Adjust expenditure budget
303	S1003	I-5 Magic Mtn Interc. Phase 2	5161.001	Contractual Services	(548,220)	Adjust expenditure budget
306	16201	Fire Station Reimbursement	5161.001	Contractual Services	1,872,519	Fire Station 150 reimbursement of costs
354	12590	SC Lighting District	5161.001	Contractual Services	(4,444,513)	Adjust funding source for street lights LED conver.
359	12595	Streetlights Acquisition	5161.001	Contractual Services	4,444,513	Adjust funding source for street lights LED conver.
357	B0015	2017-18 Median Turf Rem.	5161.001	Contractual Services	(1,000,000)	Adjust expenditure budget
357	S1043	McBean Parkway Ped Bridge	5161.001	Contractual Services	(282,353)	Adjust expenditure budget
601	P2013	Fallen Veterans Monument	5161.001	Contractual Services	(63,188)	Adjust expenditure budget
106	19006	Pension Liability	5011.016	UAL Payment	5,000,000	Adjust expenditure budget
100-721	Various	Personnel accounts	5000.000	Various	219,061	Personnel adjustments
100-700	19500	Non-Departmental	5501.000	Transfers Out	6,211,774	Adjust Interfund Transfers
TOTAL EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS				\$ 10,873,657		

RESOLUTION NO. 18-53

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA,
ADOPTING THE 2018-2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, a proposed Capital Improvement Program for the City of Santa Clarita was submitted to the City Council and is on file in the City Clerk's Office; and

WHEREAS, the City of Santa Clarita's Planning Commission on June 5, 2018, determined that the proposed Capital Improvement Program is consistent with the City's General Plan; and

WHEREAS, procedures for adoption of the Capital Improvement Program have been duly taken.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does resolve as follows:


SECTION 1. The Capital Improvement Program presented to the City Council on June 12, 2018, is adopted subject to the incorporation of the City Council's comments, as the Capital Improvement Program for the City of Santa Clarita.

SECTION 2. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution and certify this record to be a full true, correct copy of the action taken.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June 2018.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/23/18

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18-53 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: McLean, Kellar, Smyth, Miranda, Weste

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 18-54

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA,
APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

The City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, hereby resolves as follows:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Santa Clarita hereby finds and determines:

A. That the State of California Department of Finance has notified the City of the change in the California per capita personal income and such change is 3.67 percent from the prior calendar year.

B. That the City also has the option to use the change in the local assessment roll due to local nonresidential construction in lieu of the California per capita personal income change; however, neither the State nor the County of Los Angeles has this information at this time.

C. That the State of California Department of Finance has notified the City of the change in population of the City and the entire Los Angeles County in which the City has the option to use the greater percentage change, which change is an increase of .58% for the City of Santa Clarita from the prior calendar year.

D. That, pursuant to California Constitution Article XIII B, Section 1 and Government Code sections 7900 *et seq.*, and pursuant to the guidelines set forth by Proposition 111, the City appropriations limit must be adjusted for changes from the base year of 1986-87 to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, by the changes in the California per capita personal income and in population.

E. That the appropriations limit documentation applicable to this resolution has been available for public inspection for 15 days prior to approval by the City Council, pursuant to Government Code section 7910.

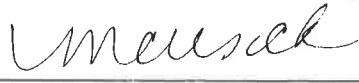
SECTION 2. That the appropriations limit for the City of Santa Clarita for fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, is \$401,702,653.

SECTION 3. That the City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June 2018.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/23/18

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18-54 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: McLean, Kellar, Smyth, Miranda, Weste

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None


CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 18-55

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA,
ELECTING TO RECEIVE ALL OR A PORTION OF
THE TAX REVENUES PURSUANT TO
HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE SECTIONS 33676 AND 33607.5

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita ("City Council") adopted Ordinance No. 97-12 on July 8, 1997, adopting the Redevelopment Plan ("Redevelopment Plan") for the Newhall Redevelopment Project ("Project"), in order to address conditions of blight existing within the Newhall Redevelopment Project Area ("Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, Section 33676 of the Health and Safety Code provides that prior to the adoption of a redevelopment plan, an affected taxing agency may elect to receive, in addition to the portion of taxes allocated to the affected taxing agency pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33670(a), all or any portion of the tax revenues allocated to the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Santa Clarita ("Agency"), pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33670(b), which are attributable to the tax-increases imposed for the benefit of the taxing agency after the year in which the ordinance adopting the Redevelopment Plan becomes effective ("Increases"); and

WHEREAS, for redevelopment plans adopted on or after January 1, 1994, Section 33607.5 of the Health and Safety Code provides that in any fiscal year in which a redevelopment agency receives tax increments, the community that has adopted the redevelopment project area may elect to receive, and the Agency shall pay into it, an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of its proportional share of the tax increments received by the Agency, after the amount required to deposit in the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund has been deducted ("City Election"); and

WHEREAS, ABX1 26, adopted by the State Legislature on June 29, 2011, purports to eliminate redevelopment agencies, but also provides that the County of Los Angeles shall distribute property taxes subsequent to such elimination to each taxing entity in amounts equal to that which would have been received under, among other laws, Health and Safety Code Section 33607.5.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct, and the City Council hereby so finds and determines.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby elects to receive all increases as herein defined.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby elects to receive the City Election as herein defined.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk is hereby directed and authorized to transmit a copy of this resolution to the tax collector of the County of Los Angeles.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June 2018.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/23/18


STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18-55 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: McLean, Kellar, Smyth, Miranda, Weste

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None


CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 18-56

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AN AMENDMENT
TO THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita originally adopted a Conflict of Interest Code on December 15, 1987, by Resolution 87-13; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita adopted amendments to the Conflict of Interest Code by Resolutions 88-57, 89-19, 90-176, 90-187, 94-85, 96-117, 97-116, 98-96, 99-14, 00-24, 01-19, 01-80, 02-124, 04-27; 05-14; 05-115; 07-11; 07-90; 08-66; 09-56; 12-42 13-48, 14-40, 15-45, 16-43, and 17-62; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita adopted and incorporated by reference the Fair Political Practices Commission Regulation 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 18730, which contains the terms of a Standard Conflict of Interest Code, by Resolution 03-29; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita desires to amend the Conflict of Interest Code to reflect changes in the list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct, and the City Council hereby so finds and determines.

SECTION 2. That the list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories be amended to add and remove the following position titles:

Add

Arts Commissioner
City Clerk Administrator
City Librarian
Environmental Administrator
Landscape Maintenance Administrator
Library Administrator
Open Space Preservation District Financial Accountability and Audit Panel Members
Parks Manager
Purchasing/Risk Administrator
Senior Human Resources Analyst
Senior Librarian
Traffic Signal Specialist

Remove

Building Official

City Clerk

Members of all City Commissions, Boards, and Committees not Otherwise Required
to File Conflict of Interest Statements

Mobilehome Panel Member

Special Districts Administrator

Stormwater Administrator

SECTION 3. That the attached list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories supersedes any previously adopted list of Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June 2018.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/24/18

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18-56 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: McLean, Kellar, Smyth, Miranda, Weste

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None


CITY CLERK

Designated Santa Clarita Employees and Disclosure Categories

The Mayor, City Council, Members of the Planning Commission, City Manager, City Attorney, and City Treasurer are all required to file disclosure statements pursuant to state law and thus are not included herein.

The following positions entail the making or participation in the making of decisions which may foreseeably have a material effect on financial interests:

<u>Designated Position</u>	<u>Disclosure Categories</u>	<u>Category #</u>
Acquisition Specialist		1
Administrative Analyst – Business Development		1
Administrative Analyst – Property Acquisition		1
Administrative Analyst – Tourism		1
Administrator		2
Arts and Special Events Manager		1
Arts and Special Events Administrator		2
Arts Commissioner		1
Assistant Building Official		1
Assistant City Attorney		1
Assistant City Engineer		1
Assistant City Manager		1
Assistant Engineer		1
Assistant to the City Manager		1
Associate Engineer		1
Associate Planner		1
Building Inspector		1
Buyer		2
City Building Official		1
City Clerk Administrator		2
City Engineer		1
City Librarian		1
Clerk and Contract Services Manager		1
Code Enforcement Officer		1
Communications Manager		2
Community Preservation Manager		1
Consultant ¹		1
Deputy City Attorney		1
Deputy City Manager		1
Director of Community Development		1
Director of Recreation, Community Services, Arts, & Open Space		1
Director of Public Works		1

<u>Designated Position Disclosure Categories</u>	<u>Category #</u>
Economic Development Associate	1
Environmental Administrator	1
Environmental Field Specialist	1
Environmental Services Manager	1
Environmental Services Program Coordinator	1
Finance Manager	1
Financial Analyst – Treasury	1
General Services Manager	2
Housing Program Administrator	1
Human Resources Manager	1
Information Technology Analyst	2
Information Technology Manager	1
Intergovernmental Relations Manager	1
Labor Compliance Specialist	1
Landscape Maintenance Administrator	1
Library Administrator	2
Landscape Maintenance Specialist	1
Management Analyst	1
Open Space Preservation District Financial Accountability and Audit Panel Member	1
Parks Administrator	2
Parks Manager	1
Parks Planning and Open Space Manager	1
Parks, Recreation, and Community Services Commissioner	1
Planning and Economic Development Manager	1
Planning Manager	1
Project Development Coordinator	1
Traffic Signal Specialist	1
Public Works Inspector	1
Purchasing/Risk Administrator	2
Recreation and Community Services Administrator	2
Recreation and Community Services Manager	1
Senior Building Inspector	1
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1
Senior Engineer	1
Senior Financial Analyst	1
Senior Information Technology Analyst	2
Senior Human Resources Analyst	1
Senior Librarian	2

<u>Designated Position Disclosure Categories</u>	<u>Category #</u>
Senior Management Analyst	1
Senior Planner	1
Senior Traffic Engineer	1
Special Districts Manager	1
Supervising Building Inspector	1
Supervising Public Works Inspector	1
Technology Services Manager	1
Traffic Signal Specialist	2
Traffic Signal System Administrator	2
Trails and Bikeway Planning Administrator	1
Transit Coordinator	1
Transit Manager	1
Transportation Planning Analyst	2
Urban Forestry Administrator	2

¹ Consultants shall be included in the list of designated employees and shall disclose all information required to be disclosed by designated employees subject to the following limitation: *The City Manager or designee may determine in writing that a particular consultant, although a "designated position," is hired to perform a range of duties that is limited in scope and thus is not required to comply fully with the disclosure requirement described in this Section. Such written disclosure shall include a description of the consultant's duties and, based upon that description, a statement of the extent of disclosure requirements. The City Manager's determination is a public record and shall be retained for public inspection in the same manner and location as the Consultant Agreement.*

Categories of Reportable Economic Interest

Designated Persons in Category "1" Must Report:

All investments, interests in real property, income and any business entity in which the person is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or holds any position of management. These financial interests are reportable only if located within and subject to the jurisdiction of the City, or if the business entity is doing business or planning to do business in an area subject to the jurisdiction of the City, or has done business within an area subject to the jurisdiction of the City at any time during the two year prior to the filing of the statement.

Designated Persons in Category "2" Must Report:

- (a) Investments in any business entity which within the last two years has contracted or in the future foreseeably may contract with the City.
- (b) Income from any source which within the last two years has contracted or in the future foreseeably may contract with the City.
- (c) His or her status as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or holder of a position of management in any business entity which within the last two years has contracted or in the future foreseeably may contract with the City.

RESOLUTION 18-57

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA, PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION
OF THE EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY AND AMENDING THE CITY'S CLASSIFICATION
PLAN AND SALARY SCHEDULE

WHEREAS, Section 37206 of the Government Code requires the City Council to prescribe the time and method of paying salaries, wages and benefits for employees of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has authorized and directed, under provisions of the Municipal Code of the City of Santa Clarita, Section 2.080.060, the City Manager to prepare a proposed salary plan for all employees of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, as follows:

SECTION 1. The City's Classification Plan and Salary Schedule is hereby amended effective July 1, 2018, as follows:

- (A) A new classification of Traffic Signal Technician shall be established (salary grade 36)
- (B) A new classification of Traffic Signal Specialist shall be established (salary grade 42)
- (C) A new classification Purchasing/Risk Administrator shall be established (salary grade 45)
- (D) A new classification Environmental Administrator shall be established (salary grade 53)
- (E) The classification Stormwater Administrator shall be eliminated (salary grade 45)

SECTION 2. Salaries adopted for all unrepresented and Service Employees International Union (SEIU) represented employees for the 2018-19 fiscal year are hereby adjusted by 3.25 percent effective June 30, 2018, as reflected on the attached Classification Plan and Salary Schedule.

SECTION 3. Salaries adopted for all part-time, temporary, and seasonal (PTS) employees for the 2018-19 fiscal year are hereby adjusted by 2.25 percent effective June 30, 2018, as reflected on the attached Classification Plan and Salary Schedule.

SECTION 4. The benefit program is hereby amended so all unrepresented employees, SEIU represented employees, City Councilmembers, and part-time, temporary, and seasonal (PTS) employees enrolled in the 2.7% at 55 retirement plan with California Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) contribute an additional 1 percent toward the employee's own pension contribution effective July 1, 2018 for City Councilmembers and June 30, 2018, for all

other employees in this group. This additional contribution amount will increase the total pension contribution for this group to 7 percent.

SECTION 5. All prior resolutions and parts of resolutions in conflict with this resolution are hereby rescinded.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June 2018.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/23/18

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk, of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No.18-57 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: McLean, Kellar, Smyth, Miranda, Weste

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None


CITY CLERK

City of Santa Clarita
Classification Plan and Salary Schedule
Effective June 30, 2018

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
18	Clerk ¹	\$20.19	\$21.20	\$22.26	\$23.37	\$24.54
18	Mail Clerk	\$20.19	\$21.20	\$22.26	\$23.37	\$24.54
18	Preschool Teacher	\$20.19	\$21.20	\$22.26	\$23.37	\$24.54
20	Mail Services Specialist	\$21.21	\$22.27	\$23.39	\$24.55	\$25.78
22	Administrative Clerk ²	\$22.29	\$23.40	\$24.57	\$25.80	\$27.09
23	Account Clerk	\$22.84	\$23.98	\$25.18	\$26.44	\$27.76
23	Program Specialist	\$22.84	\$23.98	\$25.18	\$26.44	\$27.76
24	Graffiti Worker	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
24	Materials Clerk	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
26	Secretary	\$24.60	\$25.83	\$27.12	\$28.48	\$29.90
27	Graffiti Specialist	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
28	Permit Specialist	\$25.84	\$27.14	\$28.49	\$29.92	\$31.41
28	Planning Technician	\$25.84	\$27.14	\$28.49	\$29.92	\$31.41
29	General Accounting Specialist	\$26.49	\$27.81	\$29.21	\$30.67	\$32.20
32	Buyer	\$28.53	\$29.95	\$31.45	\$33.02	\$34.67
32	Engineering Aide	\$28.53	\$29.95	\$31.45	\$33.02	\$34.67
32	Executive Secretary	\$28.53	\$29.95	\$31.45	\$33.02	\$34.67
32	Human Resources Technician	\$28.53	\$29.95	\$31.45	\$33.02	\$34.67
32	Payroll Technician	\$28.53	\$29.95	\$31.45	\$33.02	\$34.67
32	Project Technician	\$28.53	\$29.95	\$31.45	\$33.02	\$34.67
34	Arts and Special Events Coordinator	\$29.97	\$31.47	\$33.04	\$34.70	\$36.43

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
34	Graffiti Coordinator	\$29.97	\$31.47	\$33.04	\$34.70	\$36.43
34	Recreation and Community Services Coordinator	\$29.97	\$31.47	\$33.04	\$34.70	\$36.43
36	Assistant Planner I	\$31.49	\$33.06	\$34.72	\$36.45	\$38.27
36	Deputy City Clerk	\$31.49	\$33.06	\$34.72	\$36.45	\$38.27
36	Engineering Technician	\$31.49	\$33.06	\$34.72	\$36.45	\$38.27
36	Executive Assistant	\$31.49	\$33.06	\$34.72	\$36.45	\$38.27
36	Graphic Artist	\$31.49	\$33.06	\$34.72	\$36.45	\$38.27
36	Traffic Signal Technician	\$31.49	\$33.06	\$34.72	\$36.45	\$38.27
38	Environmental Field Specialist	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
38	Information Technology Specialist	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
38	Landscape Maintenance Specialist	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
38	Supervisor	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
39	Administrative Analyst	\$33.91	\$35.60	\$37.39	\$39.25	\$41.22
39	Communications Specialist	\$33.91	\$35.60	\$37.39	\$39.25	\$41.22
39	Tree Specialist	\$33.91	\$35.60	\$37.39	\$39.25	\$41.22
40	GIS Technician	\$34.76	\$36.50	\$38.32	\$40.24	\$42.25
42	Arts and Special Events Supervisor	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Assistant Planner II	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Financial Analyst	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Project Development Coordinator	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Recreation and Community Services Supervisor	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Senior Building Inspector	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Senior Code Enforcement Officer	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Supervising Public Works Inspector	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
42	Supervising Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
42	Traffic Signal Specialist	\$36.52	\$38.34	\$40.26	\$42.27	\$44.39
45	Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Arts and Special Events Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Assistant Engineer	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	City Clerk Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Human Resources Analyst	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Information Technology Analyst	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Landscape Maintenance Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Management Analyst	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Parks Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Purchasing and Risk Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Recreation and Community Services Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Supervising Building Inspector	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Transportation Planning Analyst	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
45	Urban Forestry Administrator	\$39.32	\$41.29	\$43.36	\$45.52	\$47.80
47	Acquisition Specialist	\$41.32	\$43.38	\$45.55	\$47.83	\$50.22
47	Associate Planner	\$41.32	\$43.38	\$45.55	\$47.83	\$50.22
47	Economic Development Associate	\$41.32	\$43.38	\$45.55	\$47.83	\$50.22
47	Environmental Services Program Coordinator	\$41.32	\$43.38	\$45.55	\$47.83	\$50.22
47	Housing Program Administrator	\$41.32	\$43.38	\$45.55	\$47.83	\$50.22
47	Senior Financial Analyst	\$41.32	\$43.38	\$45.55	\$47.83	\$50.22
49	Senior Management Analyst	\$43.41	\$45.58	\$47.86	\$50.25	\$52.76
49	Transit Coordinator	\$43.41	\$45.58	\$47.86	\$50.25	\$52.76

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
50	Associate Engineer	\$44.49	\$46.72	\$49.05	\$51.51	\$54.08
50	Senior Information Technology Analyst	\$44.49	\$46.72	\$49.05	\$51.51	\$54.08
50	Trails and Bikeway Planning Administrator	\$44.49	\$46.72	\$49.05	\$51.51	\$54.08
51	Senior Human Resources Analyst	\$45.60	\$47.88	\$50.28	\$52.79	\$55.43
51	Senior Planner	\$45.60	\$47.88	\$50.28	\$52.79	\$55.43
53	Environmental Administrator	\$47.91	\$50.31	\$52.82	\$55.47	\$58.24
56	Assistant Building Official	\$51.60	\$54.18	\$56.89	\$59.73	\$62.72
56	Senior Engineer	\$51.60	\$54.18	\$56.89	\$59.73	\$62.72
56	Senior Traffic Engineer	\$51.60	\$54.18	\$56.89	\$59.73	\$62.72
56	Traffic Signal System Administrator	\$51.60	\$54.18	\$56.89	\$59.73	\$62.72
57	Arts and Special Events Manager	\$52.89	\$55.53	\$58.31	\$61.22	\$64.28
57	Clerk and Contract Services Manager	\$52.89	\$55.53	\$58.31	\$61.22	\$64.28
57	Community Preservation Manager	\$52.89	\$55.53	\$58.31	\$61.22	\$64.28
57	Environmental Services Manager	\$52.89	\$55.53	\$58.31	\$61.22	\$64.28
57	Parks Manager	\$52.89	\$55.53	\$58.31	\$61.22	\$64.28
57	Parks Planning and Open Space Manager	\$52.89	\$55.53	\$58.31	\$61.22	\$64.28
57	Recreation and Community Services Manager	\$52.89	\$55.53	\$58.31	\$61.22	\$64.28
60	General Services Manager	\$56.95	\$59.80	\$62.79	\$65.93	\$69.23
61	Communications Manager	\$58.38	\$61.30	\$64.36	\$67.58	\$70.96
61	Finance Manager	\$58.38	\$61.30	\$64.36	\$67.58	\$70.96
61	Intergovernmental Relations Manager	\$58.38	\$61.30	\$64.36	\$67.58	\$70.96
61	Planning Manager	\$58.38	\$61.30	\$64.36	\$67.58	\$70.96
61	Technology Services Manager	\$58.38	\$61.30	\$64.36	\$67.58	\$70.96
61	Transit Manager	\$58.38	\$61.30	\$64.36	\$67.58	\$70.96

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
62	Assistant City Engineer	\$59.84	\$62.83	\$65.97	\$69.27	\$72.73
62	City Building Official	\$59.84	\$62.83	\$65.97	\$69.27	\$72.73
63	Assistant to the City Manager	\$61.33	\$64.40	\$67.62	\$71.00	\$74.55
63	Human Resources Manager	\$61.33	\$64.40	\$67.62	\$71.00	\$74.55
63	Special Districts Manager	\$61.33	\$64.40	\$67.62	\$71.00	\$74.55
65	Planning & Economic Development Manager	\$64.44	\$67.66	\$71.04	\$74.59	\$78.32
70	City Engineer	\$72.91	\$76.55	\$80.38	\$84.40	\$88.62
74	Director of Administrative Services	\$80.47	\$84.50	\$88.72	\$93.16	\$97.82
74	Director of Community Development	\$80.47	\$84.50	\$88.72	\$93.16	\$97.82
74	Director of Recreation, Community Services, Arts and Open Space	\$80.47	\$84.50	\$88.72	\$93.16	\$97.82
78	Deputy City Manager	\$88.83	\$93.27	\$97.93	\$102.83	\$107.97
78	Director of Public Works	\$88.83	\$93.27	\$97.93	\$102.83	\$107.97
79	Assistant City Manager	\$91.05	\$95.60	\$100.38	\$105.40	\$110.67

¹ Clerk: Y-rated salary \$24.66/hour

² Administrative Clerk: Y-rated salary \$27.22/hour

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Library Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries										
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	
223	Library Assistant	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	
		\$22.24	\$22.79	\$23.36	\$23.94	\$24.54						
		\$25.15	\$25.78	\$26.42	\$27.08	\$27.76						
236	Librarian	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	
		\$30.65	\$31.42	\$32.21	\$33.02	\$33.85						
		\$34.70	\$35.57	\$36.46	\$37.37	\$38.30						

Classifications and Salaries - Regular, Unrepresented Library Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries											
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10		
242	Senior Librarian	Step 1	\$35.55	\$36.44	\$37.35	\$38.28	\$39.24	Step 6	\$40.22	\$41.23	\$42.26	\$43.32	\$44.40
		Step 1	\$38.28	\$39.24	\$40.22	\$41.23	\$42.26	Step 4	\$43.32	\$44.40	\$45.51	\$46.65	\$47.82
		Step 6	\$43.32	\$44.40	\$45.51	\$46.65	\$47.82	Step 1	\$48.96	\$50.13	\$51.31	\$52.50	\$53.70
245	Library Administrator	Step 1	\$38.28	\$39.24	\$40.22	\$41.23	\$42.26	Step 6	\$43.32	\$44.40	\$45.51	\$46.65	\$47.82
		Step 1	\$43.32	\$44.40	\$45.51	\$46.65	\$47.82	Step 4	\$48.96	\$50.13	\$51.31	\$52.50	\$53.70
		Step 6	\$48.96	\$50.13	\$51.31	\$52.50	\$53.70	Step 1	\$54.90	\$56.10	\$57.30	\$58.50	\$59.70
263	City Librarian	Step 1	\$59.71	\$61.20	\$62.73	\$64.30	\$65.91	Step 6	\$67.56	\$69.25	\$70.98	\$72.75	\$74.57
		Step 1	\$67.56	\$69.25	\$70.98	\$72.75	\$74.57	Step 4	\$76.38	\$78.25	\$80.16	\$82.11	\$84.10
		Step 6	\$82.11	\$84.10	\$86.13	\$88.20	\$90.31	Step 1	\$92.46	\$94.65	\$96.88	\$99.15	\$101.46

Classifications and Salaries - City Manager and City Councilmember

Classification Title	Salaries
City Manager	\$134.56/hour per contract
City Councilmember	\$2,015.83/ month per resolution

Classifications and Salaries - SEIU Represented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
124	General Maintenance Worker	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
124	Groundskeeper I	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
124	Vehicle Maintenance Technician	\$23.41	\$24.58	\$25.81	\$27.10	\$28.46
127	Aquatics Specialist	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
127	General Maintenance Specialist	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
127	Groundskeeper II	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65

Classifications and Salaries - SEIU Represented Positions

Pay Grade	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries				
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5
127	Street Maintenance Worker	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
127	Tree Trimmer	\$25.21	\$26.47	\$27.80	\$29.19	\$30.65
133	Building Inspector I	\$29.24	\$30.70	\$32.24	\$33.85	\$35.54
133	Code Enforcement Officer I	\$29.24	\$30.70	\$32.24	\$33.85	\$35.54
137	Vehicle Maintenance Mechanic	\$32.28	\$33.89	\$35.58	\$37.36	\$39.23
138	Building Inspector II	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
138	Code Enforcement Officer II	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21
138	Public Works Inspector	\$33.08	\$34.74	\$36.47	\$38.30	\$40.21

Classifications and Salaries - Part Time, Temporary, Seasonal (PTS) Positions

Class Code	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3
AP01	PTS Assistant Pool Manager	\$19.43	\$20.01	n/a
CA07	PTS Camp Assistant Director	\$14.23	\$14.65	\$15.09
CC08	PTS Camp Counselor	\$12.27	n/a	n/a
CD09	PTS Camp Director	\$16.85	\$17.36	\$17.88
CG18	PTS Crossing Guard	\$12.27	\$12.64	\$13.02
CG19	PTS Crossing Guard Supervisor	\$13.65	\$14.06	\$14.48
IA10	PTS Inclusion Aide I	\$12.64	\$13.02	\$13.41
IA11	PTS Inclusion Aide II	\$14.23	\$14.65	\$15.09
IA12	PTS Inclusion Aide III	\$16.85	\$17.36	\$17.88
IN20	PTS Intern - Graduate Level	Range from \$20.86 to \$25.03		
IN21	PTS Intern - Undergrad Level	Range from \$15.64 to \$19.81		
LA01	PTS Library Aide	\$12.64	\$13.02	\$13.41
LG02	PTS Lifeguard I	\$15.34	\$15.80	n/a
LG03	PTS Lifeguard II	\$16.36	\$16.85	n/a

Classifications and Salaries - Part Time, Temporary, Seasonal Positions

Class Code	Classification Title	Hourly Salaries		
		Step 1	Step 2	Step 3
LG04	PTS Lifeguard III	\$18.41	\$18.96	n/a
MW22	PTS Maintenance Worker I	\$14.83	n/a	n/a
MW23	PTS Maintenance Worker II	\$17.37	n/a	n/a
OA24	PTS Office / Administrative Support	Range from \$16.48 to \$43.80		
OC28	PTS Office Clerk	Range from \$11.25 to \$16.36		
PM05	PTS Pool Manager	\$22.50	\$23.17	n/a
PT13	PTS Preschool Teacher	\$19.38	\$19.96	\$20.56
PT14	PTS Preschool Teacher's Aide	\$12.64	\$13.02	\$13.41
RL15	PTS Recreation Leader I	\$12.64	\$13.02	\$13.41
RL16	PTS Recreation Leader II	\$14.23	\$14.65	\$15.09
RL17	PTS Recreation Leader III	\$16.85	\$17.36	\$17.88
RO06	PTS Rookie Lifeguard	\$12.27	n/a	n/a
SA27	PTS Sports Attendant	\$11.00	n/a	n/a
SU26	PTS Youth Employment Services	\$11.00	n/a	n/a

RESOLUTION 18-58

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA,
CALIFORNIA, BETWEEN THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION CALIFORNIA PUBLIC
EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM AND THE CITY OF SANTA CLARITA FOR
EMPLOYER PAID MEMBER CONTRIBUTIONS

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Santa Clarita has the authority to implement Government Code 20691;

WHEREAS, one of the steps in the procedures to implement or change Section 20691 is the adoption by the governing body of the City of Santa Clarita of a Resolution regarding said Employer Paid Member Contributions (EPMC); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Santa Clarita has identified the following conditions and purpose related to EPMC:

- All unrepresented, miscellaneous employees in group 001 in 2.7% at 55 hired prior to April 9, 2011, shall receive 1 percent EPMC. The effective date of this change shall be July 1, 2018 for City Councilmembers in this group and June 30, 2018 for all other employees in this group.
- All represented employees in group 002, Service Employees International Union Local 721 (SEIU), in 2.7% at 55 hired prior to April 9, 2011, shall receive 1 percent EPMC. The effective date of this change shall be June 30, 2018.
- All unrepresented, miscellaneous employees and all represented employees in 2.0% at 60 hired on or after April 9, 2011, shall continue to receive 0 percent EPMC.
- All unrepresented, miscellaneous employees and all represented employees in 2.0% at 62 hired on or after January 1, 2013, shall continue to receive 0 percent EPMC.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita, California, does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The City of Santa Clarita elects to provide EPMC as set forth above.

SECTION 2. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26th day of June, 2018.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

DATE: 7/23/18

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF SANTA CLARITA)

I, Mary Cusick, City Clerk of the City of Santa Clarita, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18-58 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Clarita at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: McLean, Kellar, Smyth, Miranda, Weste

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None


CITY CLERK

Object Designations

Expenditure Line Item Title and Description

Personnel

5001.001	Regular Employees: Provides compensation for full- or part-time, regular employees.
5001.002	Design Salaries & Wages: Provides compensation for work performed on capital improvement projects in the design phase.
5001.003	Construction Salaries & Wages: Provides compensation for work performed on capital improvement projects in the construction phase.
5001.006	Certificate Pay: Provides compensation for designated certificates/licenses held by represented employees.
5002.001	Part-Time Employees: Provides compensation for employees classified as part-time, temporary, or seasonal (PTS) employees.
5002.002	Part-Time Employee Sick Leave Pay: Provides sick leave compensation for eligible part-time, temporary, or seasonal (PTS) employees.
5003.001	Overtime: Provides compensation for non-exempt employees who work over 40 hours in a workweek at one and one-half times their regular rate of pay.
5004.001	Vacation Pay: Provides vacation compensation for full-time regular employees.
5004.002	Vacation Payout: Compensates regular employees for unused vacation hours in excess of the maximum accrual.
5005.001	Sick Leave Pay: Provides sick leave compensation for full-time regular employees.
5006.001	Sick Leave Payout: Eligible employees who have used minimal sick leave or have large balances may convert a portion of their sick leave to vacation or be cashed out at the end of each year.
5011.001	Health and Welfare: Provides medical, dental, and vision benefits for regular employees.
5011.002	Life Insurance: Provides employees City-paid benefit of life insurance.
5011.003	Long-Term Disability Insurance: Provides City-paid long-term disability insurance benefit to regular employees.
5011.004	Medicare Expense: All employees must contribute 1.45% and City to match.
5011.005	Workers Compensation: Provides City-paid benefits for work-related injuries or illness.
5011.006	PERS: Accounts for the employer's normal cost pension benefits for employees in the California Public Employees Retirement System.
5011.007	Deferred Compensation: Provides employees a deferred compensation retirement plan which may be employee-paid or city-paid for certain positions.
5011.008	Unemployment Taxes: Provides City-paid benefits for unemployment insurance.
5011.009	Retiree Medical: Provides health insurance benefits to retirees.
5011.010	Supplemental Health: Provides supplemental benefit dollars for employees whose health, vision, and/or dental premiums exceed a standard set amount.
5011.012	Admin Fees: Admin fee for active employee health premiums.
5011.016	PERS UAL: Accounts for the employer's unfunded accrued liability portion for employees in the California Public Employees Retirement System.

Operations and Maintenance

- 5101.001** **Publications and Subscriptions:** Provides for publications and subscriptions.
- 5101.002** **Membership and Dues:** Provides membership fees and dues to professional organizations.
- 5101.003** **Office Supplies:** Provides for the purchase of office supplies.
- 5101.004** **Printing:** Provides for outsource printing.
- 5101.005** **Postage:** Provides for City mailing expenses.
- 5111.001** **Special Supplies:** Provides special supplies specific to the department's need.
- 5111.002** **Vehicle Fuel:** Provides for fuel for all City fleet vehicles.
- 5111.004** **Janitorial Supplies:** Provides for building and structure service maintenance.
- 5111.005** **Maintenance Supplies:** Provides for the costs of maintenance and supplies for City's property and equipment.
- 5111.007** **Small Tools:** Provides specialty tools and equipment under \$5,000.
- 5111.008** **New Personnel Computers:** Provides for new employees' desktop computer.
- 5111.009** **Computer Software Purchase:** Provides for the procurement of computer software.
- 5111.010** **Striping Supplies:** Striping materials for streets use.
- 5111.011** **Asphalt Supplies:** Asphalt materials for streets use.
- 5111.012** **Concrete:** Concrete materials for streets use.
- 5111.020** **Books and Materials:** Provides for library books and materials.
- 5121.001** **Rents/Leases:** Provides for rental or leases of buildings and structures required for City use.
- 5121.003** **Equipment Rental:** Provides for rental of equipment not owned by the City.
- 5131.001** **Electric Utility:** Provides for electric utilities.
- 5131.002** **Gas Utility:** Provides for gas utilities.
- 5131.003** **Telephone Utility:** Provides for telephone services.
- 5131.004** **New Personnel VOIP Phone:** Provides for landline telephone for new position.
- 5131.005** **Cellular Service:** Provides for cellular telephone services.
- 5131.006** **Water Utility:** Provides for water utilities.
- 5141.001** **Maintenance and Repairs:** Provides for maintenance and repairs.
- 5141.003** **Street Sweeping Services:** Provides for City's street sweeping services.
- 5141.004** **Bridge Maintenance:** Provides for bridge maintenance and repairs
- 5141.005** **Curb & Sidewalk:** Provides for curb and sidewalk maintenance.
- 5141.006** **Storm Drainage Repair:** Provides for storm drain repairs and maintenance.
- 5141.007** **Traffic Signal Maintenance:** Provides for traffic signal maintenance and repairs.
- 5141.008** **Traffic Signs & Markings:** Provides for traffic signs and marking supplies.
- 5151.002** **Claims Payment:** Provides for investigations, legal costs, and settlement of claims or liability.
- 5151.003** **Employee Safety:** Provides for first aid supplies and urgent care services.
- 5161.001** **Contractual Services:** Provides for contract services.
- 5161.002** **Professional Services:** Provides for professional services/retainers.
- 5161.003** **Annexation Services:** Provides for expenditures related to annexations to the City.
- 5161.004** **Advertising:** Provides for advertising and legal notices of various City activities.
- 5161.005** **Promotion and Publicity:** Provides for the expense of community events and the publicity of the City.

- 5161.007 **Hazardous Waste Collection:** Provides for household hazardous waste collection program.
- 5161.008 **Graphic Design Service:** Provides for outside graphic design services for programs and events.
- 5161.010 **Landscape Services:** Provides for landscape services and maintenance upkeep.
- 5161.011 **Weed & Pest Control:** Provides for weed and pest control services.
- 5161.012 **Tree Trimming:** Provides for tree trimming related expenditures.
- 5161.013 **Reserve Projects Expenditures:** Provides for landscape maintenance projects.
- 5161.014 **Inspections:** Provides for landscape inspection services.
- 5161.016 **Local Bus:** Provides for local route bus services.
- 5161.017 **Dial-A-Ride:** Provides for bus services to elderly and disabled residents.
- 5161.018 **Commuter Services:** Provides for bus services to and from other areas outside the City.
- 5161.019 **Contract Administration Fees:** Provides for transit contract administration.
- 5161.020 **Expedited Contract Services:** Provides for services that require expedited permitting review.
- 5161.023 **Landscape Supplies:** Provides for landscape maintenance supplies.
- 5161.024 **Business Sponsorship:** Provides for expenditures related to business retention and sponsorship.
- 5161.025 **Property Damage:** Provides for expenditures related to damage to City property.
- 5161.028 **Irrigation Control Subscriptions:** Provides for wireless water monitoring services of weather-based irrigation controllers.
- 5161.029 **Hosted Services:** Provides for software services.
- 5161.030 **CNG Station Maintenance:** Provides for maintenance of all clean natural gas stations.
- 5161.031 **Litter & Debris Removal:** Provides for Citywide litter and debris removal.
- 5161.032 **Credit Card Processing Fees:** Provides for processing credit card payments.
- 5161.033 **Fingerprinting Services:** Provides for fingerprinting services.
- 5161.050 **General Law:** Provides for law enforcement services.
- 5161.053 **Crime Prevention:** Provides for crime prevention services, programs, and equipment for the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
- 5161.100 **Legal Services:** Provides for legal and other related services.
- 5171.001 **Community Services Grants:** Provides for grants to eligible applicants.
- 5171.005 **Economic Incentives Program:** Provides continued support of the SCV Economic Development Corporation to attract large companies within the City's targeted business industries.
- 5171.006 **Co-sponsorship:** Provides for contributions to community organizations.
- 5171.007 **Rewards Program:** Provides for monetary rewards for reporting graffiti incidents.
- 5171.008 **Special Events:** Provides for law enforcement on special events.
- 5171.009 **State of the City:** Provides for print materials and rentals related to this annual City event.
- 5171.010 **Film Incentives:** Provides incentives to production companies that film within the City.
- 5171.011 **Historic Preservation Grant:** Provides owners of historic properties financial incentives for improvements to their historic structures.
- 5181.002 **Direct Cost Allocation:** Provides for allocation of administrative costs to all LMD zones.
- 5183.001 **Depreciation Expense:** Annual cost of use of capital assets allocated over the period of its useful life.
- 5185.003 **Taxes/Licenses/Fees:** Provides for taxes, licenses and fees paid to the County.

- 5185.004 **Todd Longshore Score:** Provides for scholarships for eligible youth to participate in fee based recreational programs and activities.
- 5185.005 **Open Space Exp.** Provides for expenditures relating to open space programs.
- 5191.001 **Travel and Training:** Provides for all travel, conference, meeting and training sessions generally requested by the City and taken on City time.
- 5191.003 **Education Reimbursement:** Provides for education reimbursement for employee development related to the improvement of the position. Generally requested by employee and taken on own time. Requires prior approval.
- 5191.004 **Automobile Allowance/Mileage:** Provides for monthly automobile allowance and mileage reimbursement incurred in use of personal vehicle on City business.
- 5191.005 **Reg 15 Incentives Program:** Rideshare incentive program.
- 5191.006 **Employees' Uniforms:** Provides clothing and equipment required primarily by field personnel.
- 5191.007 **Citywide Training:** Provides citywide training, and training resources and materials
- 5211.001 **Computer Replacement:** Provides annual replacement of computer equipment.
- 5211.003 **Equipment Replacement:** Provides for annual equipment replacements.
- 5211.004 **Insurance Allocation:** Provides for annual insurance allocation.
- 5301.001 **Principal:** Provides for principal payments related to City debt.
- 5301.002 **Interest:** Provides for interest payments related to City debt.
- 5301.003 **Debt Service Reserve:** Provides for expenditures related to debt service reserves.
- 5301.005 **Bond Issuance Costs:** Provides for bond issuance costs related to the issuance or refinancing of City debt.
- 5301.009 **Use of Bond Proceeds:** Provides for expenditures related to the use of bond proceeds.
- 5401.001 **Contingency:** Provides operating contingency funds appropriated at budget time for the City Council to access for unanticipated items or events during the course of the fiscal year.
- 5401.008 **Other Financing Uses:** Use to account for non-operating transactions (i.e. contribution to support Santa Clarita Valley Television, debt transactions and use of developer credits).

Capital Outlay

- 5201.001 **Furniture and Fixtures:** Provides for the purchase of office furniture and fixtures for City buildings and structures.
- 5201.002 **Equipment:** Provides for the purchase of equipment for use by City employees at City buildings, structures and locations.
- 5201.003 **Automotive Equipment:** Provides for the purchase of all types of automotive equipment operated for the transportation of people or things.
- 5201.004 **Land:** Provides for the acquisition of land for City use or for open space preservation.
- 5201.005 **Buildings and Structures:** Provides for the acquisition of buildings and structures and other improvements to the structures already erected or assembled in place.
- 5201.006 **Building Improvements:** Provides for repairs, improvements and alterations to the buildings and structures.
- 5201.008 **Improvements Other Than Building:** Provides for acquisitions of, or the construction, alterations or other improvements to other than buildings.
- 5201.009 **Right of Way:** For acquisition of right of ways.
- 5201.010 **Infrastructure:** For City infrastructure improvements.
- 5201.012 **Library Building Improvements:** For improvements and alterations to library buildings.
- 5201.013 **Library Furniture and Equipment:** Provides for the acquisition of library furniture, fixtures and equipments.

Glossary of Terms

Appropriation – An authorization by the City Council to make expenditures and to incur obligations for a specific purpose within a specific time frame.

Assessed Valuation - A dollar value placed on real estate or other property by Los Angeles County as a basis for levying property taxes.

Audit – An examination of the City's records and accounts by an independent auditing firm to determine the accuracy and validity of records and reports and the conformity of procedures with established policies.

Balanced Budget – The City's operating revenues equals or exceeds its operating expenditures.

Beginning/Ending Fund Balance – Unencumbered resources available in a fund from the prior/current fiscal year after payment of the prior/current fiscal year's expenditures. This is not necessarily cash on hand.

Bond - A City may raise capital by issuing a written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, together with periodic interest at a special rate.

Budget - A fiscal plan of financial operation listing an estimate of proposed appropriations or expenditures and the proposed means of financing them for a particular time period. The budget is proposed until it has been approved by the City Council. Santa Clarita's annual budget encompasses one fiscal year (July 1 through June 30.)

Capital Improvement - A permanent addition to the City's assets, including the design, construction, or purchase of land, buildings, or facilities, or major renovations of same.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) - A financial plan of proposed capital improvement projects with single and multiple-year capital expenditures and/or expenses. The Capital Improvement Program plans for five years and is updated annually.

Capital Project Categories - Each Capital Project included in the budget and CIP is placed in one of nine categories based on the nature of the improvement. The nine categories and their general definitions are:

1. *Beautification & Landscaping* - These projects involve some aspect of the aesthetics of the community. Many include landscaping.
2. *Circulation* - These projects improve the efficiency and safety of the roadway systems.
3. *Emergency* - These projects provide repair or restoration of infrastructure or structural damage caused by natural disasters.
4. *Facilities & Buildings* - These projects will provide new City facilities or significant improvements to existing facilities.
5. *Maintenance* - These projects are larger scale ongoing maintenance efforts that result in a lengthened service life of infrastructure and upgrades to more state-of-the-art equipment/facilities.
6. *Parks* - These projects involve acquisition and development of active and passive City park lands.
7. *Resource Management & Conservation* - These projects provide facilities to assist the citizens and businesses in the City to conserve natural resources and to enhance the sustainability of the community and region.
8. *Streets & Bridges* - These projects provide enhancements to the street and bridge infrastructure in the City. Projects include road widening, realignments, bridge barrier retrofits, etc.
9. *Trails & Transit* - The projects in this category provide “multi-modal” transportation opportunities within the community. Projects include trails, access ramps, sidewalks, bus facilities, etc.

Capital Outlay - A budget appropriation category which budgets all equipment having a unit cost of \$5,000 or more with an estimated useful life greater than one year.

Capital Projects – Consistent with the City's Fixed Asset Policy, any new construction, expansion, renovation or physical structural improvements with a cost of \$25,000 or more and a useful life greater than one year. Examples include a new park, building modifications, or road construction.

City Manager's Transmittal Letter - A general discussion of the operating budget and capital improvement program. The letter contains an

explanation of principal budget and CIP items and summaries.

Debt Service - Payment of the principal and interest on an obligation resulting from the issuance of bonds, notes, or Certificates of Participation (COP's).

Debt Service Requirements - The amount of money required to pay interest on outstanding debt and required contributions to accumulate monies for future retirement of term bonds.

Deficit - An excess of expenditures or expenses over resources or revenues.

Department - It is the basic unit of service responsibility encompassing a broad array of related activities.

Division - A subsection (or activity) within a department which furthers the objectives of the City Council by providing specific services.

Encumbrances - A legal obligation to pay funds, the expenditure of which has not yet occurred. They cease to be encumbrances when the obligations are paid or otherwise terminated.

Expenditure - The actual spending of funds in accordance with budgeted appropriations.

Fiscal Year - A twelve-month period of time to which a budget applies. In Santa Clarita, it is July 1 through June 30.

Fund - An independent fiscal and accounting entity used to record all financial transactions related to the specific purpose for which the fund was created.

Fund Balance - The amount of financial resources available for use. Generally, this represents the detail of all the annual operating surpluses and deficits since the fund's inception.

General Fund - This is the general operating fund of the City. All revenues and receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. All expenditures must be made pursuant to appropriations which lapse annually at the end of the fiscal year.

General Obligation Bond - Bonds used for various purposes and repaid by the regular (usually via the General Fund) revenue raising powers of the City.

Grant - Contributions, gifts of cash, or other assets from another governmental entity to be used or expended for a specific purpose, activity, or facility. An example is the Community Development Block Grant provided by the Federal Government.

Interfund Transfers - Monies transferred from one fund to another. Such money is transferred to finance the operations of another fund or to reimburse the fund for certain expenditures.

Internal Service Fund - An Internal Service Fund provides services to other City departments and bills the various other funds for services rendered, just as would private business.

Materials, Supplies, and Services - Expenditures for materials, supplies, and services which are ordinarily consumed within a fiscal year and which are not included in departmental inventories.

Municipal Code - A book that contains the City Council approved ordinances currently in effect. The Code defines City policy with respect to areas such as planning, etc.

Objectives - The expected results or achievements of a budget activity.

Operating Budget - Annual appropriation of funds for ongoing program costs, including salaries and benefits, services and supplies, debt service, capital outlay and capital improvements.

Operations and Maintenance - A section of the budget that addresses all the programs and day-to-day operating costs associated with the day-to-day operations of a division or a department.

Ordinance - A formal legislative enactment by the City Council. It has the full force and effect of law within City boundaries unless pre-empted by a higher form of law. An Ordinance has a higher legal standing than a Resolution.

Priority Unfunded - This "funding source" is utilized in the CIP to identify key projects that are planned but for which specific funding allocations and sources have not been identified.

Prior Year Actuals - This column in the CIP is used to identify those monies expended during the course of the project prior to the current fiscal year. It becomes part of the "total" column for easy identification of total project costs.

Reimbursement - Payment of amount remitted on behalf of another party, department, or fund.

Reserve - An account used to record a portion of the fund balance as legally segregated for a specific use.

Resolution - A special order of the City Council which has a lower legal standing than an ordinance.

Revenue - Amount received for taxes, fees, permits, licenses, interest, intergovernmental sources, and other sources during the fiscal year.

Revenue Bonds - A type of bonds usually issued to construct facilities. The bonds are repaid from the revenue produced by the operation of these facilities.

Salaries and Benefits - A budget category which generally accounts for full-time and part-time employees, overtime expenses, and all employee benefits, such as medical, dental, and retirement.

Special Revenue Fund - This fund type accounts for revenues derived from specific sources, which are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

Unfunded Projects - This section of the CIP contains a listing of capital needs that have been identified but for which funding has not been identified.

REVENUES

The City of Santa Clarita provides many services to its residents such as Police, Fire, Park and Recreation, Library Services, etc. These services are not without a cost to the taxpayer. It is the task of City officials to produce the necessary revenue to satisfy the ever-growing demand for local services.

The City of Santa Clarita receives revenue from many sources to offset the costs of its operations. Revenue is received from sales taxes, property taxes, and many other sources. For each fiscal year, the City's revenues are estimated. This section will describe the forty-four major revenue sources available to the City. The budget summaries will provide a more detailed breakdown of all revenues. Major revenue sources are as follows:

1. Sales and Use Tax - Sales and use tax is imposed on retailers for the privilege of

selling, at retail, within the City limits. This tax is based on the sales price of any taxable transaction of tangible personal property. The Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law, adopted in 1955, extend the authority to impose local sales tax to counties. One percentage point of the sales tax collected by the State Board of Equalization is allocated back to the City for general purposes.

2. Property Tax - Property tax is imposed on real property (land and permanently attached improvements, such as buildings) and tangible personal property located within the City. The tax comprises one percent of the assessed value of the property.
3. Property Tax in Lieu - Derived from a portion of property taxes allocated by the State of California to cities to replace vehicle license fees (VLF). In 2004 the State permanently swapped 90% of city VLF revenue for property tax, which was distributed on a per capita basis. On-going growth of this revenue is tied to growth in assessed valuation.
4. Highway Encroachment Permits - These fees are collected under the provisions of the City's Highways Permit Ordinance and defray the cost of services for processing, plan review, and inspection services of construction and/or encroachment within City streets. Types of projects would include new driveways, utility service cuts, bus benches, newspaper racks, movie company productions, parades, etc.
5. Interest - Interest income is earned as the City invests its idle funds in various investment media. The goal of the City's investment is to protect each investment while achieving the highest rate of return. The City Treasurer (Director of Administrative Services) handles the City's investment portfolio.
6. Motor Vehicle In-Lieu - Motor Vehicle In-Lieu is a state vehicle license fee imposed on motorists for the privilege of operating a motor vehicle on the public highways. This fee is two percent of the depreciated interest value of all motor vehicles and is imposed "in-lieu" of a local property tax
7. Community Development Block Grant - The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program was designed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to revitalize low and

moderate income areas within a city. The CDBG monies are restricted by specific provisions.

8. Real Property Transfer Tax - Revenue derived from a tax imposed on all transfers of real property in the City.
9. Transient Occupancy Tax - The Transient Occupancy Tax is 10 percent of the cost of a hotel room tax imposed on "transients" who occupy a room or rooms in a hotel, inn, motel, tourist home, or other lodging facility within the City's limits.
10. State Gas Tax - The State Gas Tax is derived from State of California on gasoline purchases and is allocated, on a share basis, to cities. The Gas Tax revenues are restricted to the construction, improvements and maintenance of public streets.
11. SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation - The SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation monies are derived from State of California on fuel purchases and vehicle registration fees and is allocated, on a share basis, to cities. The SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation revenues are restricted to road maintenance, rehabilitation, and safety needs on streets and roads.
12. Business License Tax - The Business License Tax is imposed for the privilege of conducting business within the City. This is presently collected by Los Angeles County and redistributed to Santa Clarita.
13. Building Permits - The City requires that building permits be obtained to ensure that structures meet specific standards. The City requires various construction permits for activities such as the installation of electric, plumbing and sewage facilities. The City charges a fee for issuing these permits in order to recover only the costs incurred.
14. Code Fines - Fines for traffic violations, both moving and parking, are remitted to the City in which the violations occurred. This revenue includes monies collected by the courts for tickets written by the California Highway Patrol. Actual allocation of revenue is distributed by the courts.
15. Franchise Fee - The Franchise Fee is imposed on various utilities and organizations which permit them to use and operate those facilities within the City.
16. Subdivision Maps/Improvements - These fees are collected under the provisions of the City's Subdivision Ordinance tentative map approval from the Planning Commission. The fees cover processing plan review and inspection services for tract and parcel maps and street, sewer and storm drain improvements plans.
17. Certificate of Compliance Fees - These are fees collected to defray the cost of processing and recording a certificate or conditional certificate of compliance. The certificate affirms the City's approval that lots which were not shown on an approved tract, parcel map or record of survey are legal lots and may be sold, leased or financed provided certain development standards are followed.
18. Building and Safety Fees - These are fees collected under the provisions of the City's Building, Plumbing and Mechanical and Electrical Codes. These fees are paid by builders, developers and homeowners and defray the cost of services for processing, plan review and inspection of buildings, grading, swimming pools, patios, etc.
19. Animal Licenses - Provides for the fees paid to the City generated from the sale of animal licenses and violations from the Los Angeles County Department of Animal Care and Control.
20. Court Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties - Represents amounts received for fines in violation of City ordinances or penal code violations. Remittances are collected by the County and forwarded to the City.
21. Rental Income - Amounts received from the rentals of City Hall office space, facilities and fields.
22. Library Property Tax - Property tax revenues allocated to the City to maintain library services within the City. Library property tax revenues do not go into the General Fund and are restricted per California State Law to strictly be used for library services.
23. Industrial Waste Inspection Fees - Provides for the receipt of funds for industrial waste inspections by the County.
24. Parks and Recreation Use Fees - Fees collected from use of parks and participation in recreation activities.
25. Miscellaneous Revenues - This account provides for the fees collected for miscellaneous services.
26. Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) - These federal funds are derived

- from the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991. The funds are placed on reserve with the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA). The funds are allocated to the City for a variety of infrastructure improvement projects. The expenditure of these funds must be approved in advance by Caltrans and must be included in the Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP). Note: This funding program replaced the Federal Aid Urban (FAU) program.
27. MTA Grants - The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) has been assigned the task of managing and allocating several state and federal funding programs. Cities and counties submit grant applications and compete for the allocation of the funds administered by the MTA. Use of these funds is restricted to the projects for which grants were awarded.
 28. State Transportation Development Act (TDA) - The State of California's Transportation Development Act provides state funding to eligible transit system operators for operating and capital purposes. These revenues are derived from three-cents of the six-cents retail sales tax collected state-wide. The three-cents are returned by the State Board of Equalization to each county according to the amount of tax collected in that county. Funds received by the MTA include: TDA Article 3 which dedicates two percent of the funds for bicycle and pedestrian facilities; and TDA Article 8 which provides funding for transit, para-transit, and capital programs to fulfill unmet transit needs in areas outside the service area of MTA operations.
 29. AB 2766 Fees - Revenue derived from a portion of additional charges levied on automobile owners dedicated for the purpose of reducing air pollution from motor vehicles.
 30. Proposition C - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional ½ cent sales tax for transportation related to Security, Commuter Rail & Transit Centers, Local Return, Transit on Highway, and Discretionary.
 31. Proposition C Grants - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional ½ cent sales tax for transportation projects. These funds are distributed through a competitive grant program administered by the Los Angeles County MTA.
 32. Proposition A/Safe Park Entitlement - The Safe Park Bond Act was passed by the voters of Los Angeles County in November of 1996. Entitlement funds are distributed to cities on a per capita basis.
 33. Proposition A - The funding from Proposition A was approved by voters in 1980. Money allocated comes from a ½ cent sales tax and is distributed on a per capita basis. The funds must be used for transit projects.
 34. Habitat Conservation Fund - Proposition 117 Habitat Conservation Fund was passed by the voters in 1989. Competitive grant funds in various categories are available through July 1, 2020.
 35. Public Facilities Bond Act - The City issued Public Facilities Bonds to raise funds for the installation of public infrastructure. These funds must be spent/allocated by a specific date and must be used for infrastructure improvements of some kind.
 36. Caltrans - Funds received from the State of California Department of Transportation related to specific projects for which the City is contracting its services to Caltrans.
 37. Developer - These funds are collected by the City through conditions placed on development projects and through developer agreements. Funds collected in this manner are reserved for providing improvements that mitigate the impacts of the development on existing infrastructure as well as for providing needed new infrastructure. This designation is also utilized to identify funding that has been received as a reimbursement from a developer or another public agency for expenditures incurred on their behalf.
 38. Hazard Mitigation - The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act Hazard Mitigation Grant Program provides funds to local governments to eliminate or reduce the long-term risk to human life and property from natural and technological hazards. This program goes into effect when the President of the United States signs a major disaster declaration, which occurred after the January 17, 1994 Northridge earthquake. The City must compete for these grants, and the funds must be used to fund the projects for which the grants were applied.

39. Bridge & Thoroughfare (B&T) Districts - This funding mechanism was established to gather monies to construct specific roadway improvements necessitated by development of residential, commercial, and/or industrial projects. B&T funds can only be used to construct projects specified in the Engineer's Reports that established the districts.
40. Proposition C - Municipal Operator Improvement Program (MOSIP) - Adopted by the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) Bus Operators Subcommittee on April 26, 2001, and funded by Proposition C. MOSIP was developed in response to pending state legislation (AB2643) to improve municipal operator service countywide. Use of these funds is restricted to benefit the Transit program.
41. Measure R - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional half-cent sales tax for comprehensive transportation improvements effective July 1, 2009. Measure R includes a 15% local return component that is allocated to cities based on population and 20% for bus operations that is allocated by a formula allocation procedure.
42. Measure M - Los Angeles County voters approved an additional half-cent sales tax for comprehensive transportation improvements effective July 1, 2017. Measure M includes a 17% local return component that is allocated to cities based on population and 20% for bus operations that is allocated by a formula allocation procedure.

FUND DESCRIPTIONS

The basic accounting and reporting entity for the City is a fund. A fund is "an independent fiscal and accounting entity used to record all financial transactions related to the specific purpose for which the fund was created." Funds are established for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations. The various funds are grouped in fund types and categories as follows:

Governmental Funds

1. General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for the general operations of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. Special Revenue Funds - These funds are used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.
3. Debt Service/General Government - These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term principal and interest.
4. Capital Projects Funds - These funds account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

AQMD (Air Quality Management District) - To account for revenues and expenditures for Air Quality Management.

Areawide - The City's Areawide Beautification Zone operation is supported through a combination of special benefit assessments levied on individual parcels authorized by the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972, Ad Valorem, and General Fund revenues. The Areawide Beautification Zone (AWB) is administered by the City of Santa Clarita Neighborhood Services Department and is one of sixty financially independent Landscape Maintenance District zones. The three funding sources support reoccurring costs associated with the maintenance of landscape, hardscape and ornamental improvements, park facilities, tree pruning, as well as utility costs such as water and electricity. As provided for by the Landscape and Lighting Act, LMD funds may also be used for the construction and/or installation of capital improvements including pedestrian bridges, monumental signage, decorative lighting, parks play equipment, shade structures, lighting, restroom facilities, reforestation, and irrigation infrastructure.

Bikeway - To account for monies received from the State of California restricted for bicycle and pedestrian facilities available under Article 3 of Transportation Development Act (SB821).

BJA Law Enforcement - To account for receipts and disbursements for the BJA law enforcement grant restricted for police department programs.

Bridge and Thoroughfare (B&T) - To account for monies received from developers for street and highway construction through bridge and thoroughfare districts.

Community Development Block Grant Funds - This account for monies received and expended by the City as a participant in the Federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program.

Developer Fees - To account for monies received from developers restricted to fund specific projects and infrastructure maintenance throughout the City.

Gas Tax Fund - To account for monies received and expended from the State Gas Tax allocation restricted to fund various street highway improvements, including maintenance.

Federal Grants - To account for receipts and disbursements of miscellaneous federal grant monies not accounted for in other funds. These receipts are restricted for planning, design, improvements and maintenance of streets, roads and bridges, facility construction and improvement, transit operations and other transit-related expenditures.

Housing Successor Agency - To account for the transactions of the Housing Successor Agency for the continuance of the low-income and moderate-income programs of the former redevelopment agency.

Landscape Maintenance District -The City's Landscape Maintenance District (LMD) operation is supported through special benefit assessments levied on individual parcels authorized by the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972. There are currently sixty financially independent LMD zones which are administered by the City. LMD funds support reoccurring costs associated with the maintenance of landscape, hardscape and ornamental improvements, as well as utility costs such as water and electricity. As provided for by the Landscape and Lighting Act, LMD funds may also be used for the construction and/or installation of capital improvements including but not limited to pedestrian bridges, monumental signage, decorative lighting, parks play equipment and irrigation infrastructure.

Library Facilities Fees - To account for monies received from the library facilities developer fees, which are restricted for use on library facilities.

Measure M - To account for the half-cent sales tax revenues that Los Angeles County voters approved

in November 2016 to meet the transportation needs of Los Angeles County.

Measure R - To account for the half-cent sales tax revenues that Los Angeles County voters approved in November 2008 to meet the transportation needs of Los Angeles County.

Miscellaneous Grants - To account for receipts and disbursements of non-federal miscellaneous grants, which are restricted for planning, design, improvements and maintenance of streets, roads and bridges, facility construction and improvements, transit operations and other transit-related expenditures.

Open Space Preservation District - Creation of the Open Space Preservation District (District) was approved by the property owners of the City of Santa Clarita (City) in July of 2007. The primary objective of the District is to facilitate the purchase and preservation of undeveloped land in and around the City. The District's operations are supported through special benefit assessments levied on individual parcels authorized by the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972. This assessment will sunset after 30 years in 2037.

Park Dedication - To account for monies received from developers restricted to fund the acquisition and development of new parkland space. These monies are restricted under the Quimby Act by ordinance and require the dedication of land or impose a requirement of payment of fee in lieu.

Proposition A - To account for monies received through the one-half cent sales tax levied within the County of Los Angeles restricted to fund transit-related projects.

Proposition C - To account for the City's share of the one-half percent increased sales tax in Los Angeles County. This revenue is to be used for transportation-related purposes.

Public Education and Government - To account for the one percent PEG Capital Grant funds received from video service providers pursuant to the Digital Infrastructure and Video Competition Act of 2006.

Public Library Fund - This fund is used to account for monies received through property tax revenues for public library acquisitions and maintenance of library services within the City.

SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation - To account for monies received and expended from the State SB1 Road Repair and Rehabilitation allocation restricted to fund various maintenance,

rehabilitation, and safety needs on streets and roads.

State Park - To account for grant monies received from the State of California Department of Parks and Recreation for construction or improvement of parklands within the City.

Stormwater – To account for monies received from assessments restricted for the use of the stormwater and run-off programs.

Surface Transportation Program – To account for receipts and disbursements associated with the Surface Transportation Program restricted for construction, reconstruction and improvement of highways and bridges on eligible Federal-Aid highway routes.

Tourism Marketing District- These assessment fees are dedicated to support the programs, activities, and services to promote the City and hotels as a tourist destination. To help fund this program, each business in the Tourism Marketing Benefit Zone shall pay an assessment of two percent of total room rents charged and received from transient hotel guests who do not make the hotel their principal place of residence.

Traffic Safety - To account for monies received from vehicle code fines. This fund is used to finance law enforcement expenditures.

Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Fund – These funds accounts for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of City Council is that the costs and expenses, including depreciation and amortization, of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds – These funds accounts for activities involved in rendering services to departments within the City. Costs of materials and services used are accumulated in these funds and are charged to the user departments as such goods are delivered or services rendered.

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds – These accounts for assets held by the City as an agent on behalf of others.